



STIC Search Report

EIC 1700

STIC Database Tracking Number: 185723

TO: Camie Thompson

Location: REM 10D28

Art Unit : 1774

April 25, 2006

Case Serial Number: 10/782357

From: Les Henderson

Location: EIC 1700

REMSEN 4B30

Phone: 571/272-2538

Leslie.Henderson@uspto.gov

Search Notes

SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name: Camil Thompson Examiner #: 79246 Date: 4/6/06
 Art Unit: 1724 Phone Number 30 591 272 530 Serial Number: 10/782,357
 Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location: Box 10 D 32 Results Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E-MAIL

If more than one search is submitted, please prioritize searches in order of need.

Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be searched. Include the elected species or structures, keywords, synonyms, acronyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utility of the invention. Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc, if known. Please attach a copy of the cover sheet, pertinent claims, and abstract.

Title of Invention: Compositions comprising novel compounds and
electronic devices
 Inventors (please provide full names): Norman A. Henson, Greg A. Johansson, Nora Rae
Arthur Dabrowski, Frederick Gentry, Rene H. Rissi
 Earliest Priority Filing Date: 2/19/04

For Sequence Searches Only Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along with the appropriate serial number.

Please do a search on all claims & compounds.

2/19/04

SCIENTIFIC REFERENCE BR
 Sci & Tech Inf. Cntr

APR 18 REC'D

Pat. & T.M. Office

STAFF USE ONLY		Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable
Searcher: <u>24</u>	NA Sequence (#) _____	STN <u>\$ 957.92</u>	
Searcher Phone #: _____	AA Sequence (#) _____	Dialog _____	
Searcher Location: _____	Structure (#) <u>4</u>	Questel/Orbit _____	
Date Searcher Picked Up: _____	Bibliographic _____	Dr.Link _____	
Date Completed: <u>4/25/06</u>	Litigation _____	Lexis/Nexis _____	
Searcher Prep & Review Time: <u>30</u>	Fulltext _____	Sequence Systems _____	
Clerical Prep Time: <u>15</u>	Patent Family _____	WWW/Internet _____	
Online Time: <u>180</u>	Other _____	Other (specify) _____	

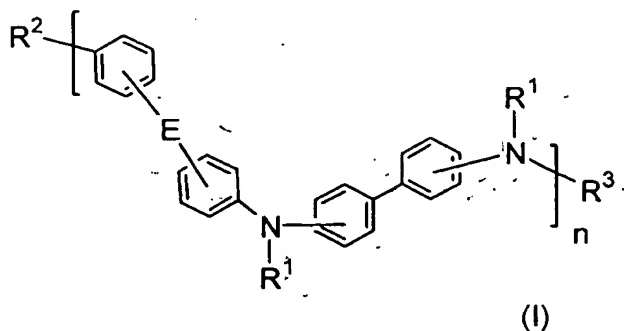
60/782,357

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A compound having the formula:

5



wherein:

n is an integer of at least 1;

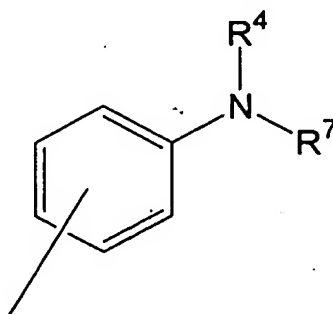
10

R¹ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms;

R³ is selected from H and R¹;

R² is selected from H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and an arylamino group of formula (II),

15

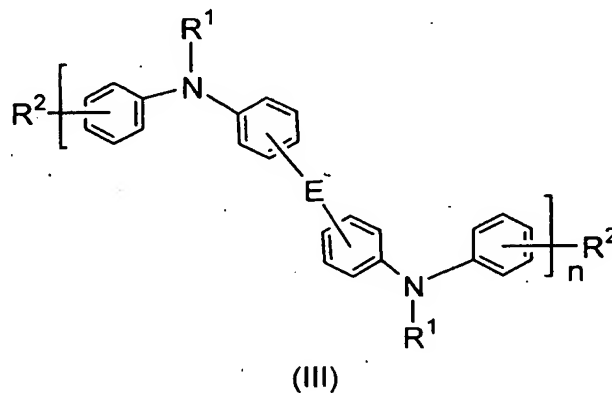


20

wherein R⁴ is selected from aryl, H, R¹, alkyl, and fluoroalkyl;
 R⁷ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine atoms;

R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy. R^5 and R^6 can, when taken together, form a ring; R^7 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more
 5 fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine atoms; and
 E is selected from O, S, $(SiR^5R^6)_m$ wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, $(CR^5R^6)_m$ wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof, wherein R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and
 10 wherein R^5 and R^6 can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring, provided that when E is $(CR^5R^6)_m$, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at least one of R^5 and R^6 is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon.

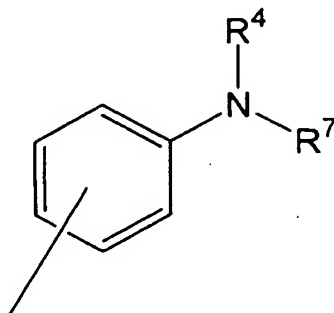
2. The compound of claim 1, and wherein R^5 and R^6 , when
 15 taken together, form a non-aromatic ring.
3. The compound of claim 1 wherein n is greater than 1.
4. The compound of claim 2 wherein R^1 is different at each occurrence.
5. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^2 is H.
- 20 6. The composition of claim 5 wherein R^3 is aryl.
7. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^1 is selected from phenyl, 1-naphthyl, and 2-naphthyl.
8. The compound of claim 1 wherein $n = 1$, R^2 is H, and R^3 is selected from phenyl, 1-naphthyl, and 2-naphthyl.
- 25 9. A compound of formula (III):



wherein

n is an integer of at least 1, R¹ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl. preferably, R¹ is aryl and may be different at each occurrence (i.e. copolymers). R² is selected from H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and arylamino of formula (II)

5



(II)

R⁴ is selected from aryl, H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl; and

10

E is selected from O, S, (SiR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, (CR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof, and can be different at each occurrence, wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and wherein R⁵ and R⁶ can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring, provided that when E is (CR⁵R⁶)_m, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at least one of R⁵ and R⁶ is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon.

15

10. The compound of claim 9 wherein R¹ is different at each occurrence.

20

11. The compound of claim 9, wherein R⁵ and R⁶, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring.

12. The compound of claim 9 wherein R² is H or aryl.

13. The compound of claim 9 wherein R³ is aryl.

14. The compound of claim 9 wherein R⁴ is aryl.

25

15. The compound of claim 9 wherein R¹ is selected from phenyl, 1-naphthyl, and 2-naphthyl.

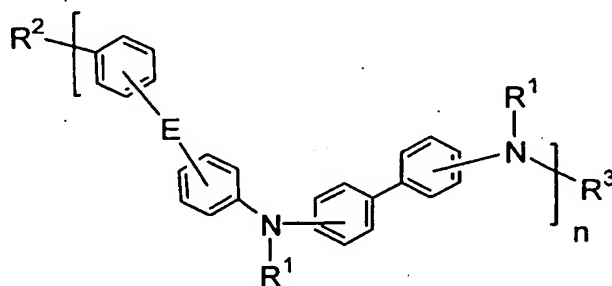
16. The compound of claim 9 wherein n = 1, R² is H, and R³ is selected from phenyl, 1-naphthyl, and 2-naphthyl.

17. The compound of claim 9 wherein at least one aromatic ring in the compound of formula (III) has a substituent selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy.

18. The compound of claim 9 wherein substituents on two neighboring aromatic rings in the compound of formula (III) together form an aromatic or non-aromatic ring.

19. The compound of claim 9 wherein adjacent substituents on at least one aromatic ring together form a fused aromatic or non-aromatic ring.

20. A composition comprising a compound of at least one compound selected from:



(I)

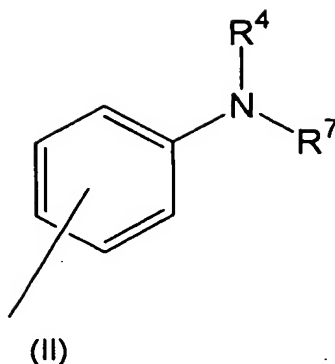
wherein:

n is an integer of at least 1;

R¹ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms;

R³ is selected from H and R¹;

R² is selected from H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and an arylamino group of formula (II),



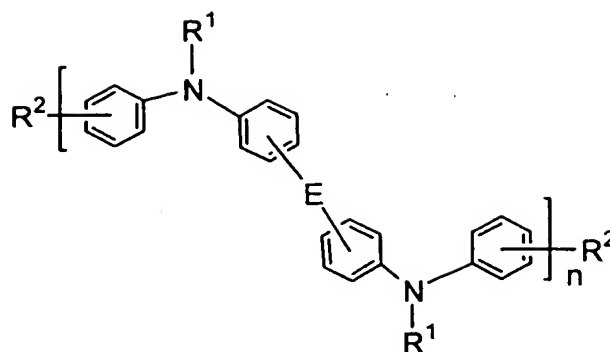
wherein R^4 is selected from aryl, H, R^1 , alkyl, and fluoroalkyl;
 R^7 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl
 5 substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine
 atoms;

R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl,
 alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy. R^5
 and R^6 can, when taken together, form a ring; R^7 is selected from aryl,
 10 heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more
 fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine atoms; and

E is selected from O, S, $(SiR^5R^6)_m$ wherein m is an integer of 1 to
 20, $(CR^5R^6)_m$ wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof,
 wherein R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl,
 15 alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and
 wherein R^5 and R^6 can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring,
 provided that when E is $(CR^5R^6)_m$, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at
 least one of R^5 and R^6 is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon.

20 and

25

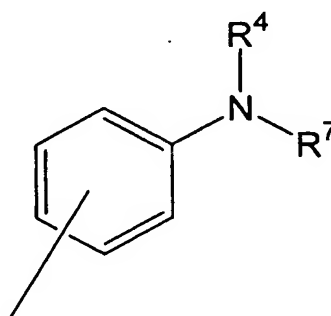


(III)

wherein

- n is an integer of at least 1, R¹ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl. preferably, R¹ is aryl and may be different at each occurrence (i.e. copolymers). R² is selected from H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and arylamino of formula (II)

10



(II)

15

R⁴ is selected from aryl, H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl; and

- E is selected from O, S, (SiR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, (CR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof, and can be different at each occurrence, wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and wherein R⁵ and R⁶ can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring, provided that when E is

20

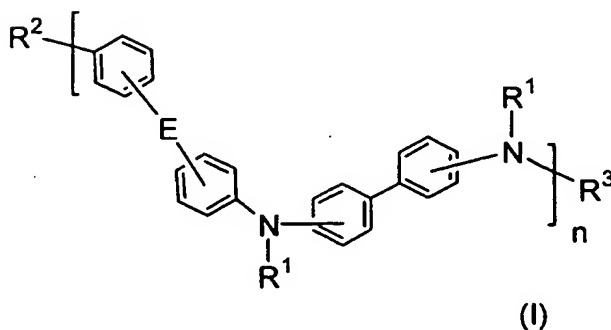
$(CR^5R^6)_m$, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at least one of R^5 and R^6 is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon.

21. An electronic device comprising at least one layer comprising at least one compound selected from the compounds of Claim 1 or Claim 9.

22. The device of Claim 21, wherein the layer is a charge transport layer.

23. The device of Claim 21, wherein the layer is a light-emitting layer.

24. A process for producing a polymer, comprising:
(a) providing two or more compounds having the formulae (I) or (II):



wherein:

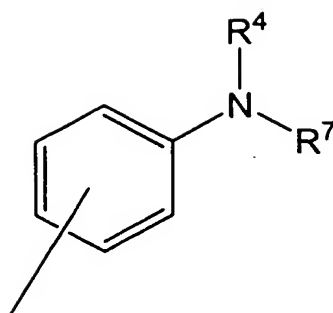
n is an integer of at least 1;

R^1 is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms;

R^3 is selected from H and R^1 ;

R^2 is selected from H, R^1 , alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and an arylamino group of formula (II),

5



10

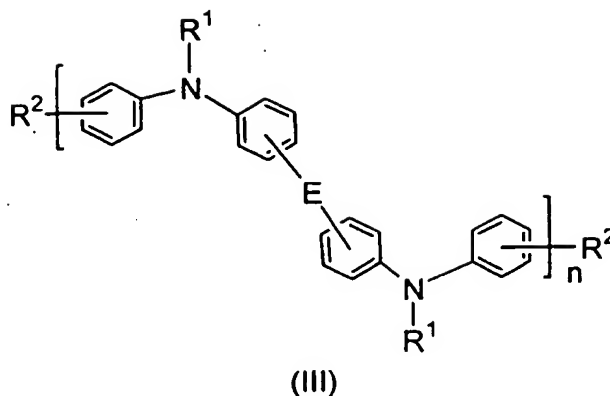
(II)

15 wherein R⁴ is selected from aryl, H, R¹, alkyl, and fluoroalkyl;
R⁷ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl
substituted with 1 or more fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine
atoms;

20 R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl,
alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy. R⁵
and R⁶ can, when taken together, form a ring; R⁷ is selected from aryl,
heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl substituted with 1 or more
fluorine atoms, preferably up to 7 fluorine atoms; and

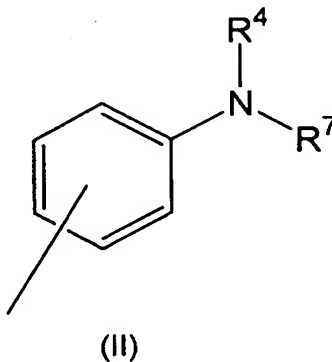
25 E is selected from O, S, (SiR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to
20, (CR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof,
wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl,
alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and
wherein R⁵ and R⁶ can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring,
provided that when E is (CR⁵R⁶)_m, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at
least one of R⁵ and R⁶ is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon

30 or



wherein

- n is an integer of at least 1, R¹ is selected from aryl, heteroaryl, fluoroaryl, and fluoroheteroaryl. preferably, R¹ is aryl and may be different at each occurrence (i.e. copolymers). R² is selected from H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl, Cl, Br, I and arylamino of formula (II)



R⁴ is selected from aryl, H, R¹, alkyl, fluoroalkyl; and

- E is selected from O, S, (SiR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, (CR⁵R⁶)_m wherein m is an integer of 1 to 20, and combinations thereof, and can be different at each occurrence, wherein R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, F, alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, fluoroalkyl, fluoroaryl, fluoroalkoxy, and fluoroaryloxy and wherein R⁵ and R⁶ can, when taken together, form a non-aromatic ring, provided that when E is (CR⁵R⁶)_m, and n is greater than 1 and m is 1, at least one of R⁵ and R⁶ is not hydrogen or a hydrocarbon.

(b) reacting said compounds in the presence of a copper, nickel, or palladium catalyst while maintaining said compounds at a temperature of 22°C to 150°C for 24 to 92 hours, to form a first polymer;

(c) treating said polymer with an endcapping group to form a
5 capped polymer; and

(d) further reacting said capped polymer for 24 to 48 hours to produce said polymer.

25. The device of Claim 21, wherein the device is selected from
a light-emitting diode, a light-emitting diode display, a laser diode, a
10 photodetector, photoconductive cell, photoresistor, photoswitch,
phototransistor, phototube, IR-detector, photovoltaic device, solar cell,
transistor or diode.



STIC Search Results Feedback Form

EIC17000

Questions about the scope or the results of the search? Contact *the EIC searcher or contact:*

Kathleen Fuller, EIC 1700 Team Leader
571/272-2505 REMSEN 4B28

Voluntary Results Feedback Form

- I am an examiner in Workgroup: Example: 1713
➤ Relevant prior art **found**, search results used as follows:

- ☐ 102 rejection
- ☐ 103 rejection
- ☐ Cited as being of interest.
- ☐ Helped examiner better understand the invention.
- ☐ Helped examiner better understand the state of the art in their technology.

Types of relevant prior art found:

- ☐ Foreign Patent(s)
- ☐ Non-Patent Literature
(journal articles, conference proceedings, new product announcements etc.)

➤ Relevant prior art **not found**:

- ☐ Results verified the lack of relevant prior art (helped determine patentability).
- ☐ Results were not useful in determining patentability or understanding the invention.

Comments:

Drop off or send completed forms to EIC1700 REMSEN 4B28

=> d his ful

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:38:39 ON 25 APR 2006)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:39:00 ON 25 APR 2006

E US20050187411/PN

L1 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON US20050187411/PN
D ALL
SEL RN

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:39:57 ON 25 APR 2006

L2 10 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (1095-78-9/BI OR 352359-41-2/BI OR
637-87-6/BI OR 863133-50-0/BI OR 863133-51-1/BI OR
863133-52-2/BI OR 863133-53-3/BI OR 863133-54-4/BI OR
863133-55-5/BI OR 90-14-2/BI)
D SCAN
D L2 1-10 RN STR

FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:43:57 ON 25 APR 2006

L3 STR

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:29:40 ON 25 APR 2006

L4 7 SEA SSS SAM L3
L5 SCR 1843
L6 25 SEA SSS SAM L3 AND L5
D QUE STAT

FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:33:06 ON 25 APR 2006

L7 STR L3

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:34:23 ON 25 APR 2006

L8 20 SEA SSS SAM L7 AND L5
D QUE STAT L6
L9 4720 SEA SSS FUL L7 AND L5
SAV L9 THO357/A
DIS
D QUE STAT
L10 STR L3

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:46:25 ON 25 APR 2006

L11 24 SEA SUB=L9 SSS SAM L10
L12 392 SEA SUB=L9 SSS FUL L10
SAV L12 THO357A/A
L13 1 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L12
D SCAN
D SCAN L2
L14 4 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L9 AND L2
D SCAN

FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:52:11 ON 25 APR 2006

L15 STR L10

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:02:15 ON 25 APR 2006

L16 50 SEA SUB=L9 SSS SAM L15
L17 1592 SEA SUB=L9 SSS FUL L15
SAV L17 THO357B/A
L18 3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L2 AND L17
D SCAN
L19 3 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 OR L18
L20 8 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L12 AND 1-20/F
L21 68 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 AND 1-20/F
L22 74 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 OR L21

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:07:04 ON 25 APR 2006

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:07:16 ON 25 APR 2006

L23 2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L19
 D SCAN
 L24 2 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L14
 L25 42 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L22
 L26 246 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L12
 L27 647 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L17
 L28 1804 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L9

 FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:12:09 ON 25 APR 2006
 L29 STR

 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:12:41 ON 25 APR 2006
 L30 50 SEA SUB=L9 SSS SAM L29

 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:13:53 ON 25 APR 2006

 FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:14:03 ON 25 APR 2006
 L31 STR L29

 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:14:29 ON 25 APR 2006
 L32 20 SEA SUB=L9 SSS SAM L31
 L33 398 SEA SUB=L9 SSS FUL L31
 SAV L33 THO357C/A
 L34 121 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L33 AND (L12 OR L17)

 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:17:07 ON 25 APR 2006
 L35 75 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L34

 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:21:21 ON 25 APR 2006
 L36 596 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L9 AND PMS/CI
 L37 208 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L36 AND (L12 OR L17)

 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:26:19 ON 25 APR 2006
 L38 128 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L37
 L39 283 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L36
 L40 417842 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON REPROGRAPH?/SC,SX
 L41 42 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L23 OR L24 OR L25)
 L42 31 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L41 AND L40
 L43 164 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L40 AND L26
 L44 372 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L40 AND L27
 L45 QUE ABB=ON PLU=ON EL OR E(W)L OR L(W)E(W)D OR OLED
 OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ORGANOLUM!N? OR (ELECTRO OR ORGANO
 OR ORG#) (2A) LUM!N? OR LIGHT? (2A) (EMIT? OR EMISSION? OR
 SOURCE?)
 L46 QUE ABB=ON PLU=ON (LUMINES##### OR FLUORES? OR
 PHOSPHORES?)/BI,AB OR LED/IT OR PHOSPHOR# OR LUMIN?
 L47 64814 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC) (2A) DEVICE

 L48 825 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON (L23 OR L24 OR L25 OR L26 OR L27)
 L49 8 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L48 AND L47
 D SCAN
 L50 13 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L47 AND L28
 L51 QUE ABB=ON PLU=ON (CHARG? OR HOLE# OR ELECTRON# OR
 E) (2A) (TRANSPORT? OR MIGRAT? OR TRANSFER? OR MOVE# OR
 MOVING# OR MOVEMENT?)
 L52 16739 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L51 (3A) (LAYER? OR MULTILAYER? OR
 SHEET? OR COAT? OR FILM?)
 L53 513 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L52 AND L28
 L54 232 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L53 AND L48
 L55 678 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L28 AND (L45 OR L46)
 L56 162 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L55 AND L53
 L57 23 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 AND L38
 L58 35 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L56 AND L39
 L59 QUE ABB=ON PLU=ON (NICKEL OR NI OR COPPER OR CU OR
 PALLADIUM OR PD) (3A) CATALYST?
 L60 6 SEA ABB=ON PLU=ON L59 AND L48

```

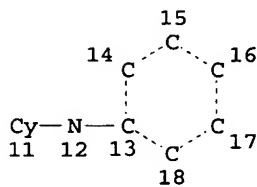
L61      7 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L59 AND L28
          D SCAN TI
L62      72 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L42 OR L49 OR L50 OR L57 OR L60 OR
          L61
L63      2 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L62 AND ((L23 OR L24))
L64      QUE ABB=ON  PLU=ON  LIGHT(3A)EMIT?(3A)DIODE OR LED OR
          L(W)E(W)D
L65      1537 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L64(3A)DISPLAY?
L66      28166 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  LASER(2A)DIODE
L67      QUE ABB=ON  PLU=ON  PHOTODETECTOR OR PHOTOCONDUCT? OR
          PHOTORESIST? OR PHOTOSWITCH? OR PHOTOTRANSISTOR OR
          PHOTOTUBE?
L68      QUE ABB=ON  PLU=ON  PHOTO(A)(DETECTOR? OR CONDUCT? OR
          RESISTOR? OR SWITCH? OR TRANSISTOR OR TUBE?)
L69      1019 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L28 AND ((L64 OR L65 OR L66 OR L67
          OR L68))
          D QUE
L70      34 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L62 AND L69
L71      1 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L70 AND L63
          D SCAN
L72      66 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L62 AND L48
L73      32 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L72 AND L41
L74      46 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L73 OR L70
L75      61 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L74 OR L57
L76      15 SEA ABB=ON  PLU=ON  L75 NOT L74
          D SCAN TI

```

```

=> => d que stat 19
L5      SCR 1843
L7      STR

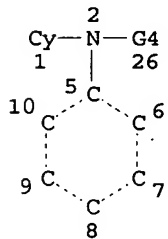
```



Cb—G2—Cb
@22 19 21

Cb—G3—Cb
@24 20 23

Cb—G1—Cb
@3 4 25



```

VAR G1=O/S
REP G2=(1-20) C
REP G3=(1-20) SI
VAR G4=3/22/24
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
GGCAT IS UNS AT 1
GGCAT IS UNS AT 3
GGCAT IS UNS AT 11
GGCAT IS UNS AT 21
GGCAT IS UNS AT 22
GGCAT IS UNS AT 23
GGCAT IS UNS AT 24
GGCAT IS UNS AT 25
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

```

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 26

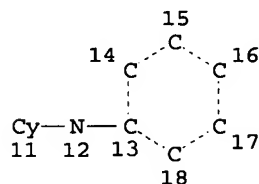
STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
 L9 4720 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5

100.0% PROCESSED 414929 ITERATIONS
 SEARCH TIME: 00.00.06

4720 ANSWERS

=> d que stat 112

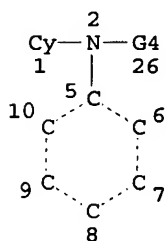
L5 SCR 1843
 L7 STR



Cb—G2—Cb
 @22 19 21

Cb—G3—Cb
 @24 20 23

Cb—G1—Cb
 @3 4 25



VAR G1=O/S
 REP G2=(1-20) C
 REP G3=(1-20) SI
 VAR G4=3/22/24

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

GGCAT IS UNS AT 1
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 3
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 11
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 21
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 22
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 23
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 24
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 25

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 26

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L9 4720 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5

L10 STR

Cb~G2~Cb Cb~G3~Cb Cb~G1~Cb
 @22 19 21 @24 20 23 @3 4 25

33

Cy

~

G4~N~Cb~Cb~N~Cy
 27 28 29 30 31 32

VAR G1=O/S

REP G2=(1-20) C

REP G3=(1-20) SI

VAR G4=3/22/24

NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

GGCAT IS UNS AT 3

GGCAT IS UNS AT 21

GGCAT IS UNS AT 22

GGCAT IS UNS AT 23

GGCAT IS UNS AT 24

GGCAT IS UNS AT 25

GGCAT IS UNS AT 29

GGCAT IS UNS AT 30

GGCAT IS UNS AT 32

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 29

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 30

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L12 392 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L9 SSS FUL L10

100.0% PROCESSED 4720 ITERATIONS

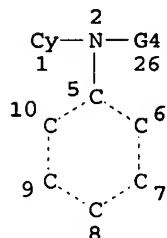
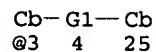
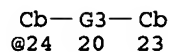
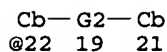
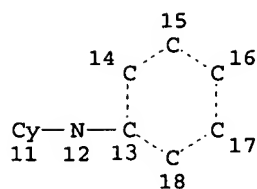
392 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> d que stat 117

L5 SCR 1843

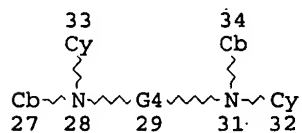
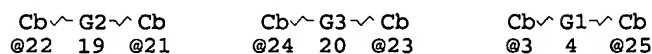
L7 STR



VAR G1=O/S
 REP G2=(1-20) C
 REP G3=(1-20) SI
 VAR G4=3/22/24
 NODE ATTRIBUTES:
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 1
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 3
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 11
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 21
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 22
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 23
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 24
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 25
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 26

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
 L9 4720 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5
 L15 STR



VAR G1=O/S
 REP G2=(1-20) C
 REP G3=(1-20) SI
 VAR G4=3-28 25-31/24-28 23-31/22-28 21-31
 NODE ATTRIBUTES:
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

```

GGCAT  IS UNS  AT   3
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  21
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  22
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  23
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  24
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  25
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  27
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  32
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  33
GGCAT  IS UNS  AT  34
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT   3
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT  21
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT  22
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT  23
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT  24
ECOUNT  IS E6 C  AT  25

```

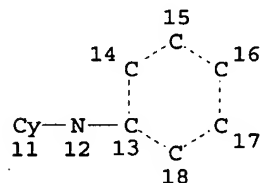
GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
 L17 1592 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L9 SSS FUL L15

100.0% PROCESSED 4720 ITERATIONS
 SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

1592 ANSWERS

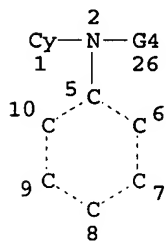
=> d que stat 134
 L5 SCR 1843
 L7 STR



Cb—G2—Cb
 @22 19 21

Cb—G3—Cb
 @24 20 23

Cb—G1—Cb
 @3 4 25



VAR G1=O/S
 REP G2=(1-20) C
 REP G3=(1-20) SI
 VAR G4=3/22/24
 NODE ATTRIBUTES:
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 1
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 3
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 11
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 21
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 22
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 23
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 24

GGCAT IS UNS AT 25
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 26

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
 L9 4720 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L7 AND L5
 L10 STR

Cb~G2~Cb	Cb~G3~Cb	Cb~G1~Cb
@22 19 21	@24 20 23	@3 4 25

33
 Cy
 ~
 G4~N~Cb~Cb~N~Cy
 27 28 29 30 31 32

VAR G1=O/S
 REP G2=(1-20) C
 REP G3=(1-20) SI
 VAR G4=3/22/24

NODE ATTRIBUTES:
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 3
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 21
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 22
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 23
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 24
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 25
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 29
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 30
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 32
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 29
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 30

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
 RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE
 L12 392 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L9 SSS FUL L10
 L15 STR

Cb~G2~Cb Cb~G3~Cb Cb~G1~Cb
 @22 19 @21 @24 20 @23 @3 4 @25

33 34
 Cy Cb
 ~~~~~  
 Cb~N~G4~N~Cy  
 27 28 29 31 32

VAR G1=O/S  
 REP G2=(1-20) C  
 REP G3=(1-20) SI  
 VAR G4=3-28 25-31/24-28 23-31/22-28 21-31

## NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

GGCAT IS UNS AT 3  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 21  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 22  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 23  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 24  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 25  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 27  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 32  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 33  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 34

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 3  
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 21  
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 22  
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 23  
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 24  
 ECOUNT IS E6 C AT 25

## GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

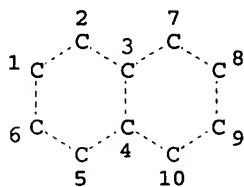
RING(S) ARE ISOLATED OR EMBEDDED

NUMBER OF NODES IS 16

## STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L17 1592 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L9 SSS FUL L15

L31 STR



## NODE ATTRIBUTES:

DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM

DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

## GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:

RSPEC I

NUMBER OF NODES IS 10

## STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

L33 398 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L9 SSS FUL L31

L34 121 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L33 AND (L12 OR L17)

=&gt; =&gt; d l74 1-46 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L74 ANSWER 1 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:10916 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:78007

TITLE: Photosensitive lithographic printing plates  
for direct platemaking, and their printing  
method

INVENTOR(S): Hotta, Yoshinori; Inno, Norifumi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 34 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| -----         | ---- | -----    | -----           |      |
| JP 2006001183 | A2   | 20060105 | JP 2004-181140  |      |

2004  
0618

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2004-181140

2004  
0618

AB The plates consist of Al supports having boehmite protrusions with average height 15-45  $\mu$ m on anodized surfaces, and photosensitive composition layers containing hydrophilic heat-sensitive ionomers and IR absorbers. The plates show good printing durability and soiling resistance.

IT 463966-37-2 463966-41-8 463966-43-0  
517891-87-1

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(IR absorber; photosensitive lithog. printing plates having Al supports with specific boehmite protrusions)

RN 463966-37-2 HCAPLUS

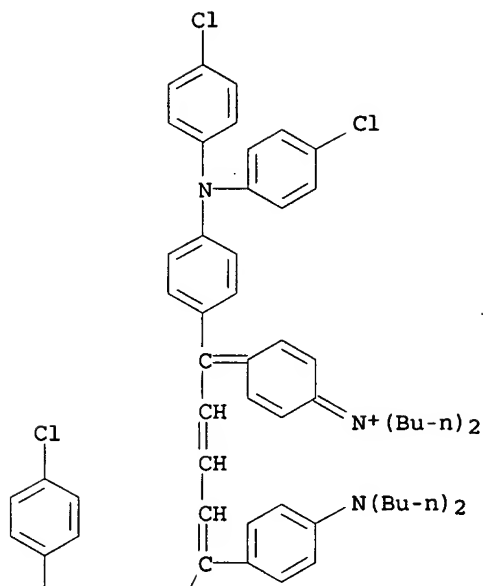
CN 1-Butanaminium, N-[4-[1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-chlorophenyl)amino]phenyl]-5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-butyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

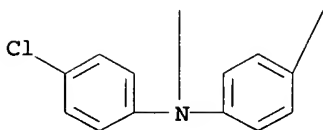
CRN 463966-36-1

CMF C69 H71 C14 N4

PAGE 1-A



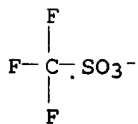
PAGE 2-A



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



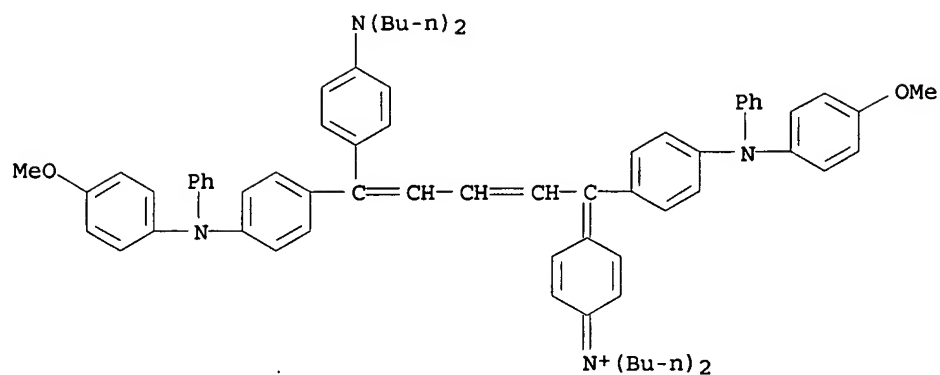
RN 463966-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-  
 [(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-  
 cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid  
 (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 463966-40-7

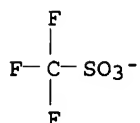
CMF C71 H79 N4 O2



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



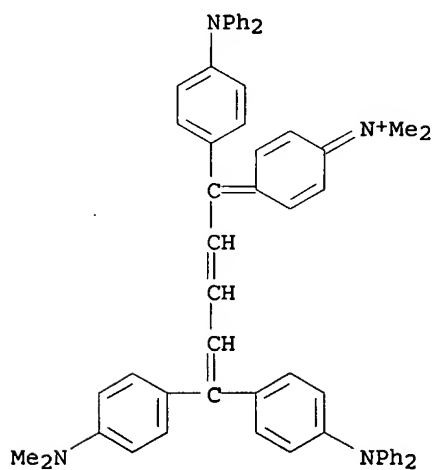
RN 463966-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN Methanaminium, N-[4-[5-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-methyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

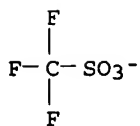
CRN 463966-42-9

CMF C57 H51 N4



CM 2

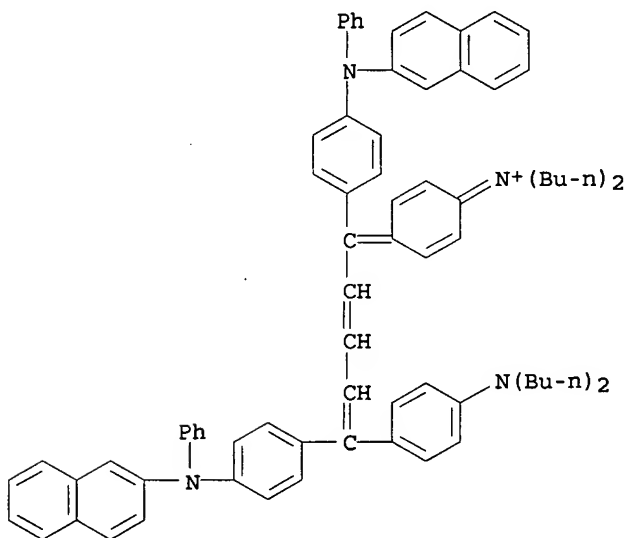
CRN 37181-39-8  
CMF C F3 O3 S



RN 517891-87-1 HCAPLUS  
CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(2-naphthalenylphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

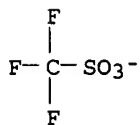
CM 1

CRN 517891-86-0  
CMF C77 H79 N4



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8  
CMF C F3 O3 S



CC 74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 38  
IT 100237-71-6 134672-08-5 463966-35-0 463966-37-2  
463966-41-8 463966-43-0 517891-87-1  
RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); TEM (Technical or engineered)

material use); USES (Uses)

(IR absorber; photosensitive lithog. printing plates having Al supports with specific boehmite protrusions)

L74 ANSWER 2 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1129774 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:413455

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor containing arylamine compound, image formation apparatus, process cartridge, and synthesis of the arylamine compound

INVENTOR(S): Mitsumori, Mitsuyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Chemical Corp., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 27 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2005292810 | A2   | 20051020 | JP 2005-57843   | 2005<br>0302 |

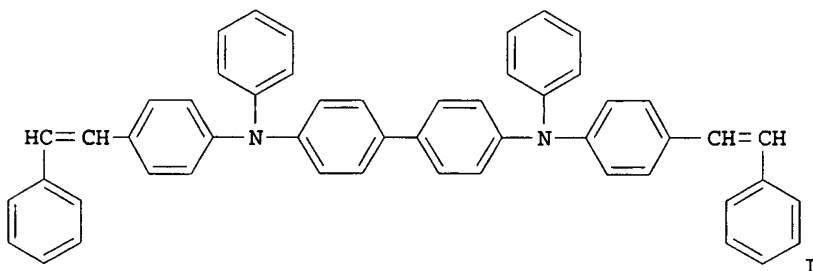
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2004-64795

A

2004  
0308

GI



AB The invention relates to an electrophotog. photoreceptor which contains an arylamine compound represented by I (EE isomer = 70-100 %; EZ isomer = 0-20 %; ZZ isomer = 0-10) as a charge transport material in a light-sensitive layer to improve electrophotog. properties. The light-sensitive layer contains a phthalocyanine compound with  $\leq 0.6$  % Cl. The arylamine compound is prepared using a Pd catalyst and purified using activated clays.

IT 229479-60-1P

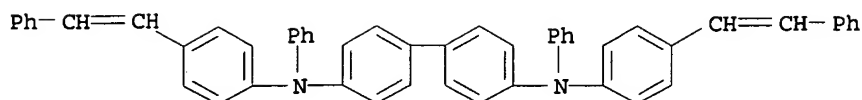
RL: DEV (Device component use); PUR (Purification or recovery);

SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of charge transport arylamine compound for electrophotog. photoreceptor showing improved electrophotog. properties)

RN 229479-60-1 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis[4-(2-phenylethenyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM: G03G005-06  
ICS C07C209-84; C07C211-54  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
ST electrophotog photoreceptor **photoconductor** charge transport arylamine compd synthesis  
IT Electrophotographic apparatus  
Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors) (electrophotog. photoreceptor containing charge transport arylamine compound, image formation apparatus, process cartridge, and synthesis of arylamine compound)  
IT **229479-60-1P**  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of charge transport arylamine compound for electrophotog. photoreceptor showing improved electrophotog. properties)

L74 ANSWER 3 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1103292 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:397507

TITLE: Triarylamine compounds, compositions and uses therefor

INVENTOR(S): Smith, Eric Maurice; Radu, Nora Sabina; Herron, Norman; Dabrowski, Arthur; Gentry, Frederick P.; Rossi, Gene M.; Johansson, Gary A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 19 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE      |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|
| US 2005227465 | A1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20051013 | US 2005-93455   | 2005 0330 |
| WO 2005099312 | A2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20051020 | WO 2005-US10852 | 2005 0330 |
| WO 2005099312 | A3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20060302 |                 |           |
| W:            | AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW |          |                 |           |
| RW:           | BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG                                                                                                                 |          |                 |           |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-557964P P

2004

0331



OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:397507

AB The present invention relates to triarylamine compds., compns. comprising such compds., and **electronic devices** and applications comprising  $\geq 1$  layer containing  $\geq 1$  of the new compds. The compds. can be used as monomers to create homopolymers or copolymers.

IT 863133-52-2P

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation)

(homopolymer; triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)

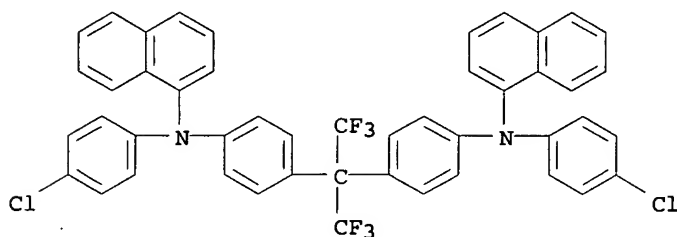
RN 863133-52-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-chlorophenyl)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 863133-51-1

CMF C47 H30 Cl2 F6 N2



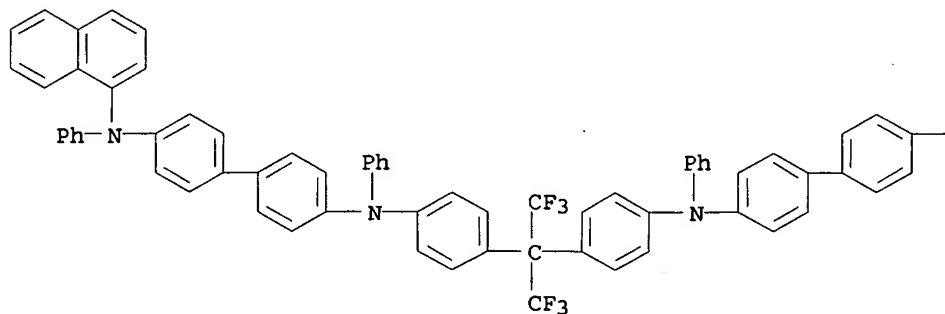
IT 863133-54-4DP, dimer derivs.

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation) (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)

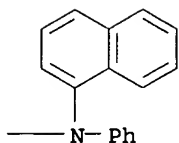
RN 863133-54-4 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N'-1-naphthalenyl-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

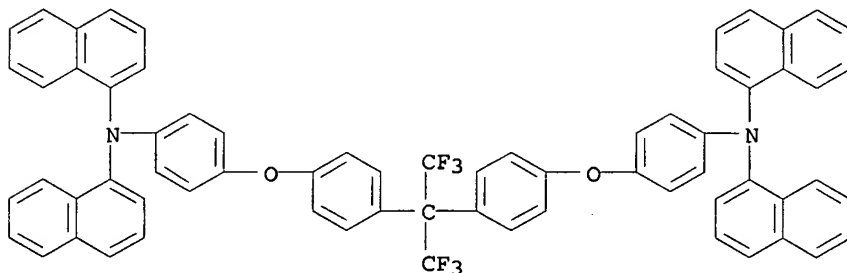
PAGE 1-A



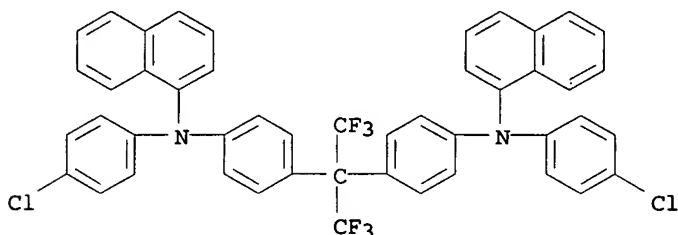
PAGE 1-B



IT 863133-55-5DP, dimer derivs.  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)  
 RN 863133-55-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis(4,1-phenyleneoxy-4,1-phenylene)]bis[N-1-naphthalenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

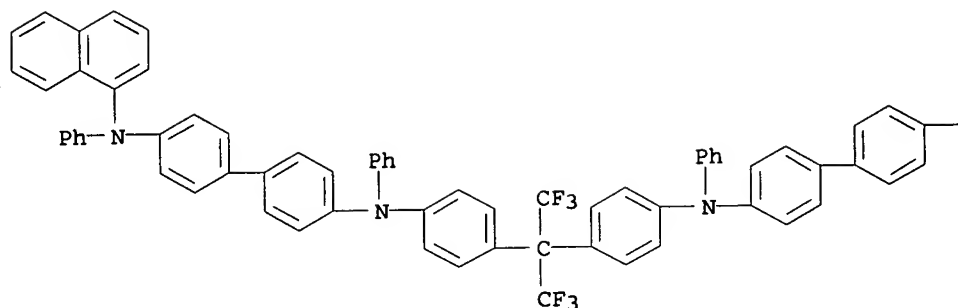


IT 863133-51-1P  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)  
 RN 863133-51-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-chlorophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

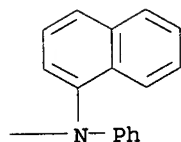


IT 863133-54-4P 863133-55-5P  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)  
 RN 863133-54-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N'-1-naphthalenyl-N,N'-diphenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

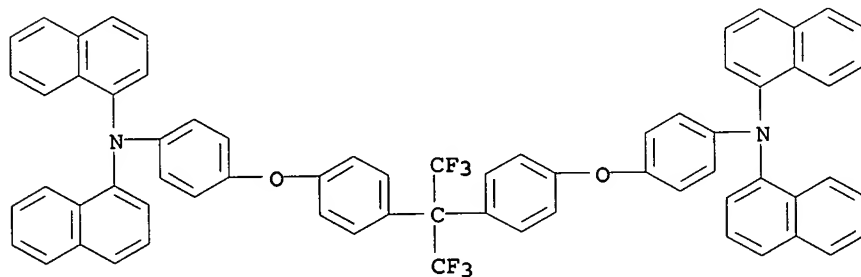
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



RN 863133-55-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis(4,1-phenyleneoxy-4,1-phenylene)]bis[N-1-naphthalenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM H01L021-28  
 ICS H01L021-44  
 INCL 438579000  
 CC 76-3 (Electric Phenomena)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 38  
 ST triarylamine compd charge transport carrier **electronic device**  
 IT 863133-52-2P  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation)  
 (homopolymer; triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)  
 IT 863133-54-4DP, dimer derivs.  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)  
 IT 4316-58-9P, Tri(p-bromophenyl)amine 139092-78-7P 192198-85-9P,  
 TPBI 224311-51-7P, Di(tert-butyl)-o-biphenylphosphine  
 863133-55-5DP, dimer derivs. 866790-11-6P,  
 2,2-Bis(4-Bromophenyl)hexafluoroisopropylidene-N,N-Diphenylbenzidine copolymer  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); PREP

## (Preparation)

(triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)

IT 352359-41-2P 863133-51-1P 866790-12-7P  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)

IT 90-14-2P, 1-Iodonaphthalene 637-87-6P, 1-Chloro-4-iodobenzene  
 863133-50-0P 863133-54-4P 863133-55-5P  
 RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (triarylamine compds., compns. and uses therefor)

L74 ANSWER 4 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:904401 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:257132

TITLE: Compositions comprising novel compounds for electronic devices

INVENTOR(S): Herron, Norman; Johansson, Gary A.; Radu, Nora Sabina; Smith, Eric Maurice; Dabrowski, Arthur; Gentry, Frederick P.; Rossi, Gene M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 23 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| US 2005187411 | A1   | 20050825 | US 2004-782357  | 2004<br>0219 |
| WO 2005080525 | A2   | 20050901 | WO 2005-US5579  | 2005<br>0217 |

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-782357 A

2004  
0219

AB The present invention relates to novel compds. and compns. comprising novel oligomers and polymers, and **electronic device** comprising at least one layer containing the compns. The novel oligomers and polymers can be solubilized, and can be used in solution to form **electronic devices**. The compds. can function as monomers, and copolymers can be formed from such monomers, such copolymers comprising, as polymerized units, a plurality of units of the compds.

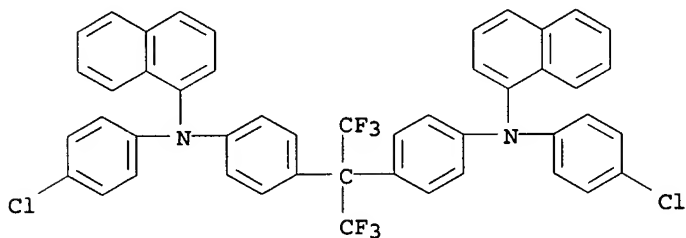
IT 863133-52-2P 863133-54-4P 863133-55-5P

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of charge transport material for **electronic devices**)

RN 863133-52-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-chlorophenyl)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

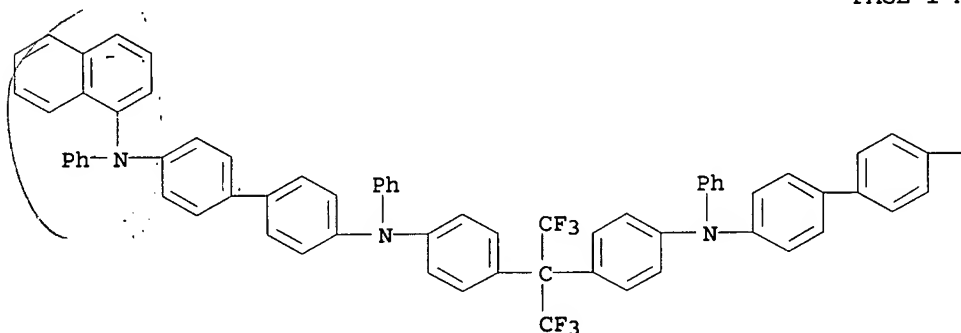
CM 1

CRN 863133-51-1  
 CMF C47 H30 Cl2 F6 N2

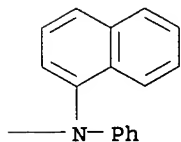


RN 863133-54-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N'-1-naphthalenyl-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

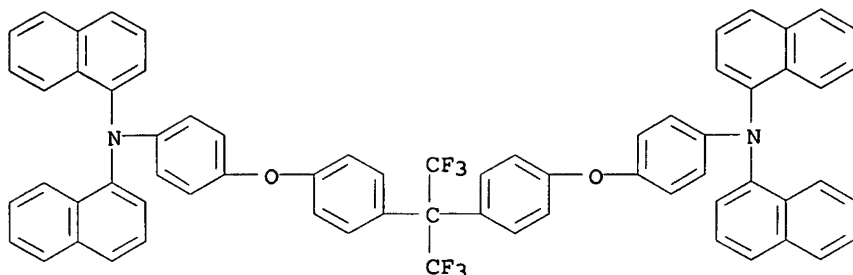
PAGE 1-A



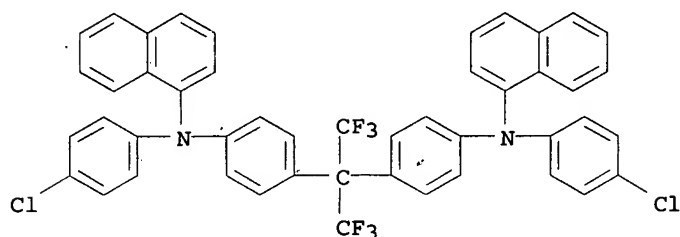
PAGE 1-B



RN 863133-55-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis(4,1-phenyleneoxy-4,1-phenylene)]bis[N-1-naphthalenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 863133-51-1P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of charge transport material for **electronic devices**)  
 RN 863133-51-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Naphthalenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-chlorophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



IC ICM H01B001-12  
 ICS C08G073-02; C07C211-54  
 INCL 564305000; 564433000; 564434000; 257040000; 528422000; 313504000; 313506000; 428917000  
 CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 35, 38  
 ST **light emitting diode**  
**electronic device** charge transport material  
 IT Electroluminescent devices  
 (charge transport material for **electronic devices**)  
 IT 863133-52-2P 863133-53-3P 863133-54-4P  
 863133-55-5P  
 RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of charge transport material for **electronic devices**)  
 IT 90-14-2, 1-Iodonaphthalene 637-87-6, 1-Chloro-4-iodobenzene 1095-78-9, 4,4'-(Hexafluoroisopropylidene)dianiline 352359-41-2  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of charge transport material for **electronic devices**)  
 IT 863133-50-0P 863133-51-1P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of charge transport material for **electronic devices**)

L74 ANSWER 5 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:693800 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:163053  
 TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptors with good crack resistance, process cartridges, and electrophotographic apparatus  
 INVENTOR(S): Ishizuka, Yuka; Tanaka, Takakazu; Ogaki, Harunobu; Kako, Kenichi  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Inc., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 50 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE      |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|-----------|
| JP 2005208110 | A2   | 20050804 | JP 2004-11684   | 2004 0120 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2004-11684

2004  
0120

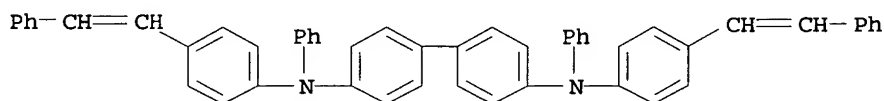
AB The photoreceptors have photosensitive layers containing binder polymers, (A) charge transport materials with mol. weight 300-700, and (B) charge transport materials with mol. weight 1500-4000 having specific aromatic polyamine structures on supports. The electrophotog. apparatus gives stable high-quality images.

IT 229479-60-1 666176-07-4 666176-08-5  
 860309-99-5 860310-00-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptors with good crack resistance)

RN 229479-60-1 HCAPLUS

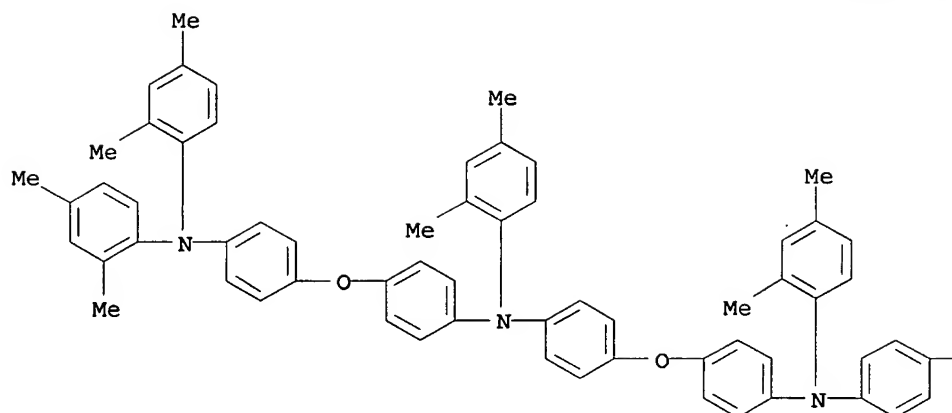
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis[4-(2-phenylethenyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



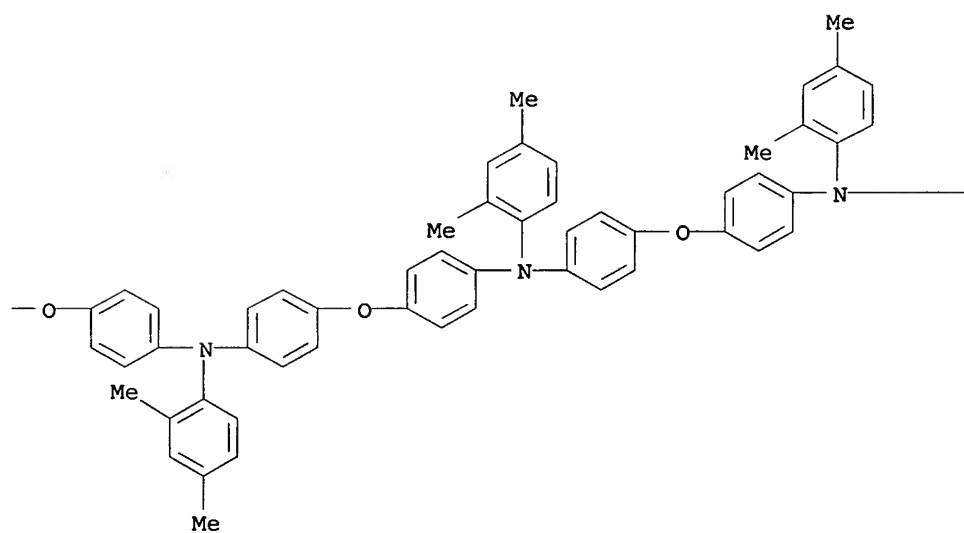
RN 666176-07-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-oxybis[N-[4-[4-[4-[bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl](2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)- (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

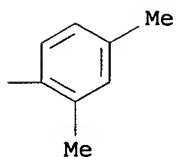


PAGE 1-B



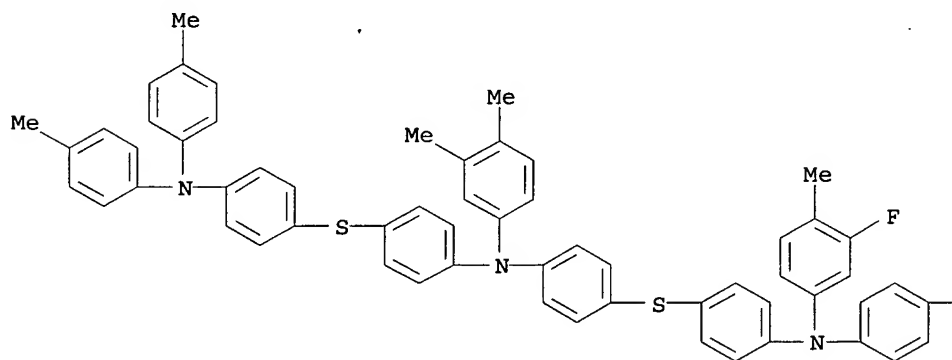


PAGE 1-C

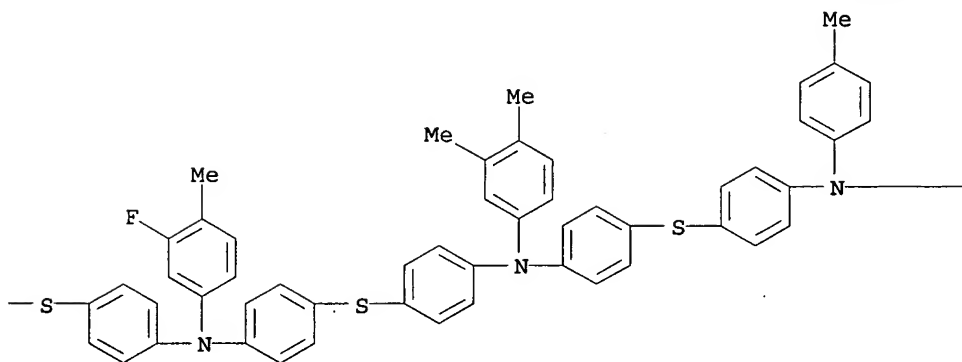


RN 666176-08-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-thiobis[N-[4-[[4-[[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl](3,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-N-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

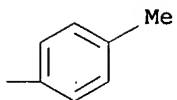
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

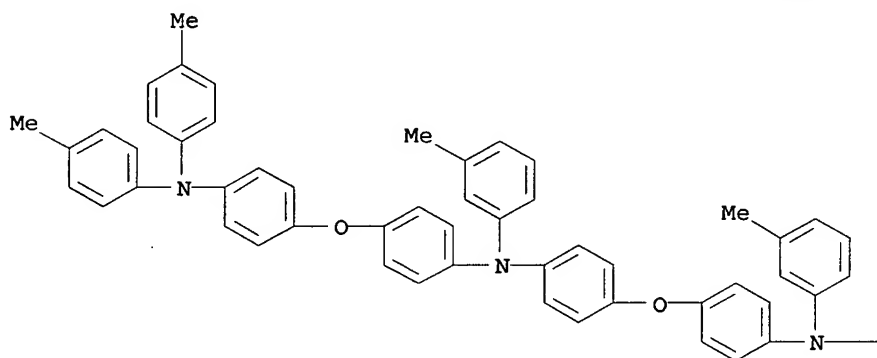


PAGE 1-C

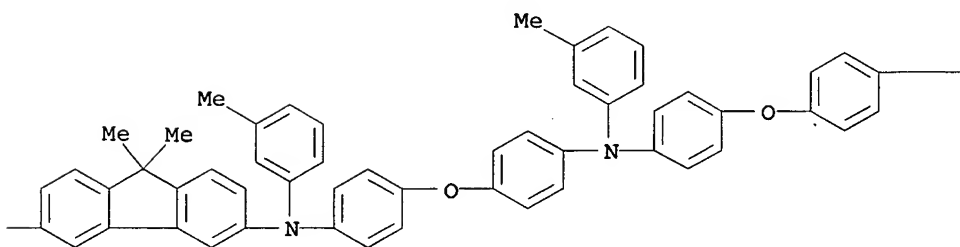


RN 860309-99-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 9H-Fluorene-3,6-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[4-[[4-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl](3-methylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-9,9-dimethyl-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

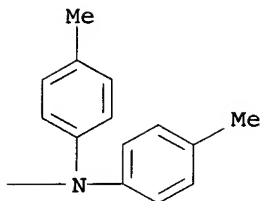
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



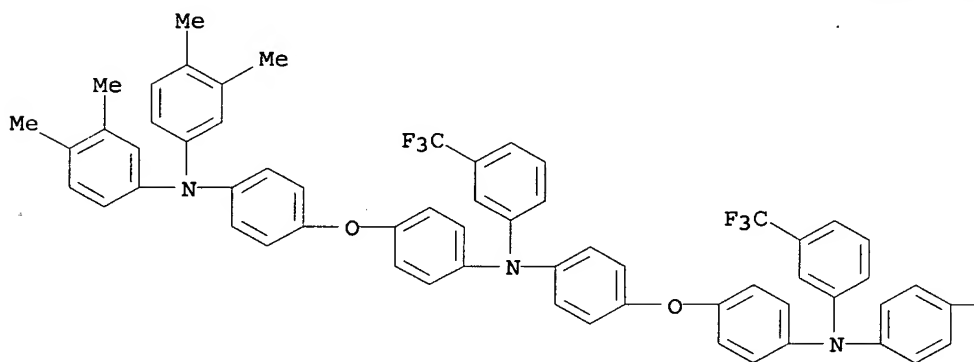
PAGE 1-C



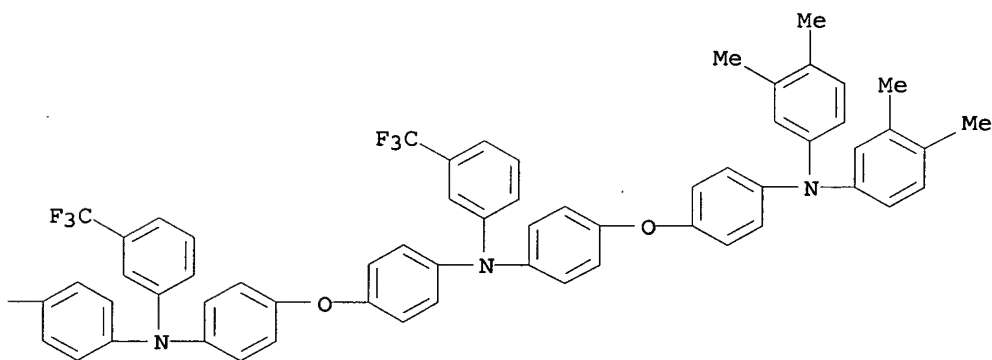
RN 860310-00-5 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[4-[[4-[4-[bis(3,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl] 3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-N,N'-bis[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-06

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 27, 38

IT Electrophotographic apparatus

Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors)

(electrophotog. photoreceptors with good crack resistance)

IT 58473-78-2 65181-78-4 68189-23-1 83992-95-4 89114-90-9

89114-91-0 89505-08-8 95905-90-1 95993-52-5 115655-09-9  
 119344-14-8 127446-78-0 131625-67-7 132571-92-7  
 143886-11-7 148077-51-4 151028-56-7 159322-33-5  
 161114-54-1 161114-55-2 168198-19-4 229479-60-1  
 620616-66-2 666175-94-6 666175-95-7 666175-96-8  
 666175-97-9 666175-99-1 666176-00-7 666176-01-8  
 666176-06-3 666176-07-4 666176-08-5  
 854512-48-4 860309-91-7 860309-92-8 860309-93-9  
 860309-94-0 860309-95-1 860309-96-2 860309-97-3  
 860309-98-4 860309-99-5 860310-00-5  
 860310-01-6 860310-02-7 860310-03-8 860310-04-9  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptors with good crack resistance)

L74 ANSWER 6 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:546056 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:86619

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor using  
 polyamine charge-transporting agent, process  
 cartridge, and apparatus

INVENTOR(S): Kako, Kenichi; Tanaka, Takakazu; Ogaki,  
 Harunobu; Ishizuka, Yuka

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 54 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

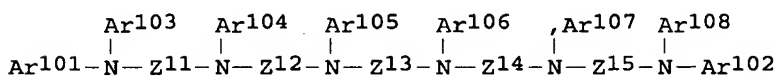
| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2005164663 | A2   | 20050623 | JP 2003-399889  | 2003<br>1128 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2003-399889

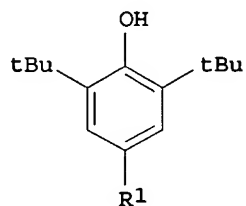
2003  
1128

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:86619

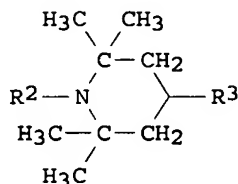
GI



I



II



III

AB In the photoreceptor comprising a support with photosensitive

layer, the charge-transporting layer contains (1)  $\geq 1$  charge-transporting agent  $\text{Ar1}(\text{NAr2Z1})_n\text{NAr3Ar4}$  ( $n = 5-9$ ;  $\text{Ar1-4}$  = monovalent aromatic hydrocarbyl or heterocycle;  $\text{Z1}$  = divalent aromatic hydrocarbylene or heterocycle;  $\text{Ar2s}$  and  $\text{Z1s}$  may be different), in which the ratio of I with mol. weight 1500-4000 is 90-100 weight% (of total charge-transporting agent) and (2) II and/or III ( $\text{R1-3}$  = alkyl, alkoxy, OH, ester, amino, cycloalkyl) as additives at (total weight of II and III)/(total wt. of charge-transporting agents) = 0.05-0.20 (weight ratio). The photoreceptor shows good abrasion resistance, less photomemory and stability in repeated use.

IT 666176-07-4 666176-08-5

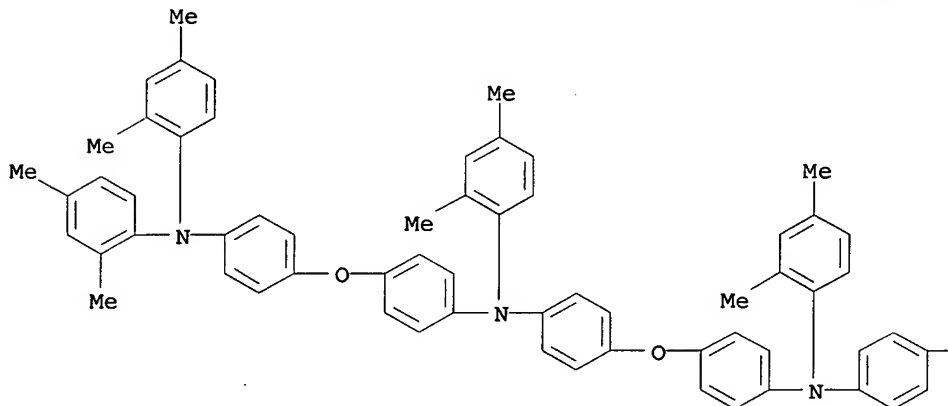
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. photoreceptor with charge-transporting layer containing polyamine and dibutylphenol and/or piperidine additives)

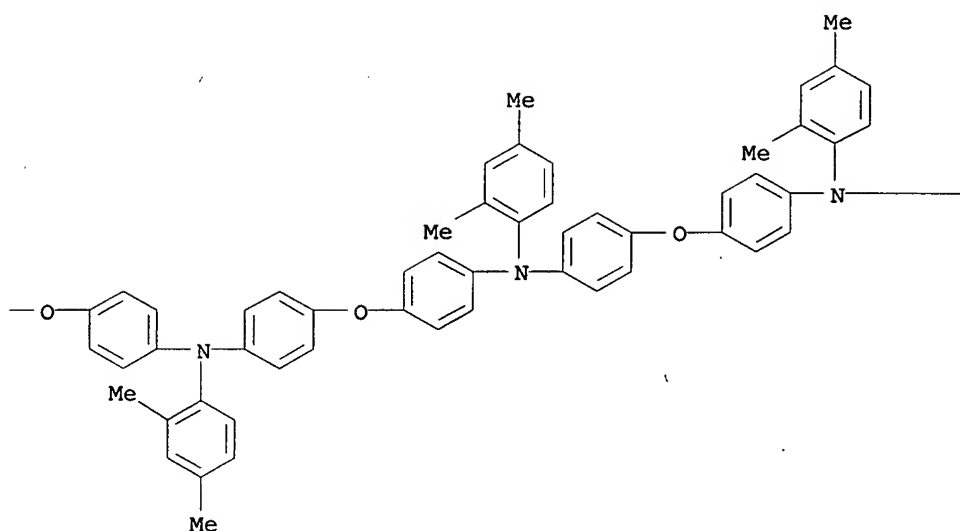
RN 666176-07-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-oxybis[N-[4-[4-[4-[bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl](2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

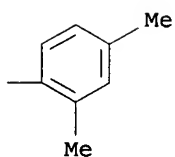
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



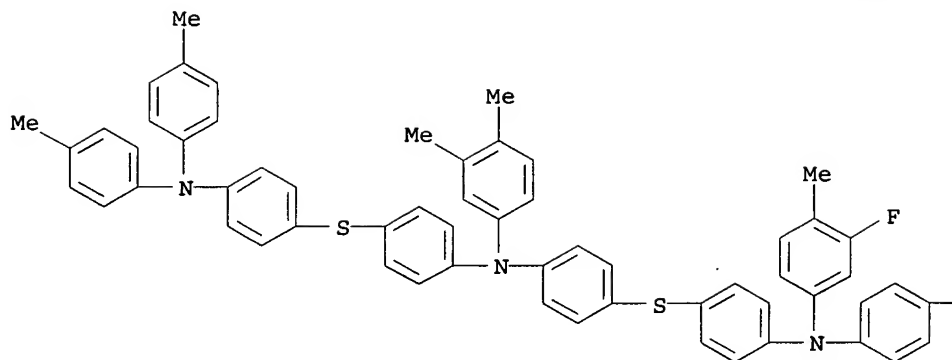
PAGE 1-C



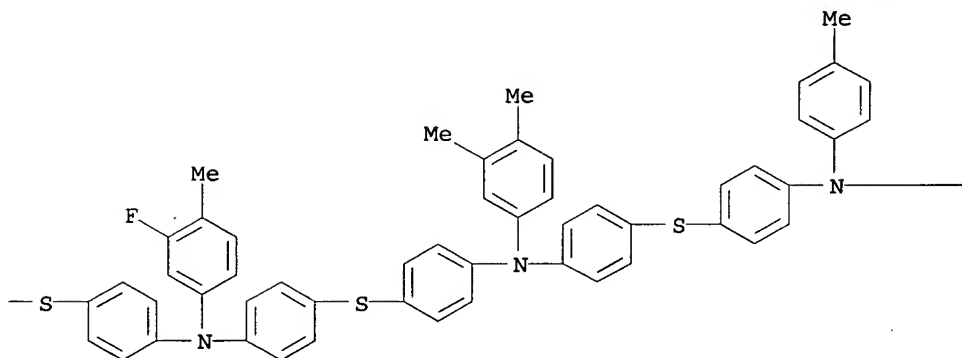
RN 666176-08-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-thiobis[N-[4-[[4-[[4-[[4-bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl](3,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-N-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

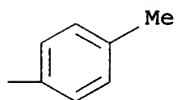
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 1-C



IC ICM G03G005-07  
ICS G03G005-05  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors)  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor with charge-transporting layer containing polyamine and dibutylphenol and/or piperidine additives)  
IT 666175-97-9 666176-06-3 **666176-07-4**  
**666176-08-5** 854512-39-3 854512-40-6 854512-41-7  
854512-42-8 854512-43-9 854512-44-0 854512-45-1  
854512-46-2 854512-47-3 854512-48-4 854512-49-5  
854512-50-8 854512-51-9 854512-52-0 854512-53-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor with charge-transporting layer)

containing polyamine and dibutylphenol and/or piperidine additives)

L74 ANSWER 7 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:138480 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:249440

TITLE: Organic electroluminescent elements with improved brightness, emission efficiency, and durability and lighting apparatus and displays using them

INVENTOR(S): Oshiyama, Tomohiro; Kato, Eisaku; Suzurizato, Yoshiyuki; Kita, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Konica Minolta Holdings, Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 57 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2005044791 | A2   | 20050217 | JP 2004-195397  | 2004<br>0701 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2003-193520

A

2003  
0708

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:249440

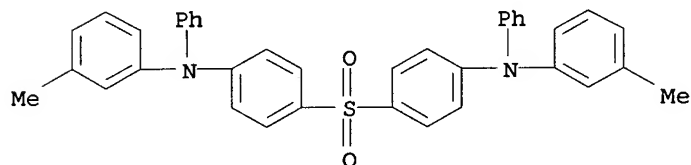
AB The elements, useful for blue- or white-emitting backlights for LCD, have layers containing triarylamine derivs. bearing electron-withdrawing groups adjacent to light-emitting layers between anodes and cathodes. The layers show good hole-barrier properties.

IT 152842-19-8 817638-43-0 817638-44-1  
844665-56-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(hole-barrier layer; organic EL elements containing electron-withdrawing triarylamine in hole-barrier layers for displays with good brightness, emission efficiency, and durability)

RN 152842-19-8 HCAPLUS

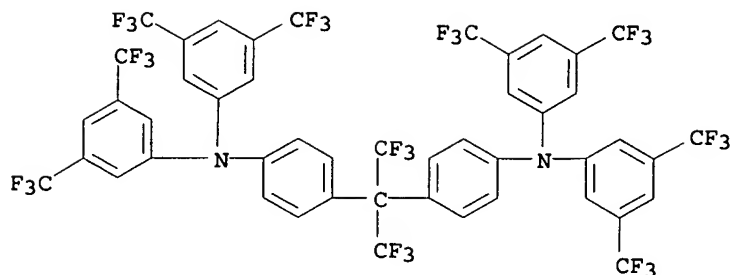
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-sulfonylbis[N-(3-methylphenyl)-N-phenyl- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



RN 817638-43-0 HCAPLUS

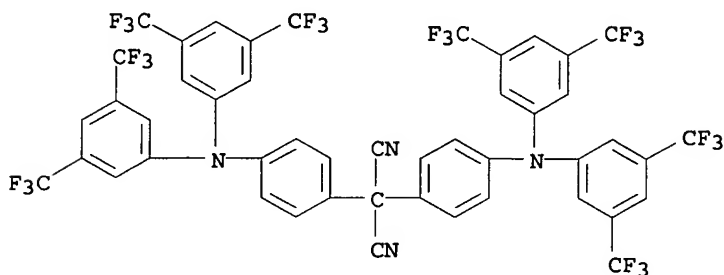
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





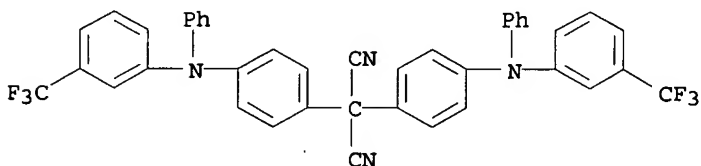
RN 817638-44-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanedinitrile, bis[4-[bis(3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 844665-56-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanedinitrile, bis[4-[phenyl[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM H05B033-22

ICS C07C211-56; C09K011-06; H05B033-14

CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 73

IT 1821-41-6 152842-19-8 817638-43-0

817638-44-1 817638-51-0 844665-51-6 844665-52-7

844665-53-8 844665-54-9 844665-55-0 844665-56-1

844665-57-2 844665-58-3 844665-59-4

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(hole-barrier layer; organic EL elements containing electron-withdrawing triarylaminos in hole-barrier layers for displays with good brightness, emission efficiency, and durability)

L74 ANSWER 8 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:842733 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:340140

TITLE: Organic electroluminescent devices having smooth and uniform bonding interface

INVENTOR(S): and their manufacture  
 Nishida, Nobuhiro  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 34 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2004288441 | A2   | 20041014 | JP 2003-77919   | 2003<br>0320 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2003-77919

2003  
0320

AB Transfers possessing organic layer A (e.g., electron-transport layers, emitting layers, and/or hole-transport layers) are laminated with substrates forming cathodes, electron-injecting layers, and other functional layers with their constituent layers inside and hot pressed to transfer A on the substrates. The electron-injecting layers contain organic metal salts or organometallic complexes. After the transfer stage, anodes (on counter substrates) are bonded to the exposed surface of A by lamination.

IT 220930-43-8

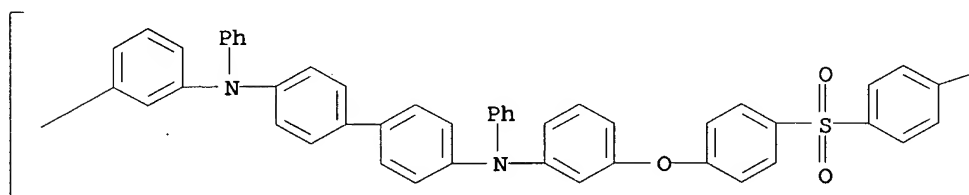
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(hole-transport layers; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

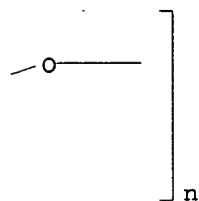
RN 220930-43-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylenesulfonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,3-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,3-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM H05B033-10  
ICS H05B033-14; H05B033-22

CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)  
Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST **electroluminescent** device bonding interface defect prevention; transfer laminated emitting layer org **LED**; lithium complex electron injection **LED** interlayer adhesion

IT Organometallic compounds  
RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(electron-injecting layers; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT Polyvinyl butyrals  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(**electron-transport layers**; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT **Electroluminescent** devices  
Lamination  
Semiconductor heterojunctions  
(manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT Alkali metal salts  
Alkaline earth salts  
Salts, uses  
RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(organic, electron-injecting layers; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT Polysulfones, uses  
RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
(polyether-, transfer supports; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT Polyethers, uses  
RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)  
(polysulfone-, transfer supports; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT Polyimides, uses  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(substrates; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT 50926-11-9, Indium tin oxide  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(anodes; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

IT 29319-22-0  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(assumed monomers, substrates; manufacture of organic **LED** having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

- IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (cathodes; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)
- IT 771586-87-9  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (electron-injecting layers; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)
- IT 358974-66-0  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (electron-transport layers; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)
- IT 25067-59-8, Poly(vinyl carbazole) 94928-86-6, Tris(2-phenylpyridine)iridium  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (emitting layers; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)
- IT 24964-91-8, Tris(p-bromophenyl)ammonium hexachloroantimonate 220930-43-8  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (hole-transport layers; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)
- IT 32197-39-0, Upilex 50S  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
 (substrates; manufacture of organic LED having smooth and uniform bonding interface by process with less stage number)

L74 ANSWER 9 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:802182 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:322678

TITLE: Organic electroluminescent element, illuminator, and display

INVENTOR(S): Suzuri, Yoshiyuki; Kita, Hiroshi; Oshiyama, Tomohiro; Fukuda, Mitsuhiro; Ueda, Noriko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 63 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE            |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| -----         | ---- | -----    | -----           | -----           |
| US 2004189190 | A1   | 20040930 | US 2004-804788  | 2004<br>0319 .. |
| EP 1464691    | A2   | 20041006 | EP 2004-6649    | 2004<br>0319    |

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,  
MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,  
EE, HU, PL, SK  
JP 2004311424 A2 20041104 JP 2004-84609

2004  
0323

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2003-85023

A

2003  
0326

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:322678

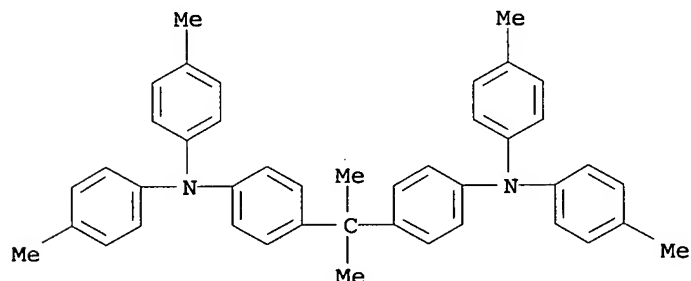
AB Disclosed are an organic electroluminescent element comprising a light emission layer containing a phosphorescent compound and a hole transporting layer adjacent thereto containing a hole transporting material, wherein the hole transporting material has a 0-0 band of the phosphorescence spectra of from 300 to 450 nm and has a mol. weight of not less than 550, and an illuminator and a display each comprising the organic electroluminescent element.

IT 61526-94-1 149685-52-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(organic electroluminescent element containing phosphorescent compound and hole-transporting compound)

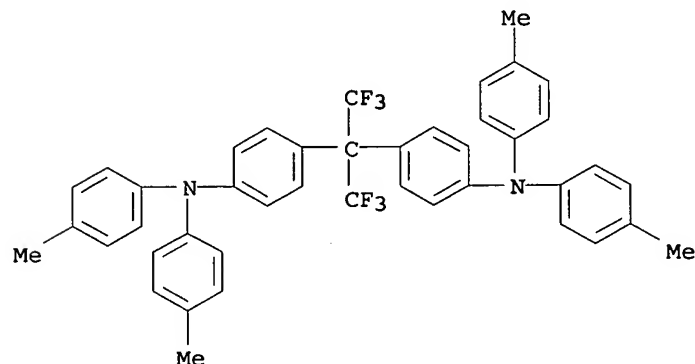
RN 61526-94-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[N,N-bis(4-methylphenyl)-  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 149685-52-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM H05B033-14

ICS F21V009-16

INCL 313504000

CC 74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
Other Reprographic Processes)

IT 2085-33-8, Alq3 4733-39-5 58328-31-7 58473-78-2  
 61526-94-1 123847-85-8 149685-52-9  
 178331-01-6 263722-47-0 405171-87-1 612519-55-8  
 693794-98-8 765943-77-9 765943-79-1 765943-81-5  
 765943-83-7 765943-85-9 765943-87-1 765943-89-3  
 765943-90-6

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(organic electroluminescent element containing phosphorescent compound  
 and hole-transporting compound)

L74 ANSWER 10 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:530380 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:96344

TITLE: Organic electroluminescent device for displays  
 and illumination source and its production  
 method

INVENTOR(S): Kita, Hiroshi; Yamada, Taketoshi; Suzurizato,  
 Yoshiyuki; Ueda, Noriko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Konica Minolta Holdings Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 65 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| -----         | ---- | -----    | -----           |      |
| JP 2004185967 | A2   | 20040702 | JP 2002-351157  |      |

2002

1203

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2002-351157

2002

1203

AB The invention relates to an organic electroluminescent device  
 comprising a light-emitting layer containing a phosphorescent dopant  
 and a multifunctioning polymer, wherein, at least, the two of  
 functional mol. units selected from a luminescent host unit, a  
 hole transporting unit, and an electron transporting unit  
 constitute the multifunctioning polymer.

IT 714976-05-3 714976-21-3 714976-27-9

714976-35-9 714976-36-0 714976-38-2

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(organic electroluminescent device having phosphorescent dopant  
 and multifunctioning polymer in light emitting layer)

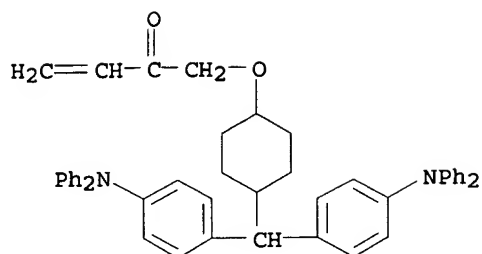
RN 714976-05-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 4-[bis[4-(9H-carbazol-9-  
 yl)phenyl)methyl]-1-methylcyclohexyl ester, polymer with  
 1-[[4-[bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl)methyl]cyclohexyl]oxy]-3-buten-  
 2-one (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 714976-04-2

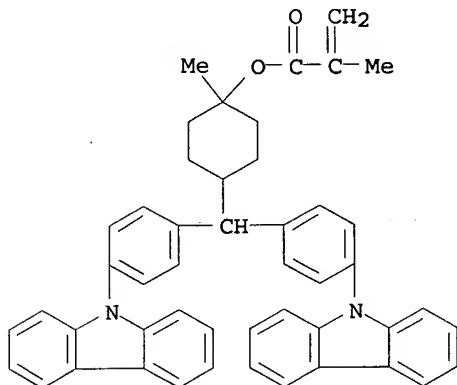
CMF C47 H44 N2 O2



CM 2

CRN 714976-03-1

CMF C48 H42 N2 O2



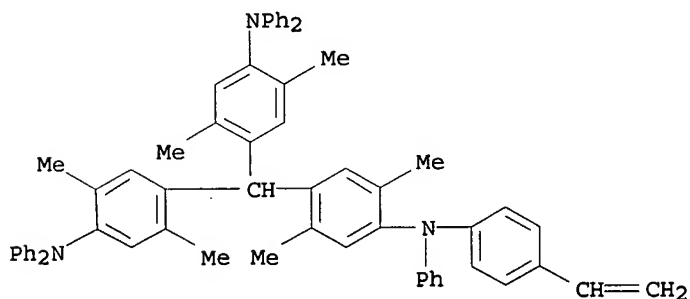
RN 714976-21-3 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[[4-[(4-ethenylphenyl)phenylamino]-2,5-dimethylphenyl]methylene]bis[2,5-dimethyl-N,N-diphenyl-, polymer with 3,5-bis(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-(4-ethenylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole and 9-(4-ethenylphenyl)-3,6-bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-9H-carbazole (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

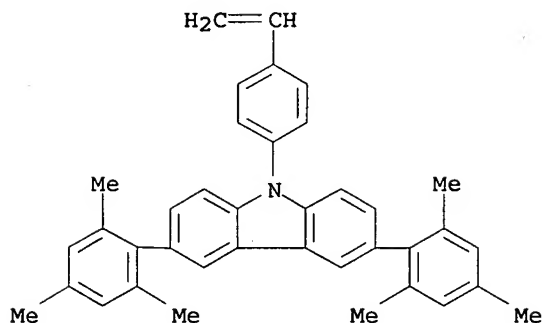
CRN 714976-20-2

CMF C63 H57 N3



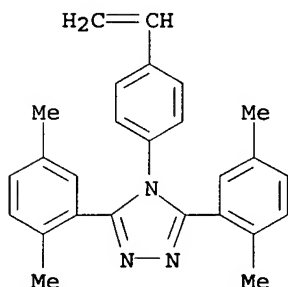
CM 2

CRN 714976-19-9  
CMF C38 H35 N



CM 3

CRN 714976-14-4  
CMF C26 H25 N3



RN 714976-27-9 HCAPLUS  
CN 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 4-[bis[4-(9H-carbazol-9-yl)phenyl]methyl]-1-methylcyclohexyl ester, polymer with 1-[[4-[bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]methyl]cyclohexyl]oxy]-3-buten-2-one and 4-[3,5-bis(pentafluorophenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazol-4-yl]phenyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

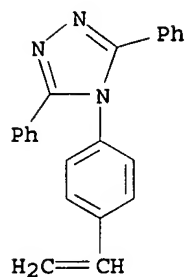
CM 1

CRN 714976-26-8  
CMF C24 H9 F10 N3 O2



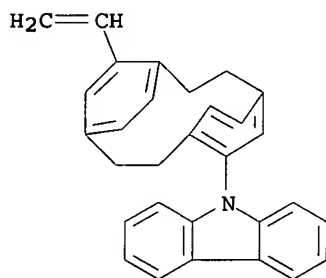


CRN 714976-34-8  
CMF C22 H17 N3



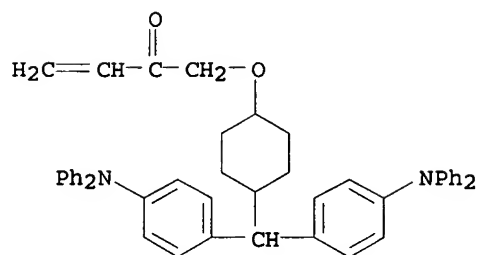
CM 2

CRN 714976-15-5  
CMF C30 H25 N



CM 3

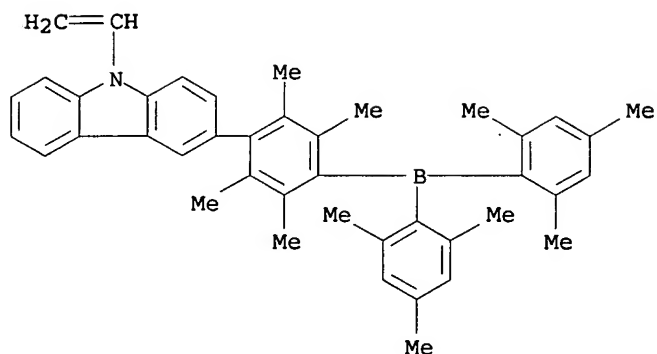
CRN 714976-04-2  
CMF C47 H44 N2 O2



RN 714976-36-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[[4-[(4-ethenylphenyl)phenylamino]-2,5-dimethylphenyl]methylene]bis[2,5-dimethyl-N,N-diphenyl-, polymer with 3,5-bis(2,5-dimethylphenyl)-4-(4-ethenylphenyl)-4H-1,2,4-triazole and 3-[4-[bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)boryl]-2,3,5,6-tetramethylphenyl]-9-ethenyl-9H-carbazole (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

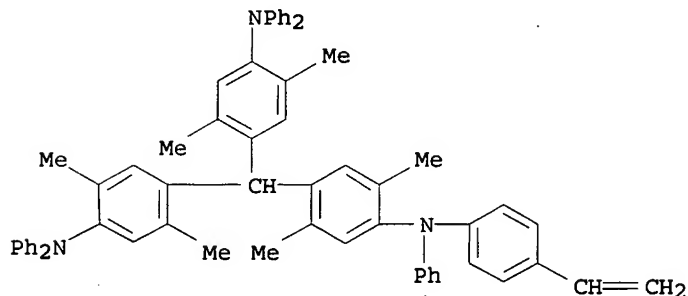
CM 1

CRN 714976-32-6  
CMF C42 H44 B N



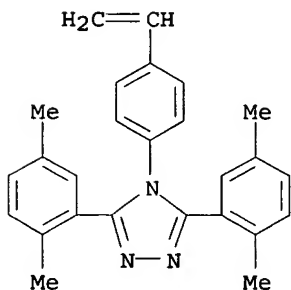
CM 2

CRN 714976-20-2  
CMF C63 H57 N3



CM 3

CRN 714976-14-4  
CMF C26 H25 N3



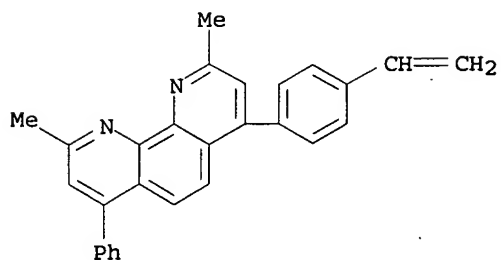
RN 714976-38-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[4-[(4-ethenylphenyl)phenylamino]-2,5-dimethylphenyl)methylene]bis[2,5-dimethyl-N,N-diphenyl-, polymer with 9-[4'-(9H-carbazol-9-yl)-2,2'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]-3-ethenyl-9H-carbazole and 4-(4-ethenylphenyl)-2,9-dimethyl-7-phenyl-

## 1,10-phenanthroline (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 714976-37-1

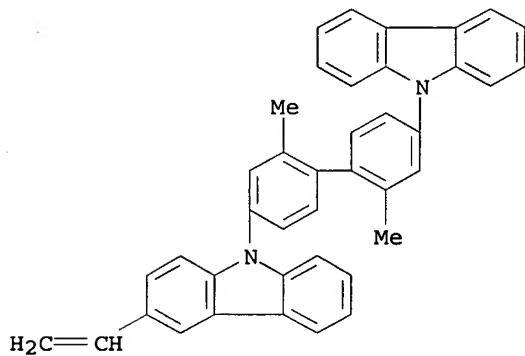
CMF C28 H22 N2



CM 2

CRN 714976-22-4

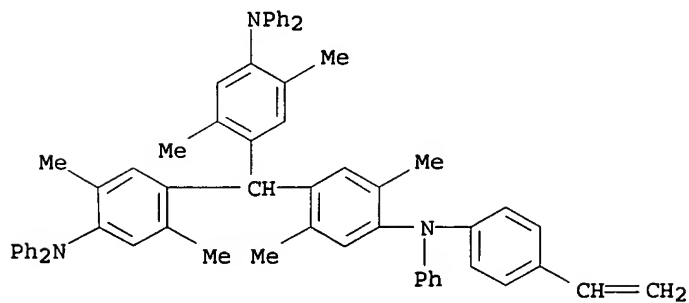
CMF C40 H30 N2



CM 3

CRN 714976-20-2

CMF C63 H57 N3



IC ICM H05B033-14

ICS C08F212-00; C08F220-34; C08F226-12; C08F293-00; C08G081-00;

C08G085-00; C09K011-06; H05B033-10  
 CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 37, 74  
 IT 714976-00-8 714976-02-0 **714976-05-3** 714976-08-6  
 714976-11-1 714976-13-3 714976-16-6 714976-18-8  
**714976-21-3** 714976-25-7 **714976-27-9**  
 714976-29-1 714976-31-5 714976-33-7 **714976-35-9**  
**714976-36-0 714976-38-2**  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (organic electroluminescent device having phosphorescent dopant and multifunctioning polymer in light emitting layer)

L74 ANSWER 11 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:530235 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:79279

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor using polyamine charge-transporting agent, process cartridge, and image forming apparatus

INVENTOR(S): Takatani, Itaru; Kawahara, Masataka; Tanaka, Takakazu; Ogaki, Harunobu; Nakajima, Yuka

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 23 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| -----         | ---- | -----    | -----           |              |
| JP 2004184569 | A2   | 20040702 | JP 2002-349402  | 2002<br>1202 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2002-349402

2002  
1202

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:79279

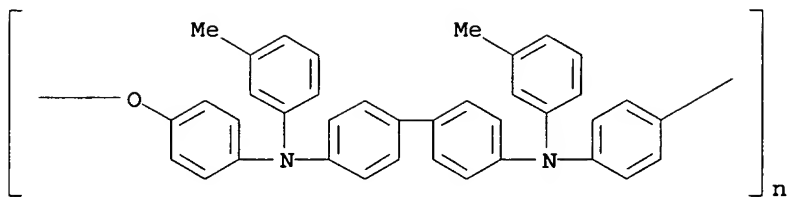
AB The photoreceptor has a photosensitive **layer** containing a polymer **charge-transporting** agent with a repeated structural unit  $\text{NAr11Ar13NAr12Ar14}$  [Ar11, Ar12 = bivalent group with aromatic hydrocarbon cyclic or aromatic heterocyclic group; Ar13, Ar14 = (un)substituted monovalent aromatic hydrocarbon or heterocyclic group;  $n \geq 3$ ], in which the surface is exposed by a monochromatic **light source** with 400-410 nm wavelength. The process cartridge removably incorporated in the apparatus, involves the obtained photoreceptor and  $\geq 1$  of charging, developing, transferring, and cleaning devices. The apparatus has an exposing device with the above **light source**. The photoreceptor shows high sensitivity and improved abrasion resistance, mech. strength, and stability in repeated use.

IT 713110-42-0 713110-45-3 713110-51-1  
 713110-53-3 713110-55-5 713110-57-7  
 713110-58-8

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptor using polymer charge-transporting agent)

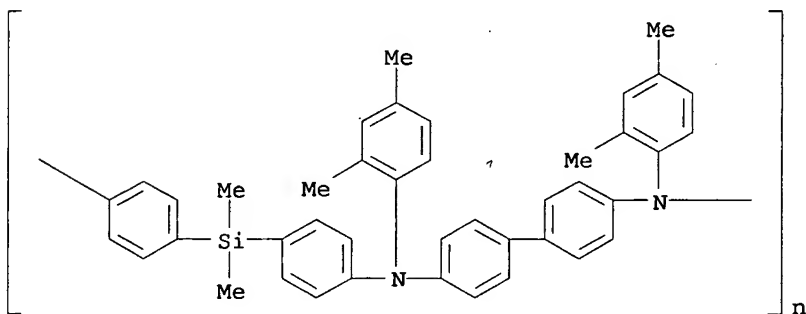
RN 713110-42-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene[(3-methylphenyl)imino][1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl[(3-methylphenyl)imino]-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



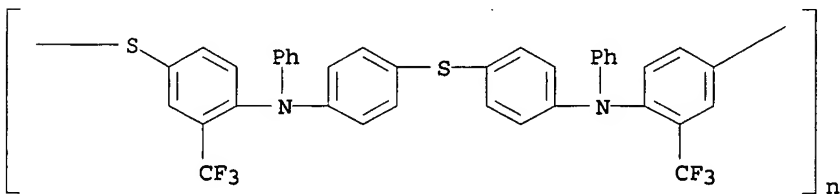
RN 713110-45-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[[2,4-dimethylphenyl]imino][1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl[[2,4-dimethylphenyl]imino]-1,4-phenylene(dimethylsilylene)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



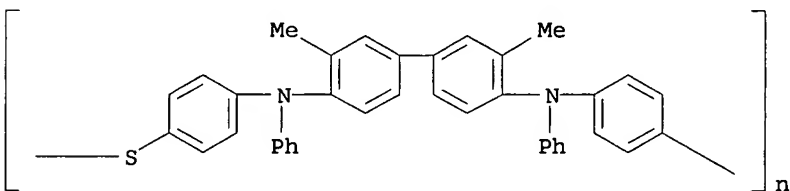
RN 713110-51-1 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[thio[3-(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-phenylene](phenylimino)-1,4-phenylenethio-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)[2-(trifluoromethyl)-1,4-phenylene]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



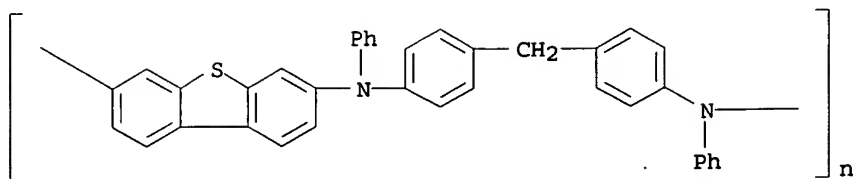
RN 713110-53-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[thio-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)(3,3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



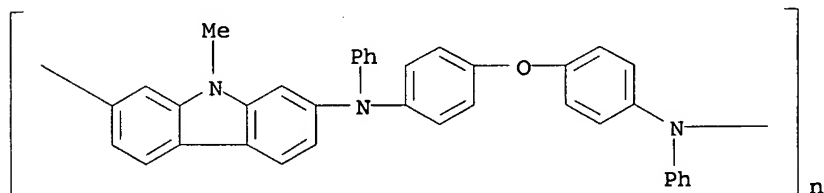
RN 713110-55-5 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[3,7-dibenzothiophenediyl(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylenemethylene-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



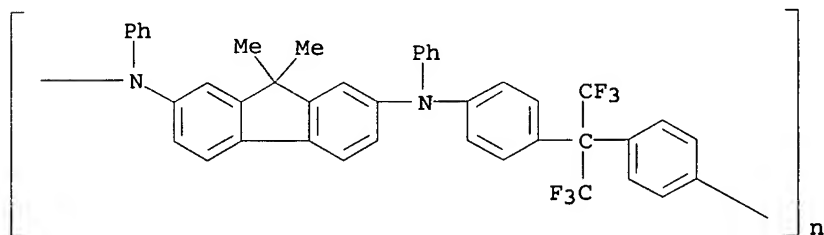
RN 713110-57-7 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[(9-methyl-9H-carbazole-2,7-diyl)(phenylimino)-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 713110-58-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[(phenylimino)(9,9-dimethyl-9H-fluorene-2,7-diyl)(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM G03G005-07

ICS B41J002-44; G03G005-06; G03G005-147; G03G015-04

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)

Section cross-reference(s): 38

ST electrophotog app monochromatic **light source**;  
polyamine charge transporting agent electrophotogIT **Electroluminescent** devices  
Electrophotographic apparatus  
Semiconductor lasers(electrophotog. apparatus using monochromatic **light source**)IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors)  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor using polymer charge-transporting agent)

IT 618108-75-1, Poly[2,6-pyridinediyl(phenylimino)]

713110-42-0 713110-43-1 713110-44-2

713110-45-3 713110-46-4 713110-47-5 713110-48-6

713110-49-7 713110-50-0 713110-51-1 713110-52-2

713110-53-3 713110-54-4 713110-55-5

713110-56-6 713110-57-7 713110-58-8

713110-59-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. photoreceptor using polymer charge-transporting agent)

IT 25617-97-4, Gallium nitride  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (semiconductor laser light source;  
 electrophotog. apparatus using monochromatic light  
 source)

L74 ANSWER 12 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:507903 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:79095  
 TITLE: Organic electroluminescent devices with high  
 luminance and long life, luminescent materials  
 therefor, and their preparation  
 INVENTOR(S): Shigehiro, Harunori; Tamano, Michiko; Kurata,  
 Ryuichiro  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toyo Ink Mfg. Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2004176024 | A2   | 20040624 | JP 2002-347405  | 2002<br>1129 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2002-347405  
 2002  
 1129

AB The devices, useful for planer light sources and displays, contain  
 (R1R2)<sub>n</sub> [R1 = Ar3R3R4R5Ar4 [Ar3, Ar4 = (hetero)arylene; R4 =  
 vinyl- or (hetero)aryl-containing bivalent conjugated organic residue  
 with Mw 1000-1,000,000; R3, R5 = amino]; R2 = O, S, Se, R6R7R8 [R7  
 = direct bond, hydrocarbylene, (hetero)arylene; R6, R8 = O, S, Se,  
 CO2, OCO (R6 = R7 = R8 ≠ direct bond)]] in emission layers.  
 Alternately, the group R1 may be Ar3NAr1R4NAr2Ar4 [Ar1, Ar2 =  
 (hetero)aryl; Ar3, Ar4 = (hetero)arylene; R4 = the same as above].  
 The materials are prepared by generation of C-C bonds between  
 (un)substituted (hetero)aryl or (un)substituted vinyl groups in  
 the presence of Ni or Pd catalysts.

IT 710961-12-9DP, PEDOT complex  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM  
 (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED  
 containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)

RN 710961-12-9 HCAPLUS

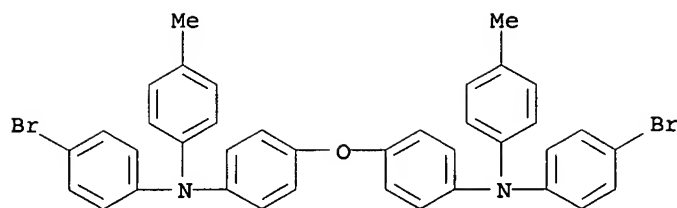
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-oxybis[N-(4-bromophenyl)-N-(4-methylphenyl)-,  
 polymer with 2,7-dibromo-9,9-bis(2-ethylhexyl)-9H-fluorene (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 710961-11-8

CMF C38 H30 Br2 N2 O

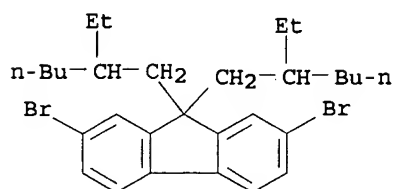




CM 2

CRN 188200-93-3

CMF C29 H40 Br2



- IC ICM C08G065-40  
ICS C08G079-00; C09K011-06; H05B033-14
- CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)  
Section cross-reference(s): 74
- ST electroluminescent device polyamine polythiophene PEDOT complex; nickel catalyzed dibromofluorene phenylamine LED emission layer
- IT Electroluminescent devices  
(high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)
- IT Polyethers, uses  
RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(polyamine-, cardo, emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)
- IT Cardo polymers  
RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(polyamine-polyethers, emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)
- IT Polyamines  
RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(polyether-, cardo, emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)
- IT Conducting polymers  
(polythiophenes, polyamine-polyether-, emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)
- IT 65181-78-4, TPD (photoreceptor)  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(emitting layers doped with; high-luminance and long-life organic

LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)  
 IT 710961-12-9DP, PEDOT complex 710961-16-3DP, PEDOT complex  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)  
 IT 710961-19-6D, PEDOT complex  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (emitting layers; high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)  
 IT 1295-35-8 14221-01-3, Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium  
 RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)  
 (high-luminance and long-life organic LED containing polyamine-polythiophenes in emission layers)

L74 ANSWER 13 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:181887 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:225769

TITLE: Electrophotographic photosensitive member, process cartridge and electrophotographic apparatus

INVENTOR(S): Tanaka, Takakazu; Takaya, Itaru; Ishiduka, Yuka; Ogaki, Harunobu; Kaku, Kenichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                                                                        | KIND    | DATE                 | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| EP 1394617                                                                                                                                        | A2      | 20040303             | EP 2003-19487   | 2003<br>0828      |
| EP 1394617<br>R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,<br>MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,<br>EE, HU, SK | A3      | 20050105             |                 |                   |
| JP 2004109999                                                                                                                                     | A2      | 20040408             | JP 2003-297680  | 2003<br>0821      |
| US 2005100805                                                                                                                                     | A1      | 20050512             | US 2003-649679  | 2003<br>0828      |
| US 6994941<br>CN 1495542                                                                                                                          | B2<br>A | 20060207<br>20040512 | CN 2003-156121  | 2003<br>0829      |
| US 2005208402                                                                                                                                     | A1      | 20050922             | US 2005-129412  | 2005<br>0516      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:                                                                                                                            |         |                      | JP 2002-253631  | A<br>2002<br>0830 |
|                                                                                                                                                   |         |                      | JP 2003-297680  | A<br>2003<br>0821 |
|                                                                                                                                                   |         |                      | US 2003-649679  | A3                |

2003  
0828

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:225769

AB An electrophotog. photosensitive member is provided having a support and a photosensitive layer provided on the support and containing at least one kind of charge-transporting material which has a specific structure with a mol. weight of 1,500-4,000, and is held in a proportion of from 90-100% based on the total weight of the charge-transporting material.

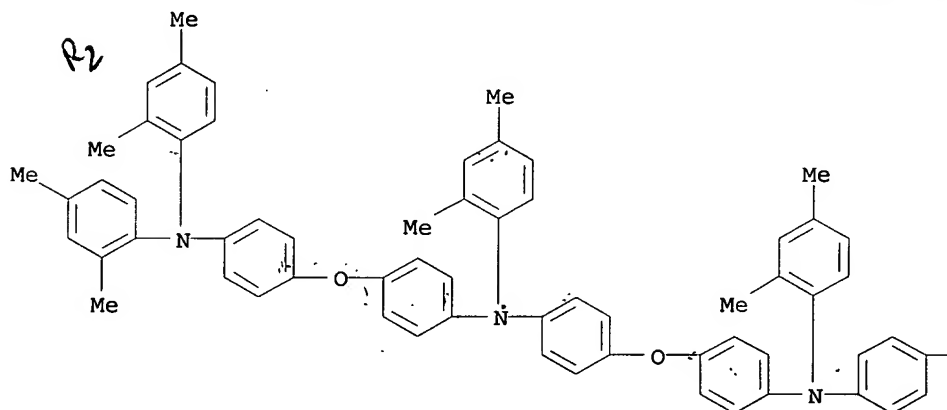
IT 666176-07-4 666176-08-5

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(charge-transporting material; electrophotog. photosensitive member, process cartridge and electrophotog. apparatus containing)

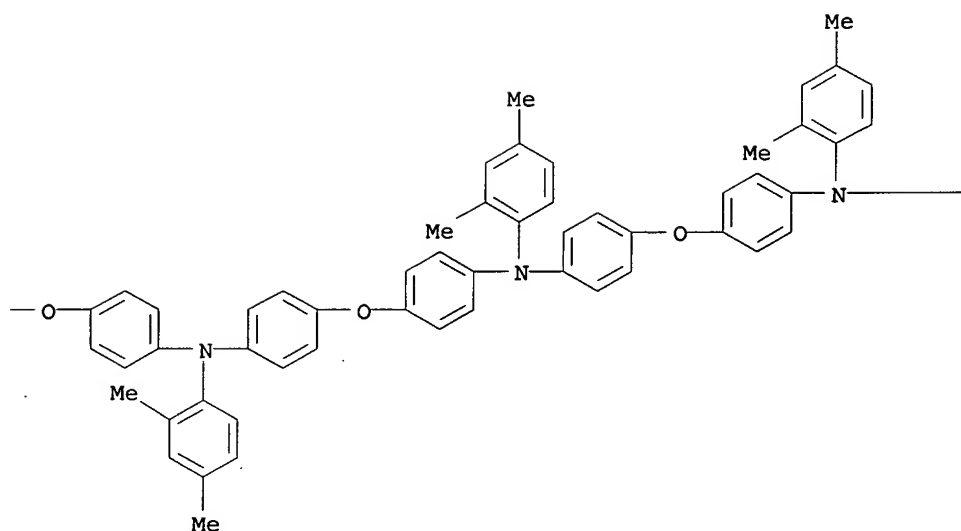
RN 666176-07-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-oxybis[N-[4-[4-[4-[bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl](2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

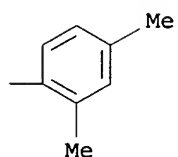
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

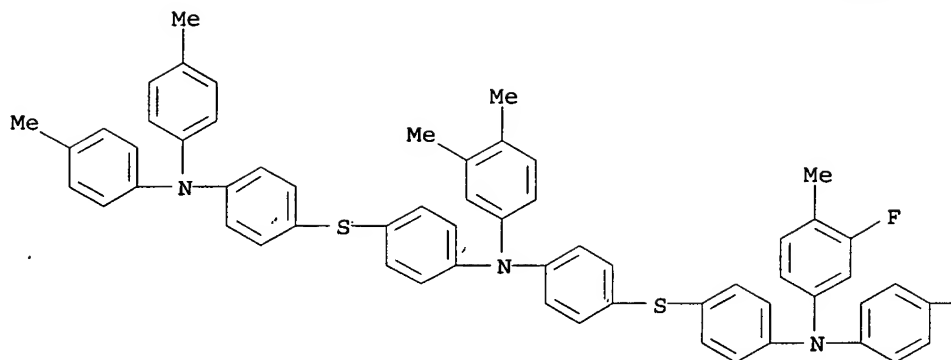


PAGE 1-C

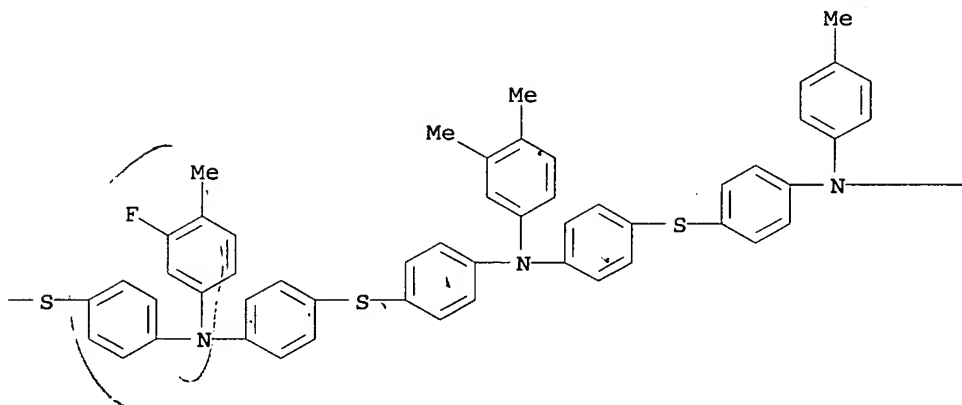


RN 666176-08-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-thiobis[N-[4-[[4-[[4-[[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]](3,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-N-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

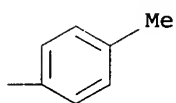
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 1-C



IC ICM G03G005-06

ICS G03G005-05

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

IT 666175-89-9 666175-90-2 666175-91-3 666175-92-4

666175-93-5 666175-94-6 666175-96-8 666175-97-9

666175-98-0 666176-01-8 666176-02-9 666176-03-0

666176-04-1 666176-05-2 666176-06-3 666176-07-4

666176-08-5 666176-09-6 666176-10-9

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (charge-transporting material; electrophotog. photosensitive  
 member, process cartridge and electrophotog. apparatus containing)

L74 ANSWER 14 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:41564 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:95573  
 TITLE: Charge transport compositions and  
 electronic devices made with  
 such compositions  
 INVENTOR(S): Herron, Norman; Radu, Nora S.; Smith, Eric  
 Maurice; Wang, Ying  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 46 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| WO 2004005406                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A2   | 20040115 | WO 2003-US21612 | 2003<br>0709 |
| WO 2004005406                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A3   | 20040521 |                 |              |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA,<br>CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,<br>GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,<br>KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK,<br>MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU,<br>SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,<br>UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW<br>RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,<br>AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ,<br>DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,<br>PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,<br>GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG |      |          |                 |              |
| US 2004066135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040408 | US 2003-612482  | 2003<br>0702 |
| US 2004068115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040408 | US 2003-612493  | 2003<br>0702 |
| US 6962995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | B2   | 20051108 |                 |              |
| US 2004092687                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040513 | US 2003-612237  | 2003<br>0702 |
| US 2004097725                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040520 | US 2003-612244  | 2003<br>0702 |
| CA 2492686                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | AA   | 20040115 | CA 2003-2492686 | 2003<br>0709 |
| AU 2003251850                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040123 | AU 2003-251850  | 2003<br>0709 |
| EP 1532209                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | A2   | 20050525 | EP 2003-763459  | 2003<br>0709 |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,<br>MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,<br>EE, HU, SK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |          |                 |              |
| JP 2005533341                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | T2   | 20051104 | JP 2004-520121  | 2003<br>0709 |
| US 2004077860                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20040422 | US 2003-612704  | 2003<br>1208 |
| US 2005236980                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A1   | 20051027 | US 2005-155068  |              |

|                        |                 |    |              |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | US 2002-394767P | P  | 2005<br>0617 |
|                        |                 |    | 2002<br>0710 |
|                        | US 2003-458277P | P  | 2003<br>0328 |
|                        | US 2003-612493  | A3 | 2003<br>0702 |
|                        | WO 2003-US21612 | W  | 2003<br>0709 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:95573

AB The present invention relates to photoactive charge transport compns. containing triarylmethane compds.  $XZCH(ZNR_2)_2$  where R = H, organic group (R<sub>2</sub>N may form a heterocycle); X = organic group, halogen, NO<sub>2</sub>, OH; Z = arylene, heteroarylene. The compds. may be used to prepare organic light-emitting devices (OLEDs) with improved characteristics. In an example, N,N-diethyl-m-toluidine was condensed with p-fluorobenzaldehyde to give p-FC6F4CH(o-Me-p-NEt<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>), which showed OLED utility.

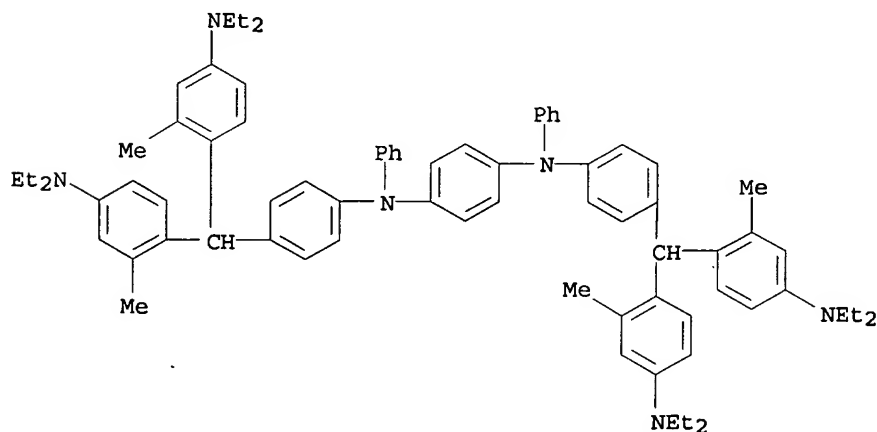
IT 645401-14-5P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)

RN 645401-14-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N'-bis[4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)-2-methylphenyl]methyl]phenyl]-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM C09B011-00

ICS C09K011-06

CC 41-8 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and Photographic Sensitizers)

Section cross-reference(s): 25, 76, 78

ST photoactive triarylmethane compd prodn LED

IT Chemicals

(photoactive; preparation of triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)

IT Electroluminescent devices

- (preparation of triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)
- IT Dyes  
(triarylmethane; preparation of triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)
- IT 110677-45-7P 119001-43-3P 290829-75-3P 370878-58-3P  
645401-15-6P  
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(intermediate; preparation of triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)
- IT 68-12-2, DMF, reactions 74-31-7, N,N'-Diphenyl-p-phenylenediamine 86-74-8, Carbazole 91-67-8, N,N-Diethyl-m-toluidine 104-87-0, p-Tolualdehyde 459-57-4, p-Fluorobenzaldehyde 626-19-7, Isophthalaldehyde 626-39-1, 1,3,5-Tribromobenzene 1122-91-4, p-Bromobenzaldehyde 1765-93-1, 4-Fluorophenylboronic acid 4181-05-9, p-(Diphenylamino)benzaldehyde 4316-58-9, Tris(4-bromophenyl)amine 4885-02-3, Dichloromethyl methyl ether 5459-79-0 14996-61-3, Iridium trichloride hydrate 16004-75-4, 1,3,5,7-Tetraphenyladamantane 19955-99-8, 3-Vinylbenzaldehyde 52334-81-3, 2-Chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine 56990-02-4, 3,5-Dibromobenzaldehyde 87199-17-5, 4-Formylphenylboronic acid  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(starting material; preparation of triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)
- IT 15008-36-3P 36217-56-8P 40660-35-3P 40660-36-4P  
40660-48-8P 68582-43-4P 68582-44-5P 81332-43-6P  
364067-15-2P 645400-95-9P 645400-96-0P 645400-97-1P  
645400-98-2P 645400-99-3P 645401-00-9P 645401-01-0P  
645401-02-1P 645401-03-2P 645401-04-3P 645401-07-6P  
645401-08-7P 645401-09-8P 645401-10-1P 645401-11-2P  
645401-12-3P 645401-13-4P 645401-14-5P  
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)
- IT 645401-05-4 645401-06-5  
RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(triarylmethane-based photoactive charge-transport compds. for LED applications)

L74 ANSWER 15 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:758031 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:283129

TITLE: Organic thin-film device and its production method

INVENTOR(S): Tateishi, Tomomi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| WO 2003079734 | A1   | 20030925 | WO 2003-JP3331  |      |

2003  
0319

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA,  
CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,  
GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,  
KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK,



MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC,  
 SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,  
 UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,  
 AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ,  
 DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,  
 PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,  
 GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

AU 2003217480 A1 20030929 AU 2003-217480

2003  
0319

JP 2005521209 T2 20050714 JP 2003-577581

2003  
0319

US 2005252602 A1 20051117 US 2004-507927

2004  
0917

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2002-79123

A

2002  
0320

WO 2003-JP3331

W

2003  
0319

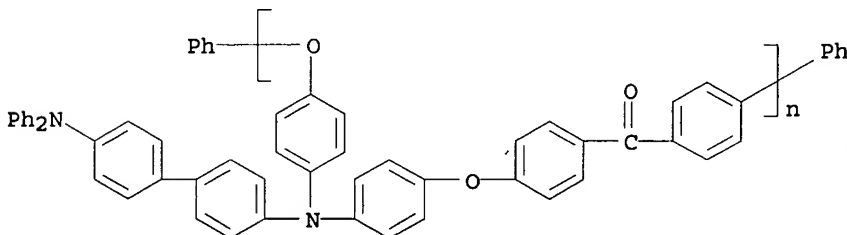
AB A method of fabricating an organic thin-film (e.g., organic LED) device is described entailing (a) heating and/or pressing a transfer material having an organic thin-film layer formed on a temporary support and a 1st laminate comprising a substrate and at least a transparent conductive layer or a rear-surface electrode formed on the substrate, which are overlapped each other such that the organic thin-film layer of the transfer material faces a receiving surface of the 1st laminate, thereby forming a laminate structure; (b) peeling the temporary support from the laminate structure to transfer the organic thin-film layer to the receiving surface of the 1st laminate; and (c) bonding a 2nd laminate comprising a substrate and at least a rear-surface electrode or a transparent conductive layer formed on the substrate to the organic thin-film layer transferred onto the 1st laminate.

IT 605685-46-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (hole-transporting compds.; organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

RN 605685-46-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene[[4'-(diphenylamino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]imino]-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl-1,4-phenylene],  
 $\alpha,\omega$ -diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM H05B033-10

ICS H01L051-20

CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

IT Polyvinyl butyrals  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (electron-transporting material; organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

IT Electroluminescent devices  
 Films  
 Semiconductor device fabrication  
 (organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

IT 358974-66-0  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (electron-transporting material; organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

IT 24964-91-8 605685-46-9  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (hole-transporting compds.; organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

IT 25067-59-8, Polyvinyl carbazole 94928-86-6, Tris(2-phenylpyridine)iridium  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (light-emitting layer; organic thin-film device fabricated by using transfer layer having organic film layer)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 16 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:346758 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:346519  
 TITLE: Laser thermal imaging process, dye, and thermal recording element  
 INVENTOR(S): Wang, Ruizheng; Williams, Kevin Wallace; Carroll-Lee, Ann L.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eastman Kodak Company, USA  
 SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 17 pp.  
 CODEN: EPXXDW  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                                                | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| EP 1306410                                                                                                                | A1   | 20030502 | EP 2002-79241   | 2002<br>1014      |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK |      |          |                 |                   |
| US 2003138606                                                                                                             | A1   | 20030724 | US 2001-32922   | 2001<br>1025      |
| US 6703111                                                                                                                | B2   | 20040309 |                 |                   |
| JP 2003136837                                                                                                             | A2   | 20030514 | JP 2002-308733  | 2002<br>1023      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:                                                                                                    |      |          | US 2001-32922   | A<br>2001<br>1025 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 138:346519

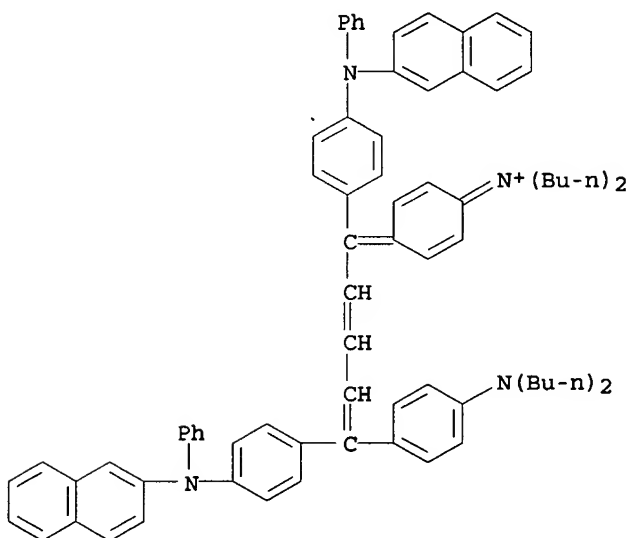
AB A laser-induced thermal recording element comprises a support having on it a colorant layer comprising a colorant dispersed in a polymeric binder, said colorant layer having associated therewith a laser light-absorbing dye absorbing at the wavelength of a laser used to expose said element, said laser light-absorbing dye comprising a polymethine (cyanine) dye having covalently bonded to it a phenylenediamine moiety. The element exhibits improved dye stability.

IT 517891-87-1 517891-91-7  
 RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (laser thermal imaging process containing dye and thermal recording element)

RN 517891-87-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(2-naphthalenylphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylydene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

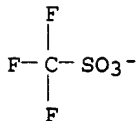
CM 1

CRN 517891-86-0  
 CMF C77 H79 N4



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8  
 CMF C F3 O3 S



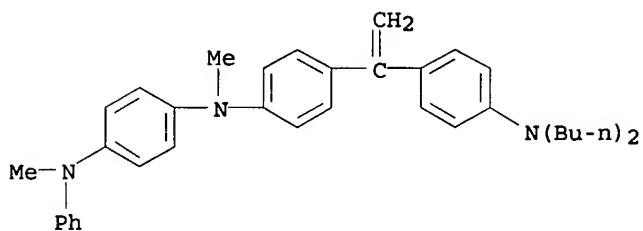
RN 517891-91-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(2-naphthalenylphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylydene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid, compd. with N-[4-[1-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-

N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenyl-1,4-benzenediamine (1:1:1) (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 517891-90-6

CMF C36 H43 N3



CM 2

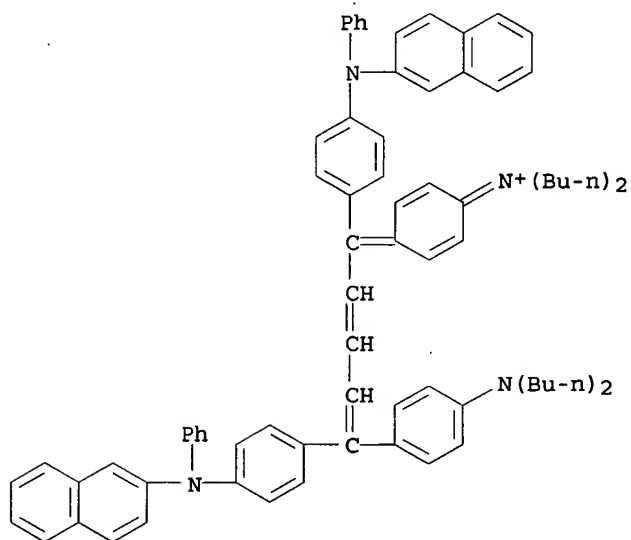
CRN 517891-87-1

CMF C77 H79 N4 . C F3 O3 S

CM 3

CRN 517891-86-0

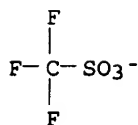
CMF C77 H79 N4



CM 4

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



IC ICM C09B023-08  
ICS B41M005-40  
CC 74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
IT 517891-87-1 517891-89-3 517891-91-7  
517891-92-8 518026-47-6  
RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(laser thermal imaging process containing dye and thermal recording element)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 17 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:778260 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:302226  
TITLE: Materials, methods, and uses for photochemical  
generation of acids and/or radical species  
INVENTOR(S): Marder, Seth; Perry, Joseph; Zhou, Wenhui;  
Kuebler, Stephen M.; Cammack, J. Kevin  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 181 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| WO 2002079691                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A1   | 20021010 | WO 2002-US8227  | 2002<br>0401 |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA,<br>CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,<br>GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,<br>KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK,<br>MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,<br>SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,<br>VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM<br>RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT,<br>BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,<br>NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,<br>ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG |      |          |                 |              |
| CA 2443317                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AA   | 20021010 | CA 2002-2443317 | 2002<br>0401 |
| EP 1390664                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A1   | 20040225 | EP 2002-757791  | 2002<br>0401 |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,<br>MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |          |                 |              |
| JP 2004529913                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | T2   | 20040930 | JP 2002-578067  | 2002<br>0401 |
| US 2005173683                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A1   | 20050811 | US 2003-473365  | 2002         |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2001-280672P

P

0401

2001

0330

WO 2002-US8227

W

2002

0401

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:302226

AB Compds. and compns. which comprise  $\geq 1$  chromophore having simultaneous two-photon or multi-photon absorptivity and  $\geq 1$  acid- or radical-generator in close proximity to the chromophore are described in which the chromophore has a two-photon absorption cross-section  $> 50 + 10^{-50}$  cm<sup>4</sup>s/photon. Preferably, the generator comprises  $\geq 1$  sulfonium, selenonium, or iodonium group, or other acid- or radical generating group. The materials can be photo-patterned by one- or multiphoton excitation. Apparatus and methods for producing articles by such patterning, and the resulting articles, are also described.

IT 470483-29-5P

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)

RN 470483-29-5 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[dimethyl-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

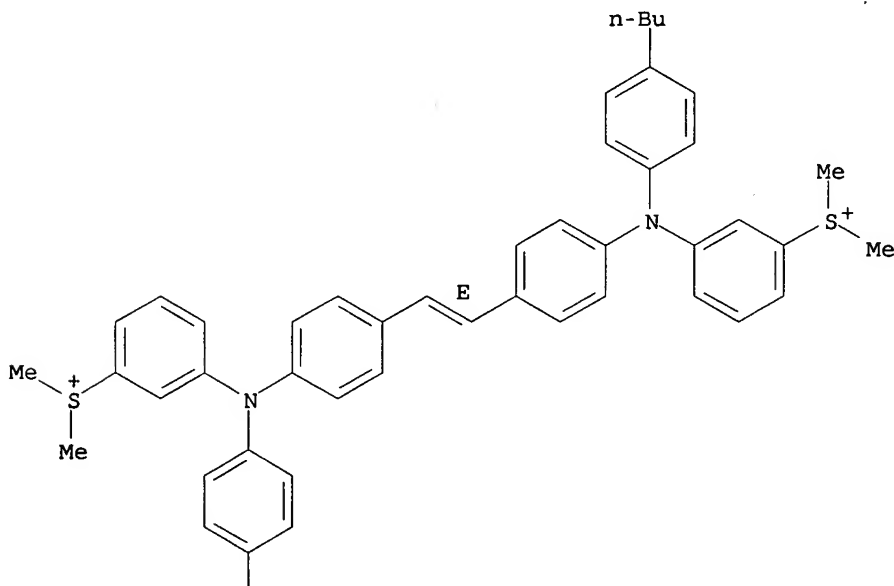
CM 1

CRN 470483-23-9

CMF C50 H56 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

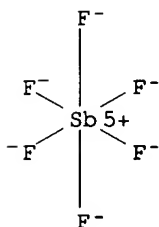


CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



IT 470483-39-7P

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)

RN 470483-39-7 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [1,4-phenylenebis[(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl-4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[dimethyl-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

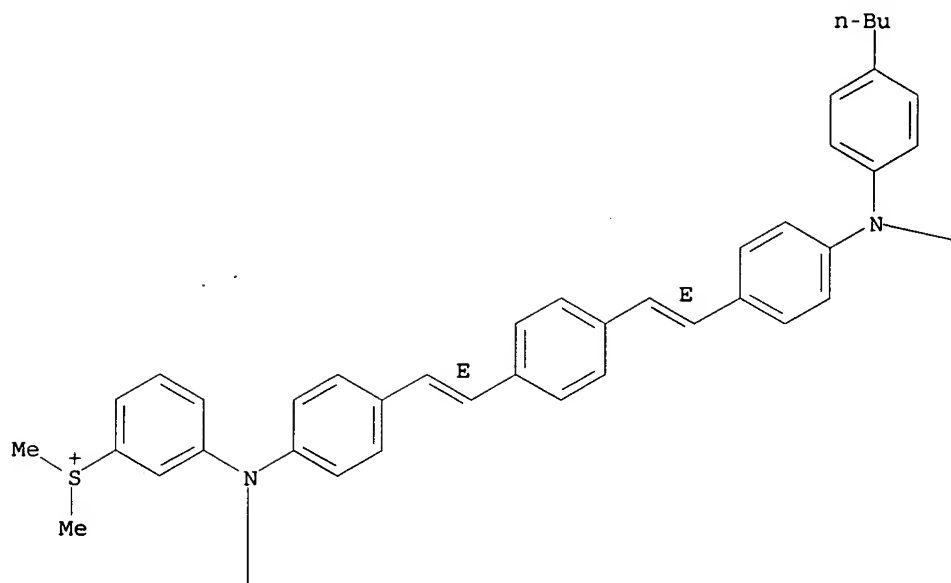
CM 1

CRN 470483-38-6

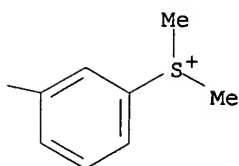
CMF C58 H62 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

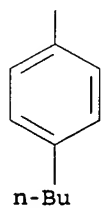
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



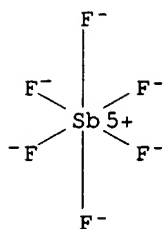
CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS





IT 470483-49-9P 470483-51-3P

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM  
(Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)

(photoacid and photoradical generators with  
multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
use)

RN 470483-49-9 HCAPLUS

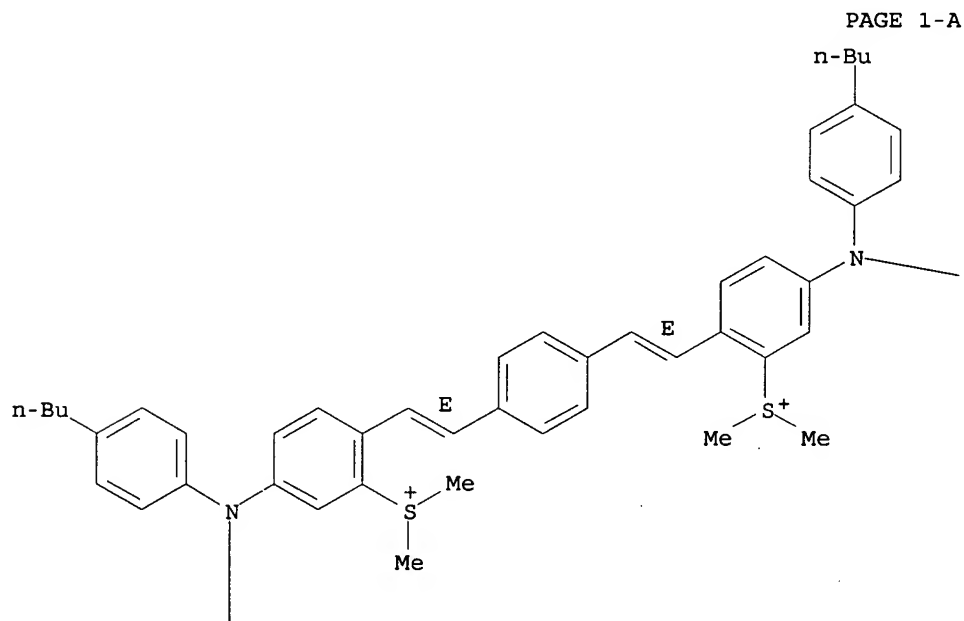
CN Sulfonium, [1,4-phenylenebis[(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl [5-[bis(4-  
butylphenyl)amino]-2,1-phenylene]]]bis[dimethyl-,  
bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

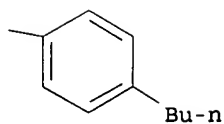
CRN 470483-48-8

CMF C66 H78 N2 S2

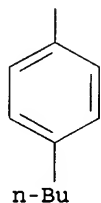
Double bond geometry as shown.



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

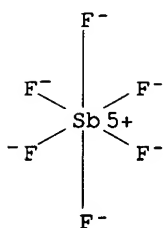


CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



RN 470483-51-3 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [5-[bis(4-butylphenyl)amino]-2-[(1E)-2-[4-[(1E)-2-[4-[(4-butylphenyl)[4-(phenylmethyl)phenyl]amino]-2-(dimethylsulfonio)phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]methyl(phenylmethyl)-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

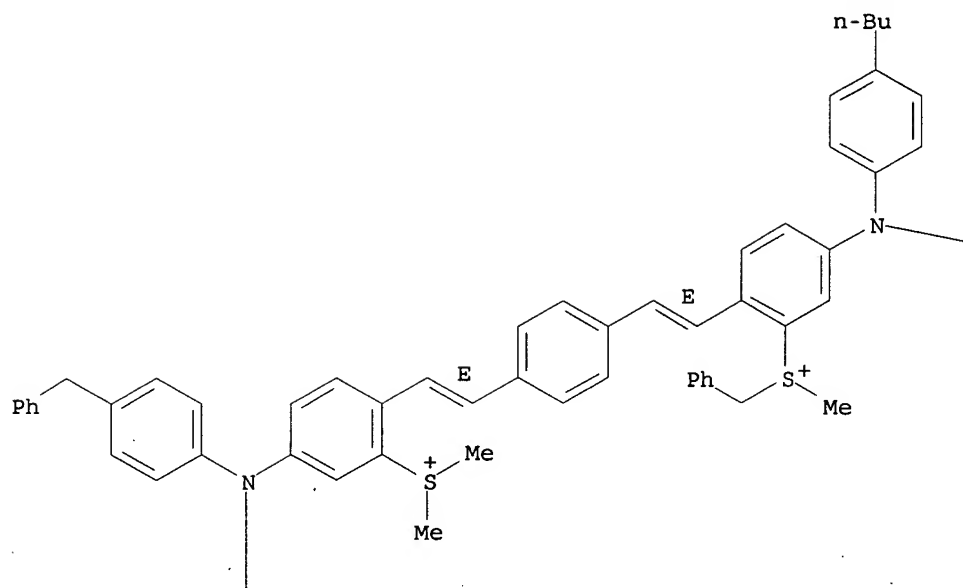
CM 1

CRN 470483-50-2

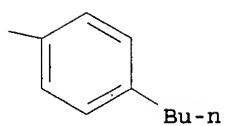
CMF C75 H80 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

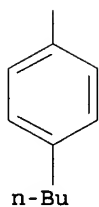
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

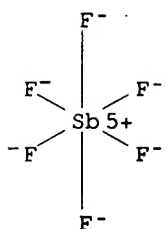


CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



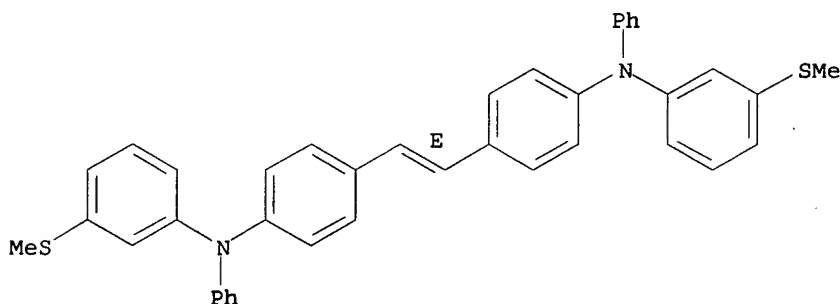
IT 470483-13-7P 470483-14-8P 470483-16-0P  
 470483-18-2P 470483-32-0P 470483-33-1P  
 470483-46-6P 470483-47-7P 470483-61-5P  
 470483-62-6P 470483-63-7P 470483-64-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP  
 (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (photoacid and photoradical generators with  
 multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
 use)

RN 470483-13-7 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[N-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]-  
 N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

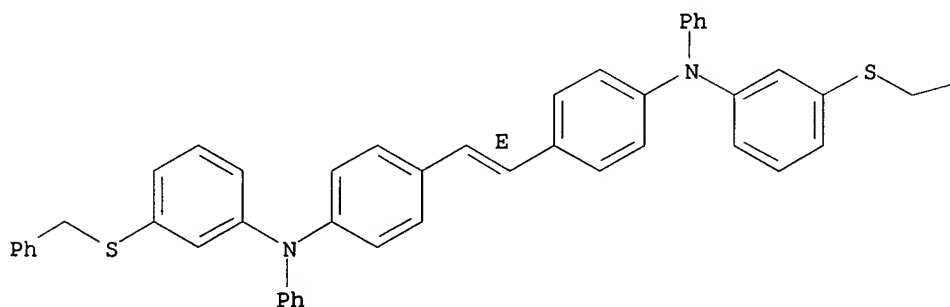
Double bond geometry as shown.



RN 470483-14-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[N-phenyl-N-[3-  
 [(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



PAGE 1-A

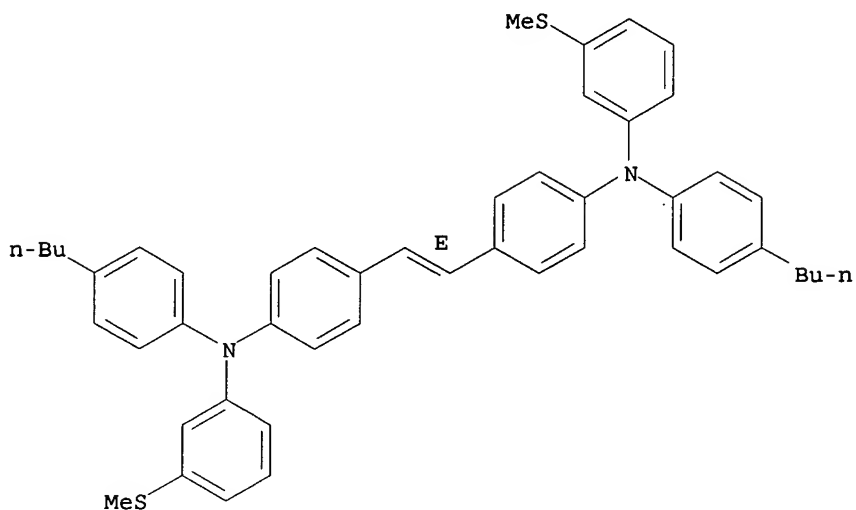
PAGE 1-B

—Ph

RN 470483-16-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[N-(4-butylphenyl)-N-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

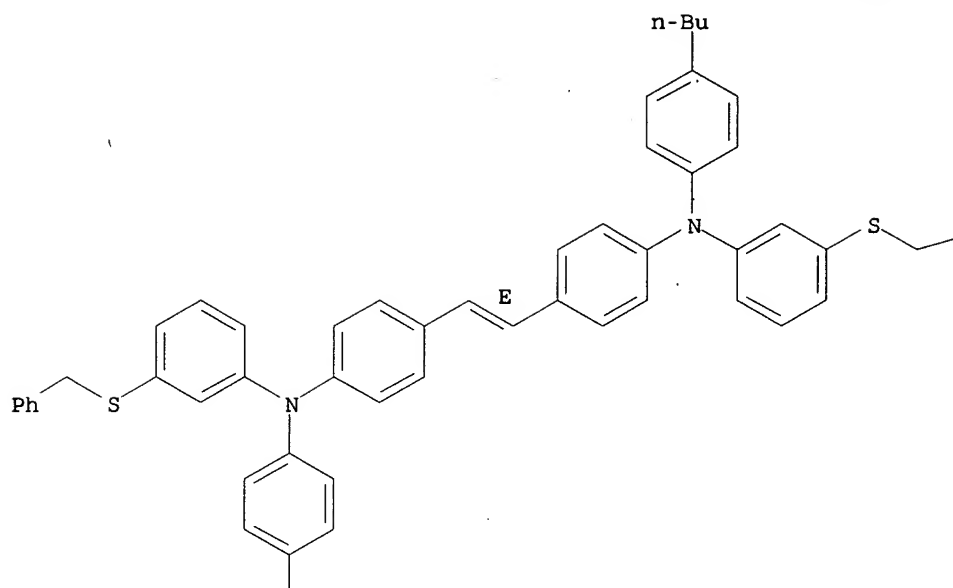


RN 470483-18-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[N-(4-butylphenyl)-N-[3-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

Ph

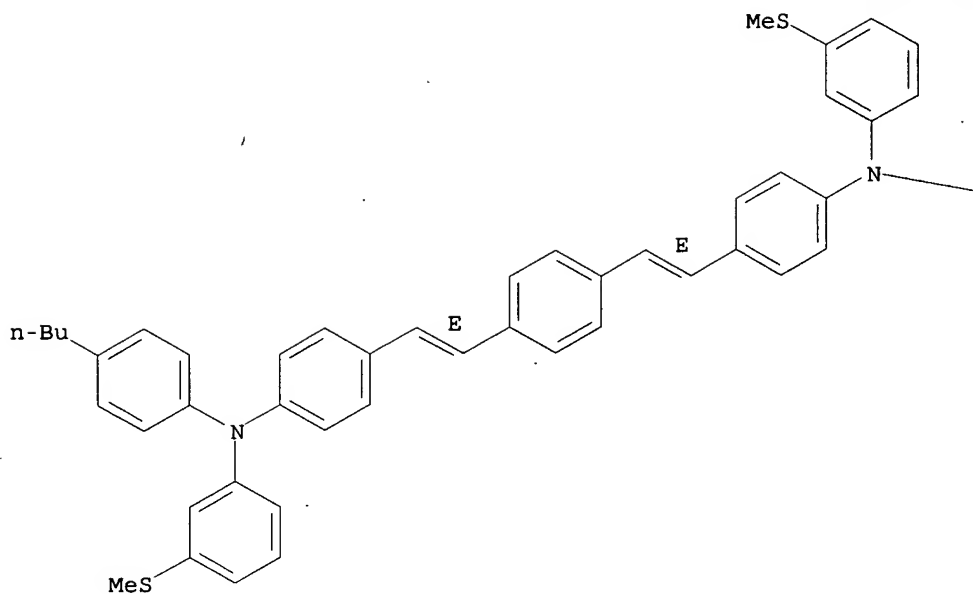
PAGE 2-A

n-Bu

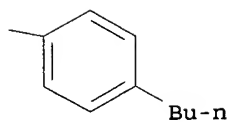
RN 470483-32-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[1,4-phenylenedi-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N-(4-butylphenyl)-N-[3-(methylthio)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

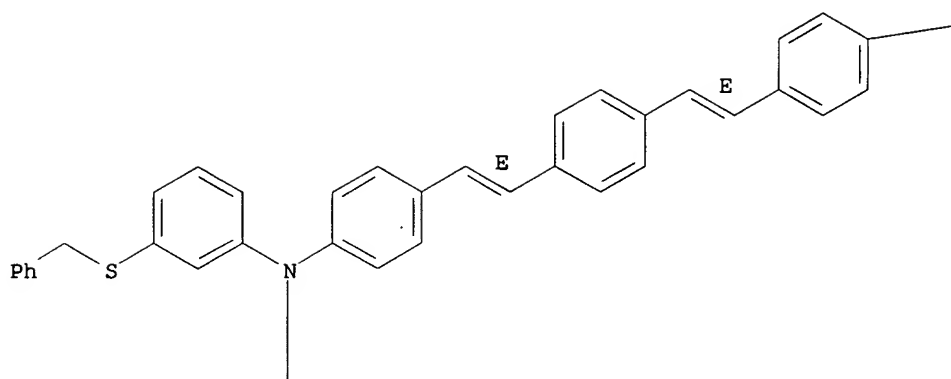


RN 470483-33-1 HCAPLUS

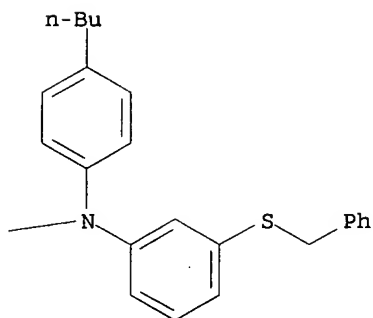
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[1,4-phenylenedi-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N-(4-butylphenyl)-N-[3-[(phenylmethyl)thio]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

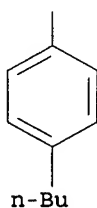
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

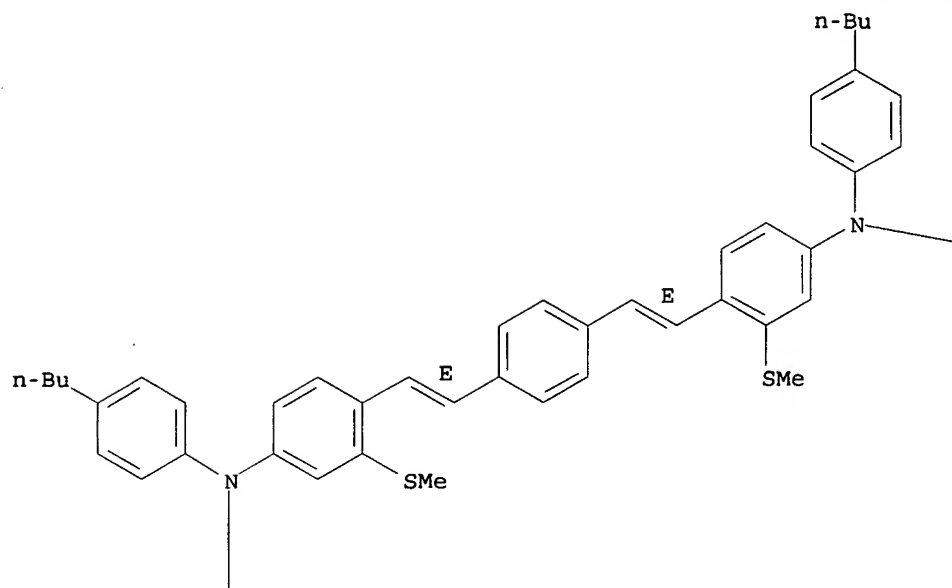


RN 470483-46-6 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[1,4-phenylenedi-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N,N-bis(4-butylphenyl)-3-(methylthio)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

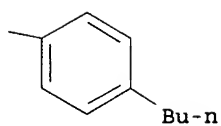
Double bond geometry as shown.



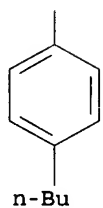
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



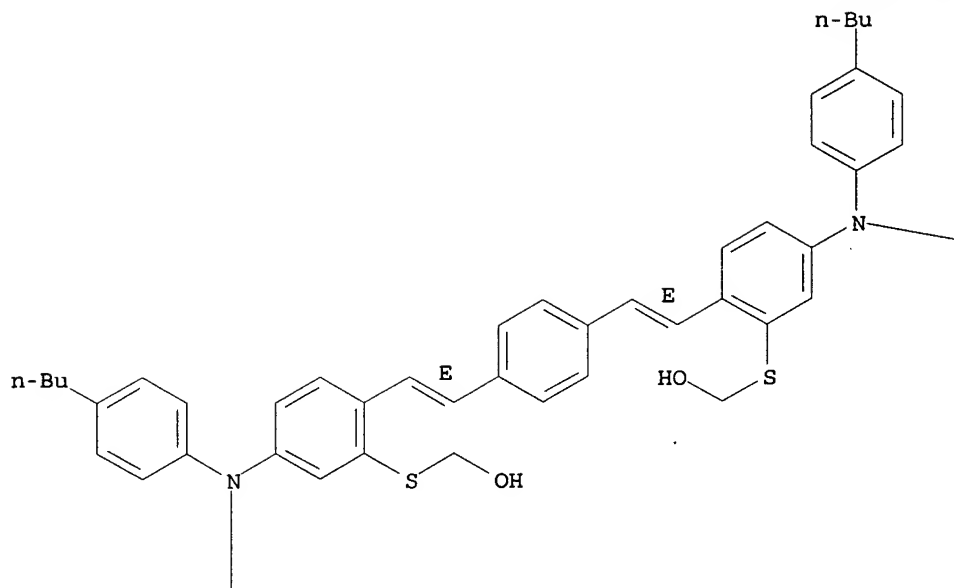
PAGE 2-A



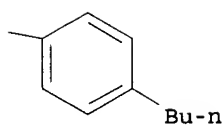
RN 470483-47-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Methanol, [1,4-phenylenebis[(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl[5-[bis(4-butylphenyl)amino]-2,1-phenylene]thio]]bis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

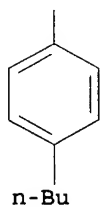
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



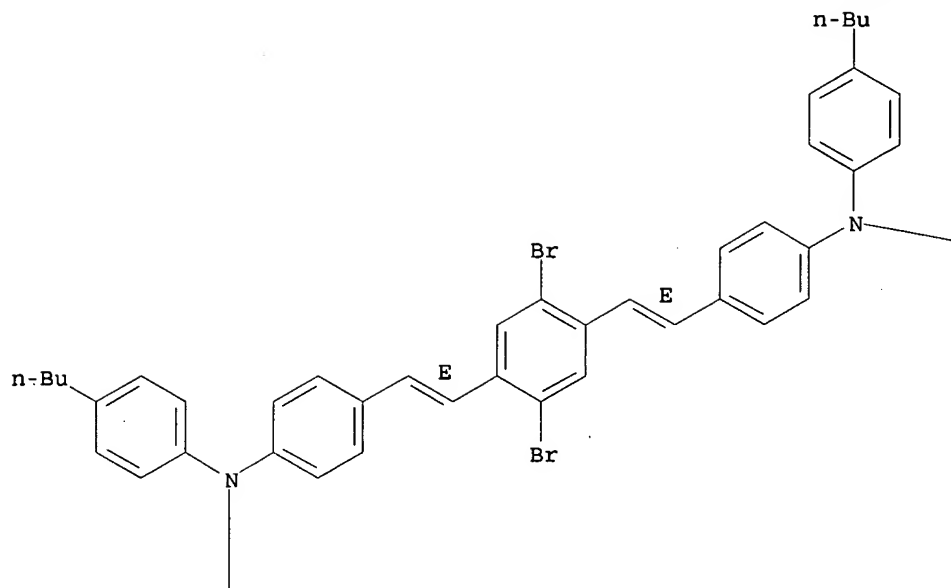
PAGE 2-A



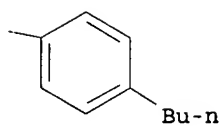
RN 470483-61-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[(2,5-dibromo-1,4-phenylene)di-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N,N-bis(4-butylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

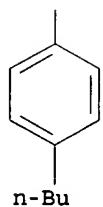
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



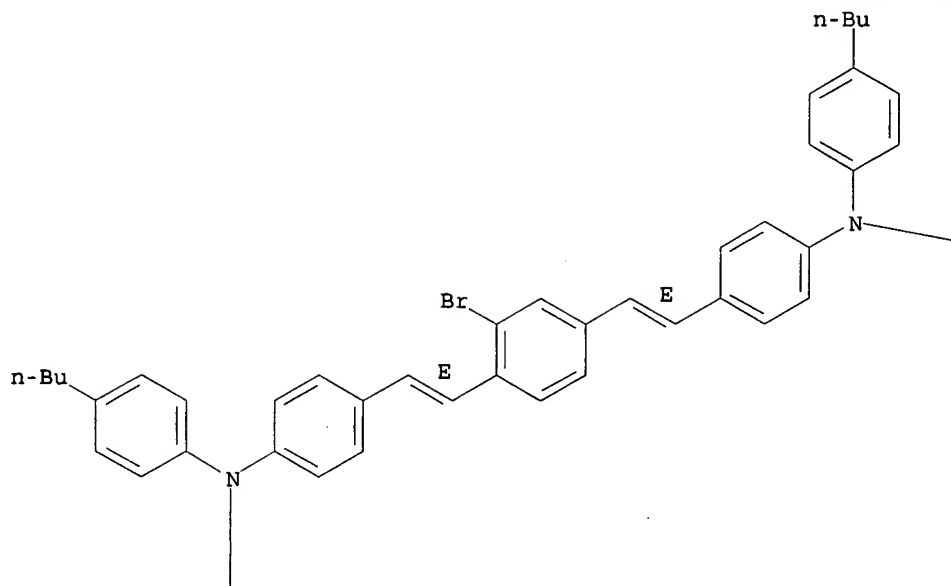
PAGE 2-A



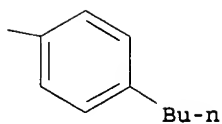
RN 470483-62-6 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[(2-bromo-1,4-phenylene)di-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N,N-bis(4-butylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

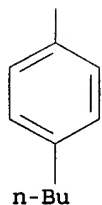
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

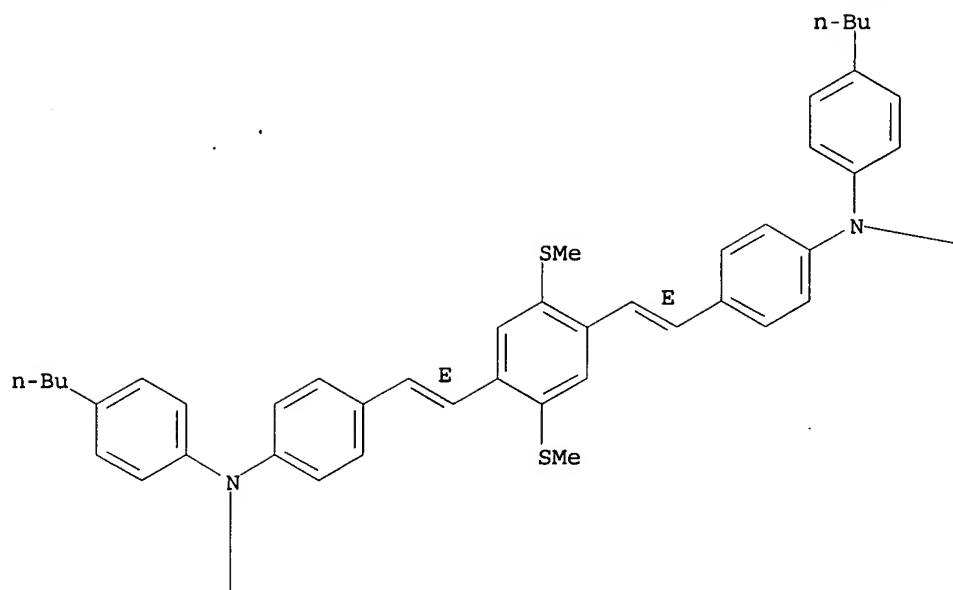


RN 470483-63-7 HCAPLUS

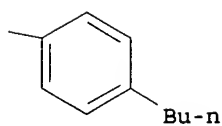
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[[2,5-bis(methylthio)-1,4-phenylene]di-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N,N-bis(4-butylphenyl)- (9CI)] (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

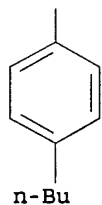
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



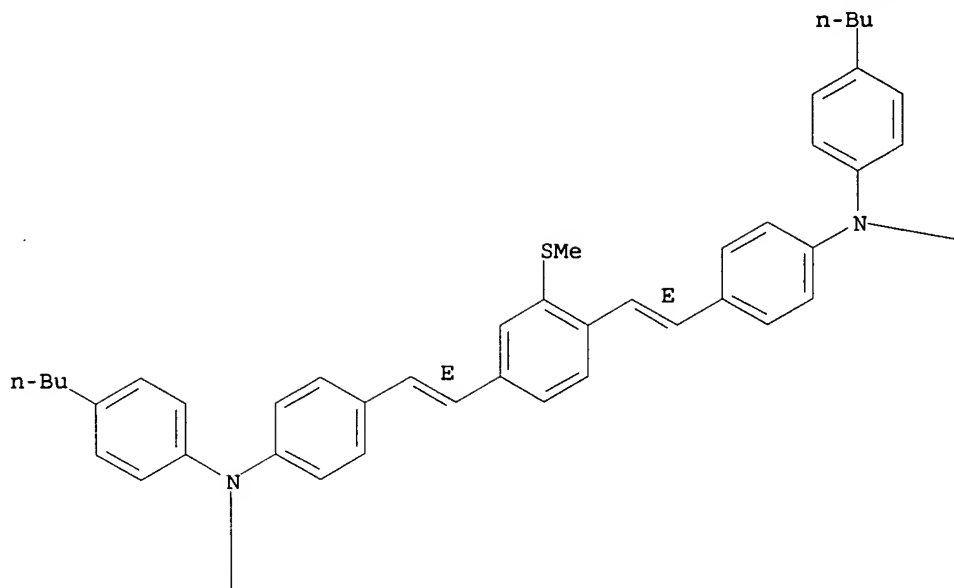
PAGE 2-A



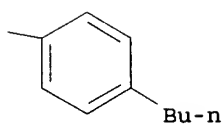
RN 470483-64-8 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[[2-(methylthio)-1,4-phenylene]di-(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl]bis[N,N-bis(4-butylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

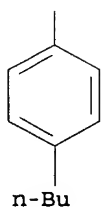
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



IT 470483-20-6P 470483-22-8P 470483-24-0P  
470483-26-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

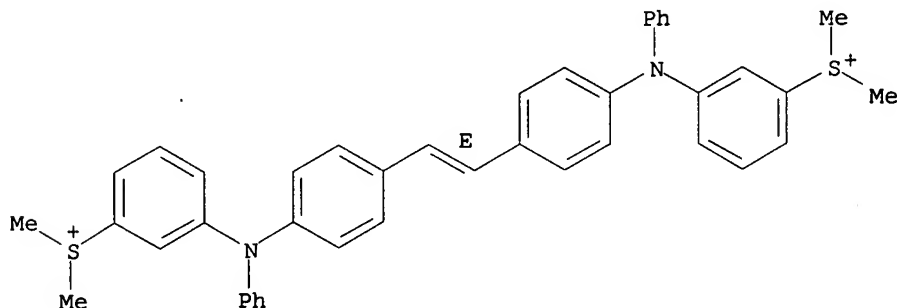
(photoacid and photoradical generators with  
multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
use)

RN 470483-20-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene(phenylimino)-3,1-phenylene]]bis[dimethyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

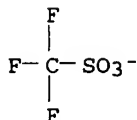
CRN 470483-19-3  
 CMF C42 H40 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8  
 CMF C F3 O3 S

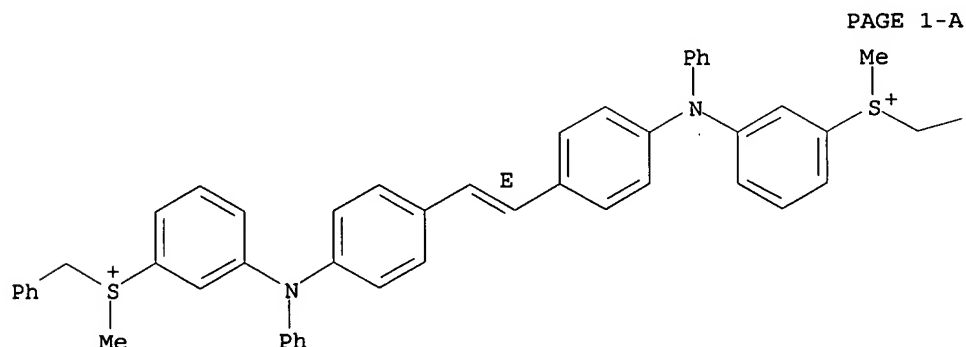


RN 470483-22-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene(phenylimino)-3,1-phenylene]]bis[methyl(phenylmethyl)-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470483-21-7  
 CMF C54 H48 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.



PAGE 1-A

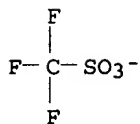
PAGE 1-B

— Ph

CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



RN 470483-24-0 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[dimethyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

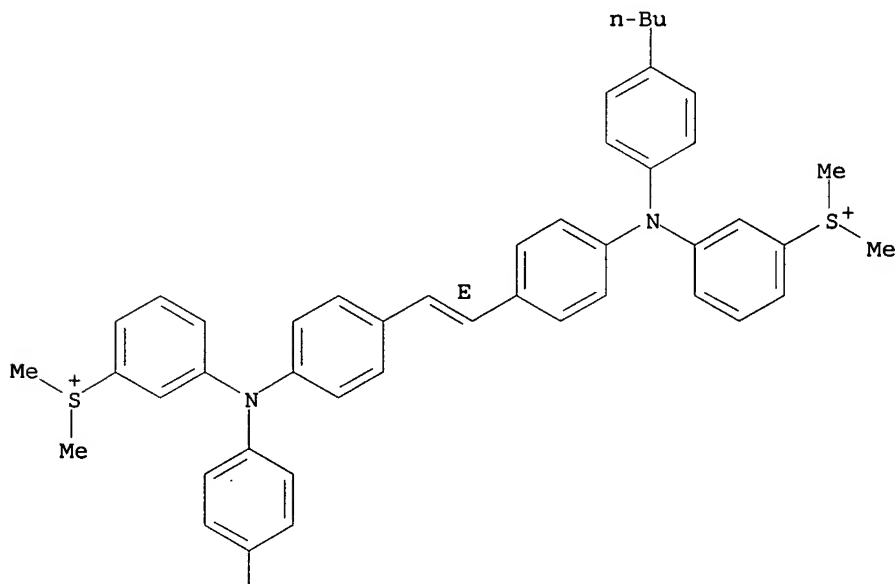
CM 1

CRN 470483-23-9

CMF C50 H56 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A





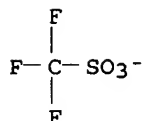
PAGE 2-A



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



RN 470483-26-2 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[methyl(phenylmethyl)-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

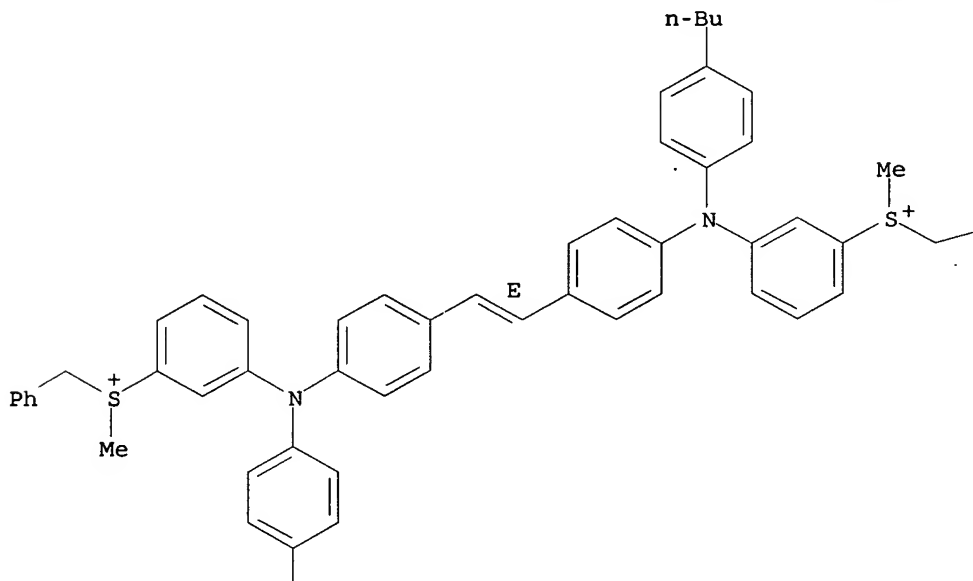
CM 1

CRN 470483-25-1

CMF C62 H64 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

Ph

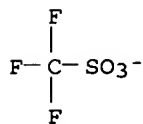
PAGE 2-A

$$\begin{array}{c} | \\ \text{n-Bu} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



IT 470483-27-3P 470483-28-4P 470483-30-8P

470483-41-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)

RN 470483-27-3 HCAPLUS

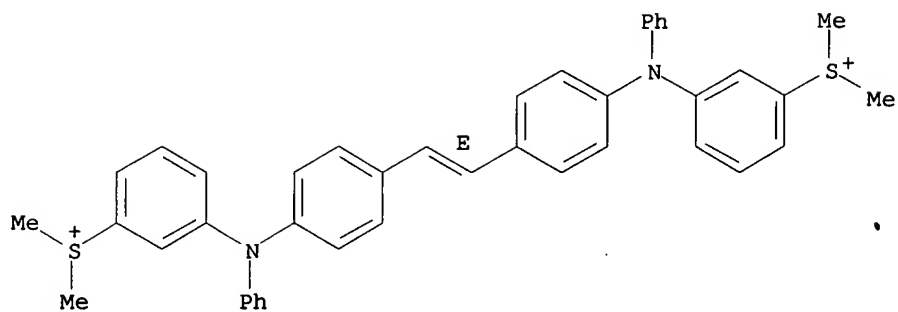
CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene(phenylimino)-3,1-phenylene]]bis[dimethyl-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470483-19-3

CMF C42 H40 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

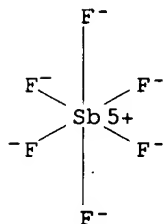


CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



RN 470483-28-4 HCAPLUS

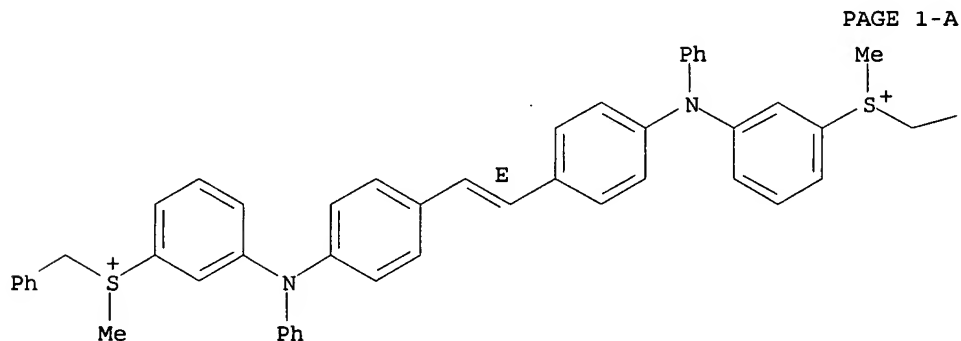
CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene(phenylimino)-3,1-phenylene]]bis[methyl(phenylmethyl)-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 470483-21-7

CMF C54 H48 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.



PAGE 1-A

PAGE 1-B

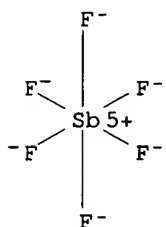
— Ph

CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



RN 470483-30-8 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [(1E)-1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[methyl(phenylmethyl)-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

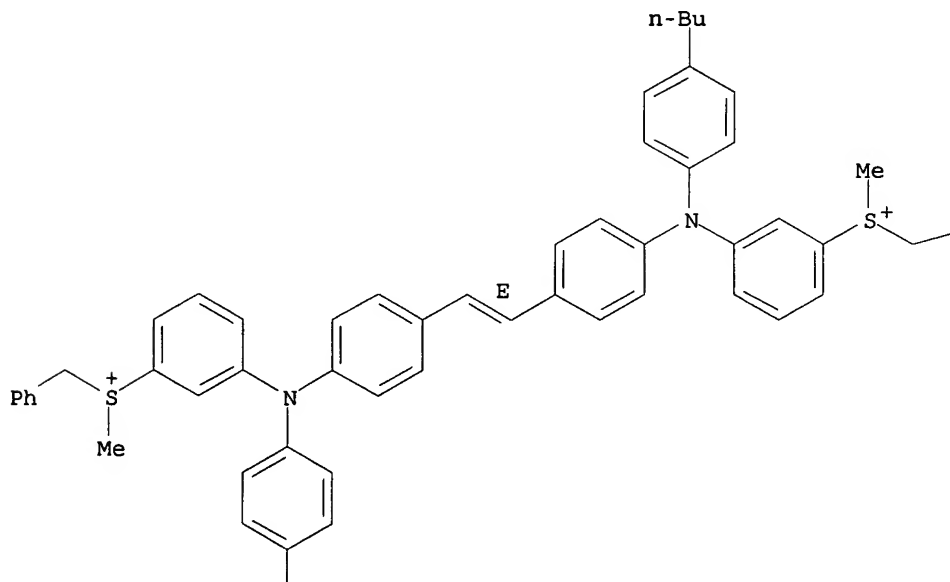
CM 1

CRN 470483-25-1

CMF C62 H64 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

— Ph

PAGE 2-A

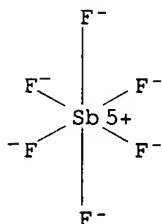
$$\begin{array}{c} | \\ \text{n-Bu} \end{array}$$

CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4

CMF F6 Sb

CCI CCS



RN 470483-41-1 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfonium, [1,4-phenylenebis[(1E)-2,1-ethenediyl-4,1-phenylene[(4-butylphenyl)imino]-3,1-phenylene]]bis[methyl(phenylmethyl)-, bis[(OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

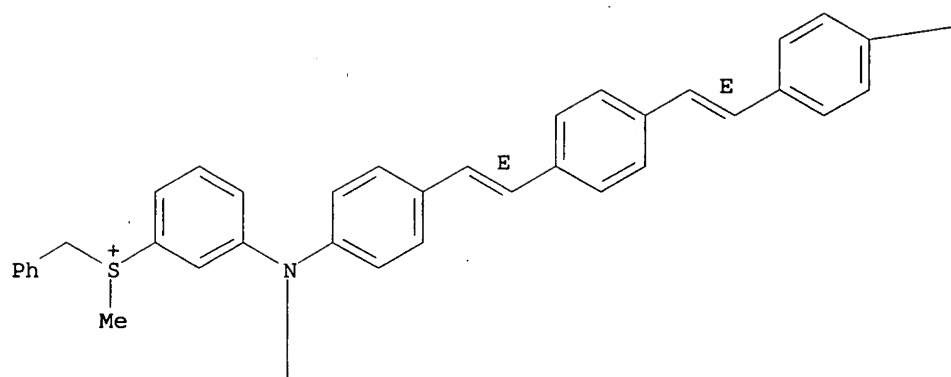
CM 1

CRN 470483-40-0

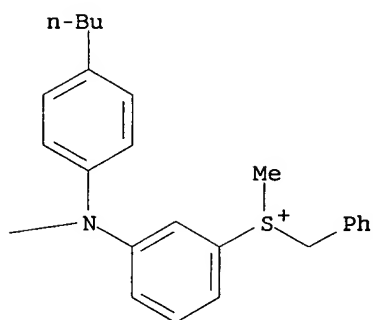
CMF C70 H70 N2 S2

Double bond geometry as shown.

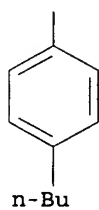
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

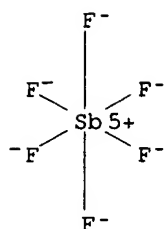


PAGE 2-A



CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4  
CMF F6 Sb  
CCI CCS



- IC. ICM F21V009-00  
ICS C07C391-00; C07C319-00
- CC 74-5 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 35, 73
- ST photoacid photoradical generator multiphoton absorbing chromophore; **photoresist** multiphoton absorbing chromophore
- IT Multiphoton absorption  
**Photoresists**  
Two-photon absorption  
(photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)
- IT **470483-29-5P**  
RL: CAT (Catalyst use); CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)  
(photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)
- IT **470483-39-7P**  
RL: CAT (Catalyst use); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)
- IT **470483-49-9P 470483-51-3P**  
RL: CAT (Catalyst use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(photoacid and photoradical generators with multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and use)
- IT 104-36-9P, 1,4-Dibutoxybenzene 699-20-7P 1703-46-4P, 4-N,N-Dimethylaminobenzylalcohol 3752-97-4P, 2,5-Bis-(chloromethyl)-1,4-dimethoxybenzene 4546-04-7P, Tetraethyl p-xylylene bisphosphonate 5736-88-9P, 4-Butoxybenzaldehyde 10602-01-4P, 2-p-Bromophenyl-1,3-dioxolane 18869-30-2P, trans-4,4'-Dibromostilbene 19900-52-8P 33733-73-2P, 3-Bromothioanisole 34678-70-1P 35168-62-8P 35335-17-2P 52089-10-8P 53606-10-3P 58358-55-7P 60491-94-3P 90134-10-4P, 4-N,N-Dibutylaminobenzaldehyde 121392-35-6P 124538-01-8P 128133-75-5P, 3-Bromophenyl benzyl sulfide 131719-50-1P 137734-05-5P 197638-83-8P 229494-69-3P 295806-73-4P 295806-74-5P 346691-69-8P 406724-66-1P, 3-Methylthiotriphenylamine 406724-67-2P, 3-Benzylthiotriphenylamine 470483-09-1P 470483-11-5P **470483-13-7P 470483-14-8P 470483-16-0P 470483-18-2P 470483-31-9P 470483-32-0P 470483-33-1P 470483-34-2P 470483-35-3P 470483-36-4P 470483-37-5P 470483-42-2P 470483-43-3P 470483-44-4P 470483-45-5P 470483-46-6P 470483-47-7P**

470483-52-4P 470483-56-8P 470483-57-9P 470483-58-0P  
 470483-59-1P 470483-60-4P 470483-61-5P  
 470483-62-6P 470483-63-7P 470483-64-8P  
 470483-67-1P 470483-70-6P 470483-74-0P 470483-75-1P  
 470483-77-3P 470483-78-4P 470483-79-5P 470483-80-8P  
 470483-83-1P 470483-84-2P 470483-85-3P 470483-88-6P  
 470483-89-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP  
 (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (photoacid and photoradical generators with  
 multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
 use)

IT 406724-69-4P, 3-(N,N-Diphenyl)amino]phenyl dimethyl sulfonium  
 trifluoromethanesulfonate 470483-20-6P  
 470483-22-8P 470483-24-0P 470483-26-2P  
 470483-54-6P 470483-66-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or  
 engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or  
 reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (photoacid and photoradical generators with  
 multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
 use)

IT 156663-46-6P 406724-70-7P, [3-(N,N-Diphenyl)amino]phenyl  
 dimethyl sulfonium hexafluorophosphate 406724-71-8P,  
 3-(N,N-Diphenyl)amino]phenyl dimethyl sulfonium  
 hexafluoroantimonate 406724-74-1P, 3-(N,N-Diphenyl)amino]phenyl  
 benzyl methyl sulfonium hexafluoroantimonate 470483-27-3P  
 470483-28-4P 470483-30-8P 470483-41-1P  
 470483-55-7P 470483-69-3P 470483-73-9P 470483-82-0P  
 470483-87-5P 470483-90-0P 470483-91-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered  
 material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (photoacid and photoradical generators with  
 multiphoton-absorbing chromophores and their patterning and  
 use)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
 FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
 IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 18 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:752275 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:286484

TITLE: Thermal switchable composition and imaging  
 member containing polymethine IR dye and  
 methods of imaging and printing  
 INVENTOR(S): Zheng, Shiyang; Wang, Ruizheng; Williams,  
 Kevin Wallace

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eastman Kodak Company, USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 32 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                                   | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| EP 1245383                                                                                                   | A2   | 20021002 | EP 2002-76063   | 2002<br>0318 |
| EP 1245383                                                                                                   | A3   | 20040728 |                 |              |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,<br>MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR |      |          |                 |              |
| US 2002197563                                                                                                | A1   | 20021226 | US 2001-819974  | 2001         |



US 6623908  
JP 2002356074

B2 20030923  
A2 20021210 JP 2002-85855

0328

2002  
0326

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2001-819974

A

2001  
0328

AB The present invention relates to thermal imaging composition and to lithog. imaging member, such as a neg.-working printing plate or on-press cylinder. The imaging layer comprises a thermally sensitive ionomer (charged polymer) and a photothermal conversion material that is a bis(aminoaryl)polymethine dye that is soluble in water or a water-miscible organic solvent, and that has a  $\lambda_{\max}$  > 700 nm as measured in water or the water-miscible organic solvent.

IT 463966-37-2P 463966-39-4P 463966-41-8P

463966-43-0P

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(thermal switchable composition and imaging member containing polymethine IR dye for imaging and printing)

RN 463966-37-2 HCAPLUS

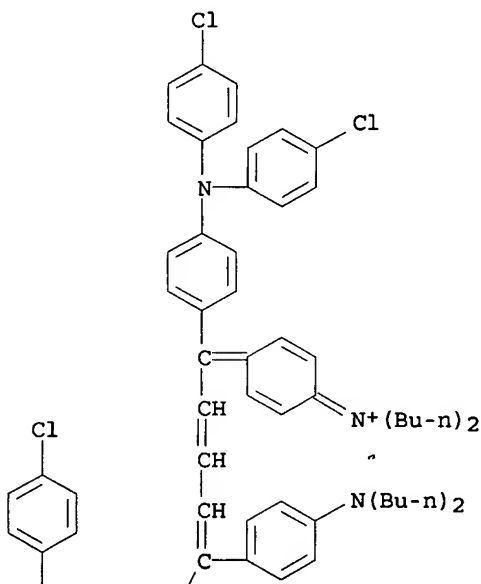
CN 1-Butanaminium, N-[4-[1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-chlorophenyl)amino]phenyl]-5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-butyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

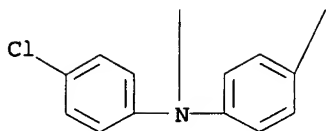
CRN 463966-36-1

CMF C69 H71 C14 N4

PAGE 1-A



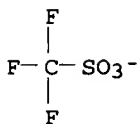
PAGE 2-A



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



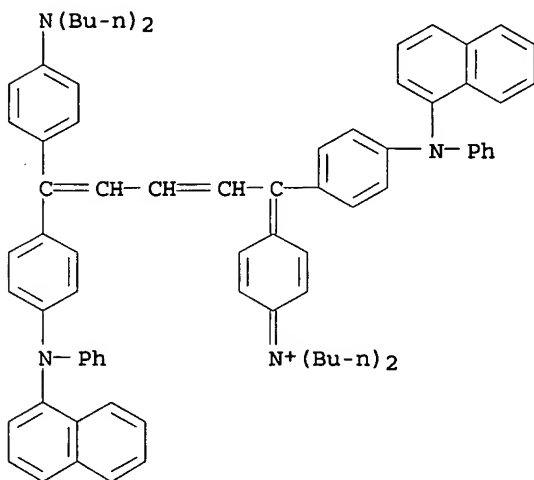
RN 463966-39-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(1-naphthalenylphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 463966-38-3

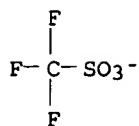
CMF C77 H79 N4



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



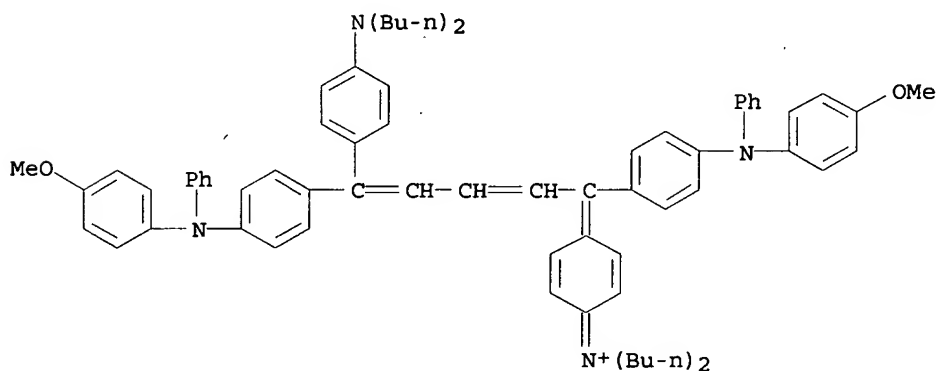
RN 463966-41-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Butanaminium, N-butyl-N-[4-[5-[4-(dibutylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 463966-40-7

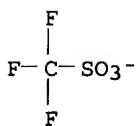
CMF C71 H79 N4 O2



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



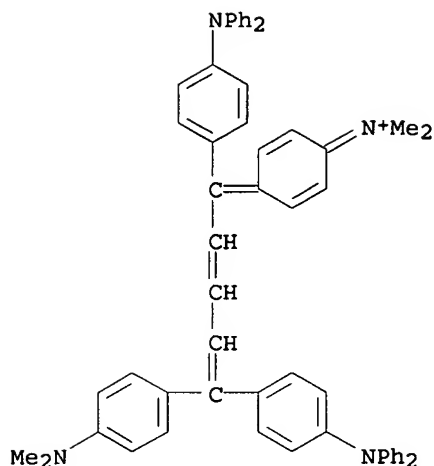
RN 463966-43-0 HCAPLUS

CN Methanaminium, N-[4-[5-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-methyl-, salt with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 463966-42-9

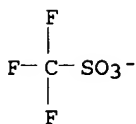
CMF C57 H51 N4



CM 2

CRN 37181-39-8

CMF C F3 O3 S



IC ICM B41C001-10

ICS B41M005-36

CC 74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

IT 100237-71-6P 463966-33-8P 463966-35-0P 463966-37-2P

463966-39-4P 463966-41-8P 463966-43-0P

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (thermal switchable composition and imaging member containing polymethine IR dye for imaging and printing)

L74 ANSWER 19 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:688488 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:192578

TITLE: **Electronic device and method of manufacturing the same**

INVENTOR(S): Sakurai, Masatoshi; Naito, Katsuyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kabushiki Kaisha Toshiba, Japan

SOURCE: U.S., 21 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| US 6447879 | B1   | 20020910 | US 1997-928408  | 1997<br>0912 |

|                        |    |          |                |                    |
|------------------------|----|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| JP 10150234            | A2 | 19980602 | JP 1997-236007 | 1997<br>0901       |
| US 2003087064          | A1 | 20030508 | US 2002-190477 | 2002<br>0709       |
| US 6783796             | B2 | 20040831 |                |                    |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |    |          | JP 1996-245047 | A<br>1996<br>0917  |
|                        |    |          | US 1997-928408 | A3<br>1997<br>0912 |

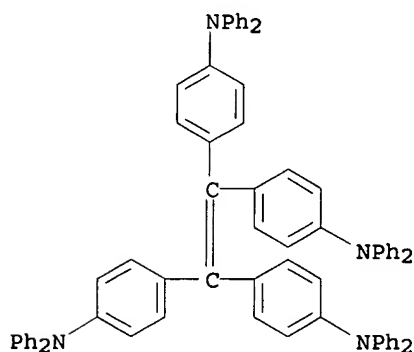
AB An organic film **electronic device** is described comprising a first electrode, a layer formed on the first electrode and containing an organic material, and a second electrode formed on the organic material containing layer, wherein the organic material containing layer has an interface to an adjacent layer comprising an aggregation of dendritic structures with a cross-section of a portion of the interface having contour shape of Hausdorff dimension  $D = 1.5-2$  at a scale length of  $10\ \mu\text{m}$ . An organic solar cell is also described comprising a first electrode; a layer formed on the first electrode and containing an organic material; and a second electrode formed on the organic material- containing layer, wherein the organic material- containing layer contains first and second organic layers having a continuous interface between the first and second organic layers, wherein the contour shape of a section of the interface has Hausdorff dimension  $D = 1.7-2.0$  at a scale length of  $100\ \text{nm}$ , and wherein the organic material containing layer adsorbs or emits electrons in the interface. An organic **LED** and a gel actuator are also described.

IT 148044-14-8

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(organic film **electronic device**)

RN 148044-14-8 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4',4'',4'''-(1,2-ethenediylidene)tetrakis[N,N-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM B32B003-00

ICS H05B033-00; H01L031-00; H01M006-00

INCL 428161000

CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

Section cross-reference(s): 76

ST org film solar cell light emitting  
diode gel actuator

IT Actuators

(gel; organic film electronic device)  
 IT Electroluminescent devices  
 Solar cells  
 (organic film electronic device)  
 IT Poly(arylenealkenylenes)  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (organic film electronic device)  
 IT 1661-03-6, Magnesium phthalocyanine 2085-33-8, AlQ3 9002-89-5,  
 Polyvinyl alcohol 9003-01-4, Polyacrylic acid 30604-81-0,  
 Polypyrrole 139451-58-4 148044-14-8  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (organic film electronic device)  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
 FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
 IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 20 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:603530 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:187795

TITLE: New amine compound for organic  
 electroluminescent device showing longer  
 luminescent lifetime and excellent durability

INVENTOR(S): Shimamura, Takehiko; Nakatsuka, Masakatsu;  
 Ishida, Tsutomu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsui Chemicals Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 75 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

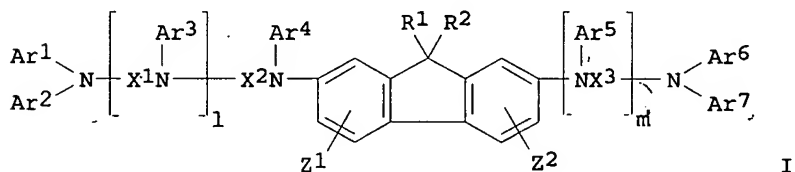
LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2001226331          | A2   | 20010821 | JP 2000-34477   | 2000<br>0214 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          |                 | 2000<br>0214 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 135:187795  
 GI



AB The new amine compound is represented by a general formula I (Ar1-7 = aryl; R1, R2 = H, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl; Z1, Z2 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl; X1-3 = arylene; 1, m = 0, 1) and synthesized. The amine compound is suitable as a pos. hole injection transport material in an organic electroluminescent display device.

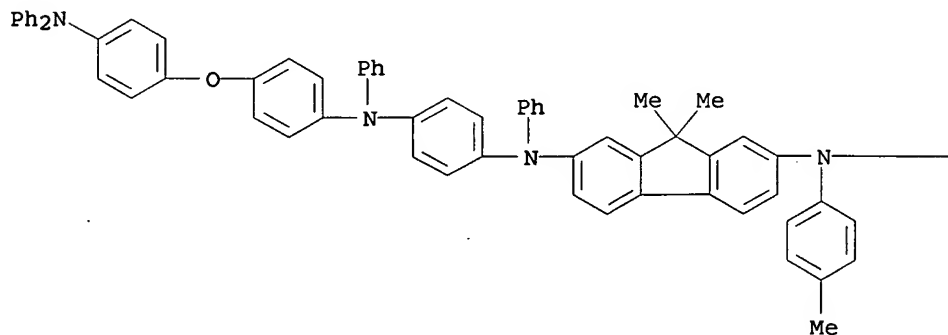
IT 354987-53-4 354987-54-5 354987-73-8

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
 (amine compound for organic electroluminescent device showing longer  
 luminescent lifetime and excellent durability)

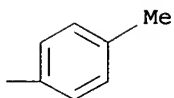
RN 354987-53-4 HCAPLUS

CN 9H-Fluorene-2,7-diamine, N-[4-[[4-[4-(diphenylamino)phenoxy]phenyl]phenylamino]phenyl]-9,9-dimethyl-N',N'-bis(4-methylphenyl)-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



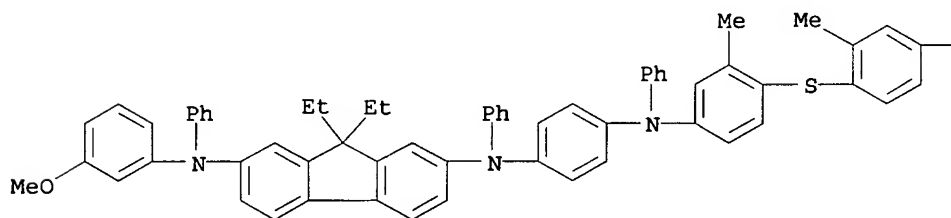
PAGE 1-B



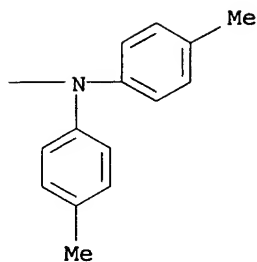
RN 354987-54-5 HCAPLUS

CN 9H-Fluorene-2,7-diamine, N-[4-[[4-[[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]-2-methylphenyl]thio]-3-methylphenyl]phenylamino]phenyl]-9,9-diethyl-N'-(3-methoxyphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

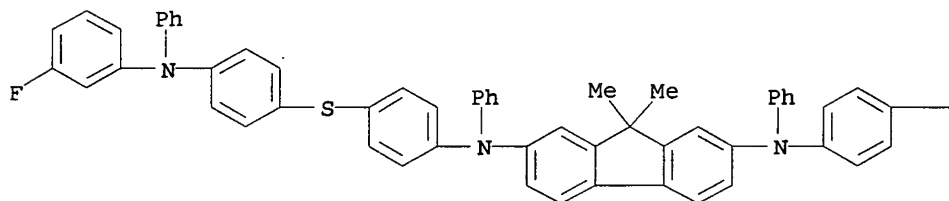


PAGE 1-B

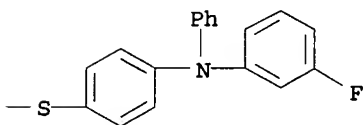


RN 354987-73-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 9H-Fluorene-2,7-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[[4-[(3-fluorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]thio]phenyl]-9,9-dimethyl-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM C07C211-61  
 ICS C07C217-94; C07D209-86; C07D213-74; C07D265-38; C07D279-26;  
 C07D333-36; C09K011-06; H05B033-14; H05B033-22  
 CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
 Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 73  
 IT 354987-33-0 354987-34-1 354987-35-2 354987-37-4  
 354987-38-5 354987-40-9 354987-41-0 354987-44-3  
 354987-45-4 354987-48-7 354987-49-8 354987-51-2  
 354987-53-4 354987-54-5 354987-56-7  
 354987-57-8 354987-59-0 354987-60-3 354987-61-4  
 354987-63-6 354987-64-7 354987-65-8 354987-66-9  
 354987-69-2 354987-70-5 354987-72-7 **354987-73-8**  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
 (amine compound for organic electroluminescent device showing longer  
 luminescent lifetime and excellent durability)

L74 ANSWER 21 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:169755 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:359245  
 TITLE: Polymeric light-emitting  
 diodes based on poly(p-phenylene  
 ethynylene), poly(triphenyldiamine), and



AUTHOR(S): spiroquinoxaline  
Schmitz, Christoph; Posch, Peter; Thelakkat,  
Mukundan; Schmidt, Hans-Werner; Montali,  
Andrea; Feldman, Kirill; Smith, Paul; Weder,  
Christoph

CORPORATE SOURCE: Makromolekulare Chemie I and Bayreuther  
Institut für Makromolekulforschung (BIMF)  
Universität Bayreuth, Bayreuth, D-95440,  
Germany

SOURCE: Advanced Functional Materials (2001), 11(1),  
41-46  
CODEN: AFMDC6; ISSN: 1616-301X

PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

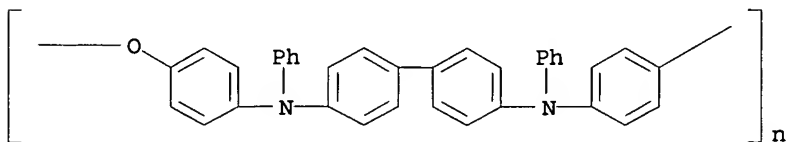
LANGUAGE: English

AB Polymeric light-emitting diodes (LEDs) based on octyloxy-substituted poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) EHO-OPPE as emitter material in combination with poly(triphenyldiamine) as hole transport material were demonstrated. Different device configurations such as single-layer devices, two-layer devices, and blend devices were studied. Improvement and optimization of the devices were attained through careful design of the device structure and composition. The influence of an addnl. **electron transporting and hole blocking layer (ETHBL)**, spiroquinoxaline (spiro-qux), on top of the optimized blend device was studied using a combinatorial method, which allows the preparation of a number of devices characterized by different layer thicknesses in one deposition step. The maximum brightness of the devices increased from 4 cd/m<sup>2</sup> for a device of pure EHO-OPPE to 260 cd/m<sup>2</sup> in a device with 25% EHO-OPPE + 75% poly(N,N'-diphenylbenzidine di-Ph ether) (poly-TPD) as the emitting/hole-transporting layer and an addnl. **electron-transport/hole-blocking spiro-qux layer** of 48 nm thickness.

IT 201026-18-8  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(**hole transport layer**;  
optimization of device structures of LEDs based on  
poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine)  
hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline **hole**  
blocking layers)

RN 201026-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-  
diyl(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)  
Section cross-reference(s): 36

ST polyphenyleneethynylene emitter polytriphenyldiamine hole  
transport LED; light emitting  
diode configuration polyacetylene polyamine  
spiroquinoxaline; hole blocking spiroquinoxaline LED  
polyphenyleneethynylene polytriphenyldiamine; combinatorial method  
LED optimization thickness deposition

IT Polydiacetylenes  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)

- (ethylhexyloxy- and octyloxy-phenylene-group containing; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Electroluminescent devices  
(light-emitting diodes; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Vapor deposition process  
(of **electron transport** and hole blocking layer; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Electron transport  
Glass substrates  
Hole transport  
(optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Polyethers, properties  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(polyamine-; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Polyamines  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(polyether-; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT Coating process  
(spin; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT 173428-83-6 174592-87-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(emitter layer; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT 201026-18-8  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(hole **transport** layer; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 50926-11-9, ITO  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)
- IT 227099-97-0  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(spiroquinoxaline, hole blocking layer; optimization of device structures of **LEDs** based on poly(p-phenylene ethynylene) emitter poly(triphenyldiamine) hole **transport** and spiroquinoxaline hole blocking layers)

layers)  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 23 THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
 FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
 IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 22 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:159574 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:214889  
 TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptors for  
 short-wavelength laser and electrophotographic  
 apparatus  
 INVENTOR(S): Nukada, Katsuki; Yagi, Shigeru  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 54 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 2001060010          | A2   | 20010306 | JP 1999-236557  | 1999<br>0824 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1999-236557  | 1999<br>0824 |

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT  
 \*

AB The photoreceptor, which shows high-speed response, durability in repeated use, and environmental stability, has a layer containing a charge-generating material which contains non-single-crystal materials comprising H, group III elements, and group V elements. Also claimed is an electrophotog. apparatus having the photoreceptor and an exposure means which emits coherent light of  $\leq 600$  nm. The photoreceptor may addnl. contain organic charge-transporting materials.

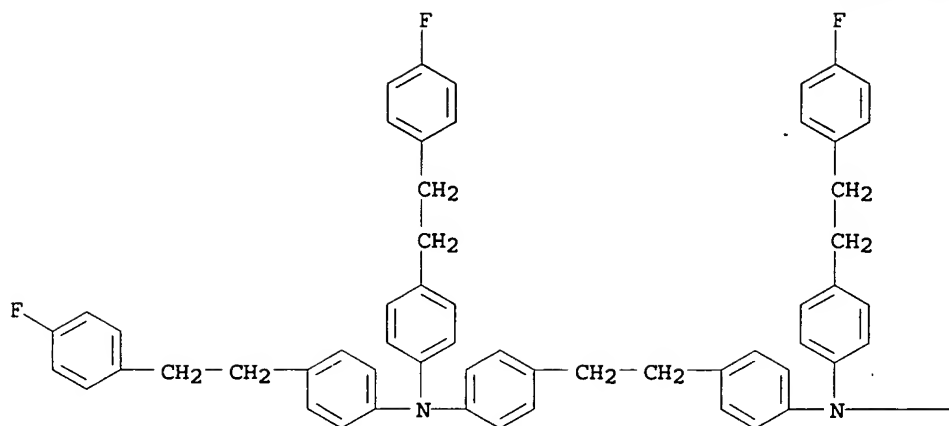
IT 270907-45-4 270907-46-5 270907-52-3  
 270907-59-0

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (charge-transporting agent; electrophotog. photoreceptors for short-wavelength laser having charge-generating non-single-crystal semiconductor layer containing H and group III and V elements)

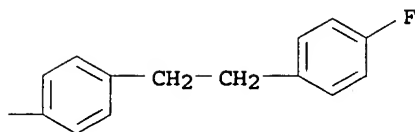
RN 270907-45-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1,2-ethanediyl)bis[N,N-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

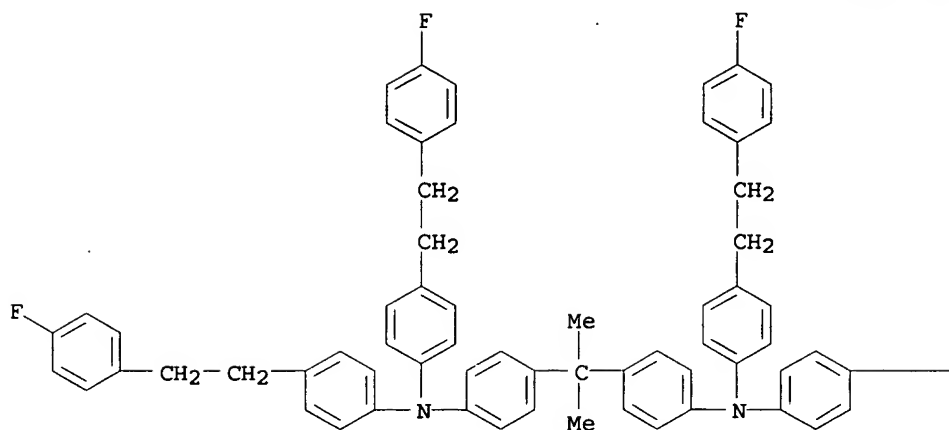


PAGE 1-B

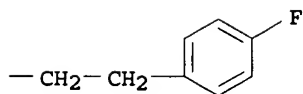


RN 270907-46-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[N,N-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

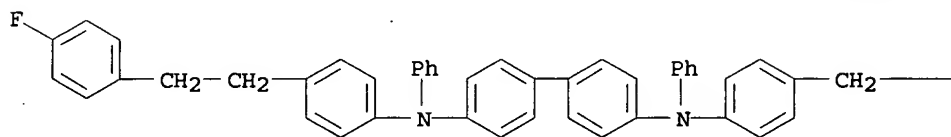


PAGE 1-B

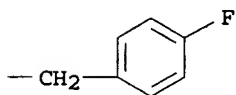


RN 270907-52-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



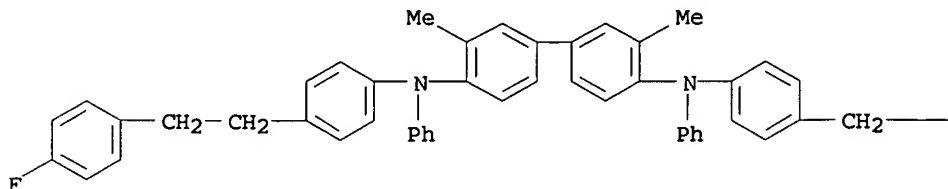
PAGE 1-B



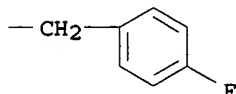
RN 270907-59-0 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-08  
ICS G03G005-06  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 76  
IT Electrophotographic apparatus  
Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors)  
Semiconductor films  
(electrophotog. photoreceptors for short-wavelength laser having charge-generating non-single-crystal semiconductor layer containing H and group III and V elements)  
IT 1159-53-1 15008-36-3 20441-06-9 58473-78-2 68582-40-1  
96565-25-2 115310-63-9 122738-25-4 161114-55-2 184583-44-6  
184583-47-9 184583-53-7 189150-42-3 216018-13-2  
258501-25-6 259131-89-0 270907-44-3 **270907-45-4**  
**270907-46-5** 270907-47-6 270907-48-7  
**270907-52-3** **270907-59-0** 270907-61-4  
270907-68-1 328933-21-7 328933-22-8 328933-23-9  
328933-27-3 328933-31-9 328933-34-2 328933-37-5  
328933-39-7 328933-41-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(charge-transporting agent; electrophotog. photoreceptors for short-wavelength laser having charge-generating non-single-crystal semiconductor layer containing H and group III and V elements)

L74 ANSWER 23 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:462245 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:116490

TITLE: Combinatorial methods for screening and optimization of materials and device parameters in organic light-emitting diodes

AUTHOR(S): Schmidt, Hans-Werner; Schmitz, Christoph; Poesch, Peter; Thelakkat, Mukundan

CORPORATE SOURCE: Lehrstuhl Makromolekulare Chem. I und Bayreuther Inst. Makromolekulforschung (BIMF), Univ. Bayreuth, Bayreuth, Germany

SOURCE: Proceedings of SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering (1999), 3797(Organic Light-Emitting Materials and Devices III), 58-65  
CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X

PUBLISHER: SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

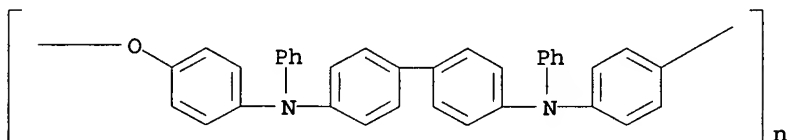
LANGUAGE: English

AB An exptl. set-up was used to optimize the layer thickness of hole transport materials and electron transport/emitter material in multi-layer light emitting diodes by combinatorial methods. The method is based on a movable mask/shutter technique and simultaneous evaporation of organic mols. resulting in linear gradients of layer thickness. This allows the preparation of different devices in one single experiment under identical conditions. The role of the Alq3 layer thickness on photometric and power efficiency in two layer devices was assessed using various alkoxytriphenyldiamine (TPD) derivs. as hole transport material at a constant thickness. Low mol. weight TPDs, dimethoxytriphenyldiamine, diphenoxyphenyl-triphenyldiamine, diphenanthrentriphenyldiamine, and a polymeric TPD, triphenyldiaminepolyether, were used. Both photometric and power efficiency depend considerably on the thickness of the Alq3 layer. The efficiency dependence on both the TPD and Alq3 layer thickness was studied simultaneously by preparing a landscape library with two orthogonal linear gradients of TPD and Alq3. The device efficiency depends on both TPD and Alq3 layer thickness and on the total thickness of the organic layer.

IT 201026-18-8 239113-52-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(combinatorial method for screening of polyether-phenylamine and Alq3 materials and device parameters for organic LEDs)

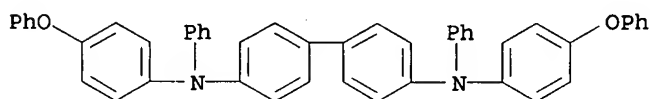
RN 201026-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino) [1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 239113-52-1 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(4-phenoxyphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



CC 37-5 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)  
Section cross-reference(s): 73

ST triphenylamine deriv layer thickness photometric efficiency screening; combinatorial library screening emitter efficiency LED

IT Electron transport  
HOMO (molecular orbital)  
Hole transport

Oxidation potential  
Vapor deposition process  
(combinatorial method for screening of polyether-phenylamine  
and Alq3 materials and device parameters for organic LEDs  
)

- IT Combinatorial library  
(landscape thickness gradient; combinatorial method for  
screening of polyether-phenylamine and Alq3 materials and  
device parameters for organic LEDs)
- IT Electroluminescent devices  
(organic; combinatorial method for screening of  
polyether-phenylamine and Alq3 materials and device parameters  
for organic LEDs)
- IT 2085-33-8, Alq3 20441-07-0, N,N'-Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-N,N'-  
diphenyl-{1,1'-biphenyl}-4,4'-diamine 201026-18-8  
239113-52-1 284032-01-5  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(combinatorial method for screening of polyether-phenylamine  
and Alq3 materials and device parameters for organic LEDs  
)

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 24 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:357258 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:10983  
TITLE: Electrophotographic development and apparatus  
for producing high resolution image  
INVENTOR(S): Yoneyama, Hiroto; Yamazaki, Kazuo; Ishii,  
Toru; Nukada, Katsuki  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd., Japan  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 53 pp.  
CODEN: JKXXAF  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

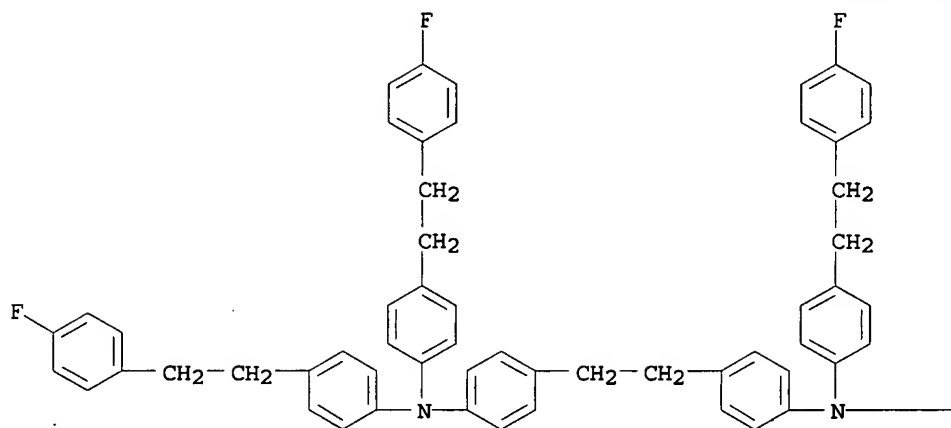
| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| JP 2000147874          | A2   | 20000526 | JP 1999-242229  | 1999<br>0827      |
| JP 3566594             | B2   | 20040915 |                 |                   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1998-257935  | A<br>1998<br>0911 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:10983

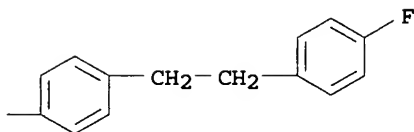
- AB The electrophotog. development utilizes the exposure light of  
≤600 nm wavelength, wherein a charge transport layer  
satisfies a relation,  $NF \leq 0.75 + NA$  wherein NA is an  
absorption photon number and NF is a fluorescence photon number The  
charge transport layer contains a specific triphenylamine compound  
or a specific triphenylmethane compound
- IT 270907-45-4 270907-46-5 270907-52-3  
270907-59-0  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(in charge transport layer of electrophotog.  
photoconductor for producing high resolution image)
- RN 270907-45-4 HCAPLUS
- CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1,2-ethanediyl)bis[N,N-bis[4-[2-(4-  
fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A

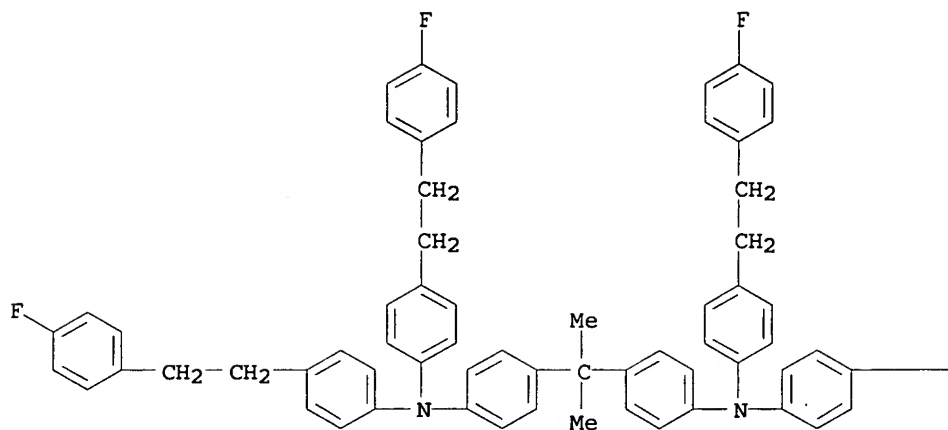


PAGE 1-B

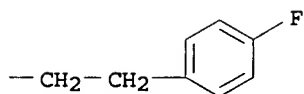


RN 270907-46-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis[N,N-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

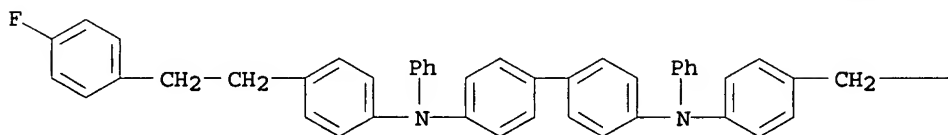


PAGE 1-B

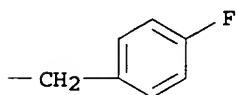


RN 270907-52-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



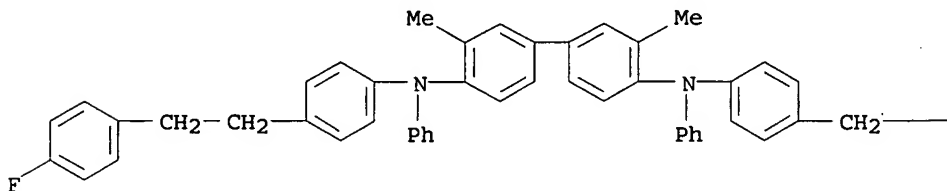
PAGE 1-B



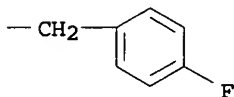
RN 270907-59-0 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G015-04  
ICS B41J002-44; G03G005-06; G03G005-07; G03G021-14  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
IT 82-90-6 1159-53-1 15008-36-3 58473-78-2 65181-78-4  
68582-40-1 83890-47-5 89114-90-9 95993-52-5 96565-25-2  
115310-63-9 119344-18-2 122738-25-4 151026-65-2  
161114-55-2 184583-44-6 184583-53-7 252920-13-1  
252920-14-2 258501-25-6 270907-43-2 270907-44-3  
270907-45-4 270907-46-5 270907-47-6  
270907-48-7 270907-49-8 270907-52-3  
270907-59-0 270907-61-4 270907-68-1 270907-70-5  
270907-72-7 270907-73-8 270907-74-9 270907-75-0  
270907-76-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
(in charge transport layer of electrophotog.  
photoconductor for producing high resolution image)

L74 ANSWER 25 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:356236 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:10969

TITLE: Charge-transporting polyesters and organic electric devices and electrophotographic photoreceptors thereof

INVENTOR(S): Nukada, Katsuki; Yamada, Wataru; Ishii, Rie; Seki, Mieko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 29 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.    | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| JP 2000143786 | A2   | 20000526 | JP 1998-320388  |      |

JP 3496541  
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

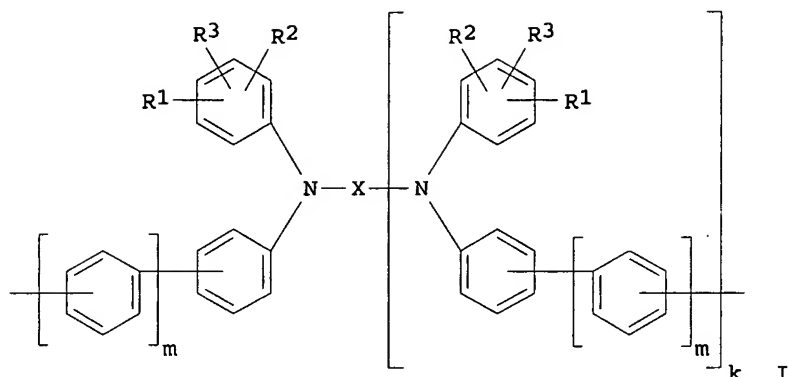
B2 20040216

JP 1998-320388

1998  
1111

1998  
1111

GI



AB The polyesters involve (i)  $\geq 1$  of a structure shown as CO(T)aA(T)aCO as a dicarboxylic acid component and (ii)  $\geq 1$  of a structure shown as O(T)bA1(T)bO as a diol component (A, A1 = divalent group shown as arylamine I; R1-R3 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl; X = divalent organic group; a, b, k, m = 0, 1; T = C1-10 divalent hydrocarbon). The **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors contain the polyesters in charge-transport films. The photoreceptors have excellent sensitivity and offer stable images.

IT 270582-58-6P 270582-59-7P 270582-60-0P  
270582-61-1P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

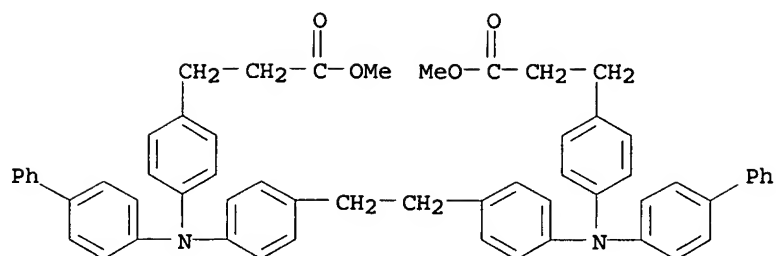
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)

RN 270582-58-6 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 4,4'-[1,2-ethanediylbis[4,1-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)]]bis-, dimethyl ester, polymer with 4,4'-[(3,3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino]]bis[benzeneethanol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

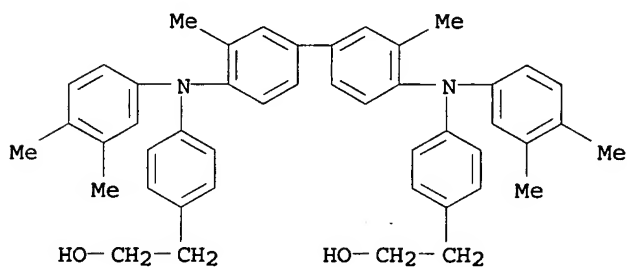
CRN 270582-45-1  
CMF C58 H52 N2 O4



CM 2

CRN 185745-91-9

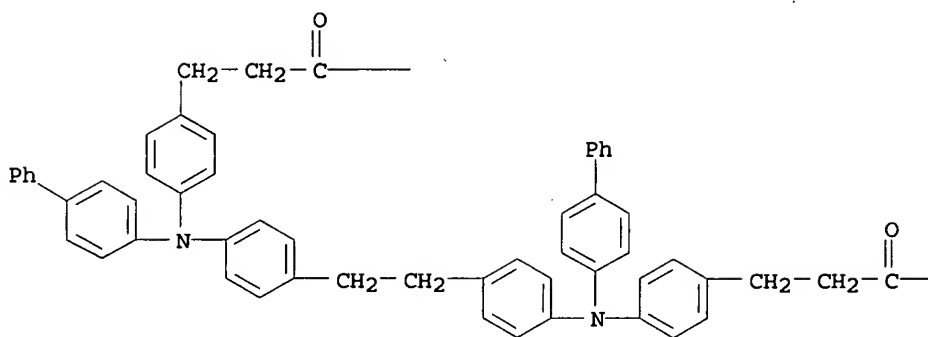
CMF C46 H48 N2 O2



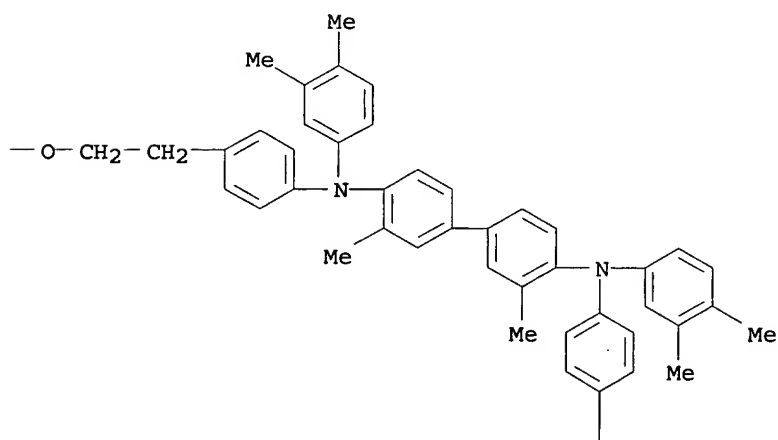
RN 270582-59-7 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,2-ethanediyl-1,4-phenylene[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino](3,3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino]-1,4-phenylene-1,2-ethanediyl]oxy(1-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)-1,4-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)-1,4-phenylene-1,2-ethanediyl-1,4-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)-1,4-phenylene(3-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

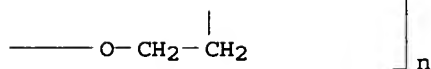


PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

PAGE 2-B

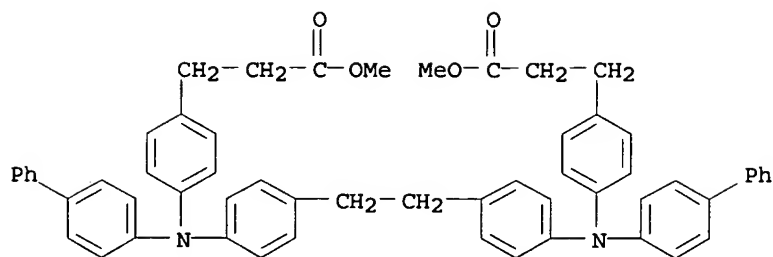


|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| RN | 270582-60-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | HCAPLUS |
| CN | Benzenepropanoic acid, 4,4'-[1,2-ethanediylbis[4,1-phenylene ([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)]]bis-, dimethyl ester, polymer with 4,4'-[(3,3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino]]bis[benzenepropanol] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) |         |

CM 1

CRN 270582-45-1

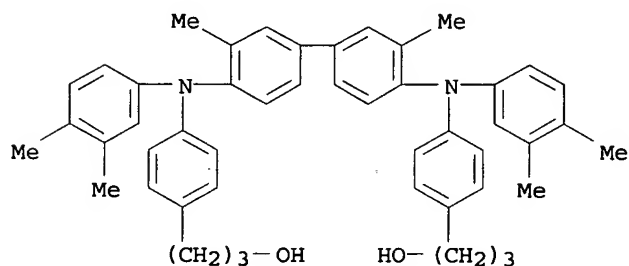
CMF C58 H52 N2 O4



CM 2

CRN 210689-85-3

CMF C48 H52 N2 O2

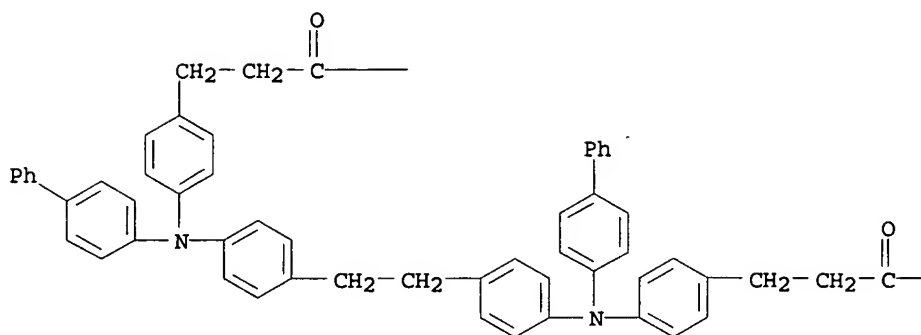


RN 270582-61-1 HCAPLUS

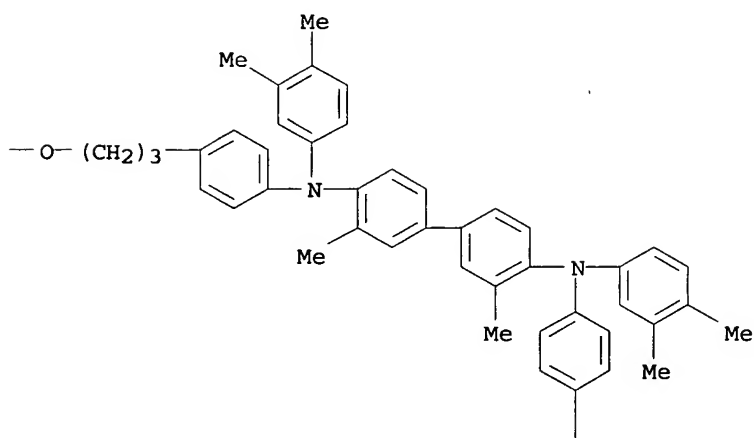
CN Poly[oxy-1,3-propanediyl-1,4-phenylene[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino](3,3'-dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)[(3,4-dimethylphenyl)imino]-1,4-phenylene-1,3-propanediyl]oxy(1-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)-1,4-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)-1,4-phenylene-1,2-ethanediyl-1,4-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)-1,4-phenylene(3-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A

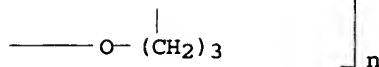


PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

PAGE 2-B



IT 270582-45-1P

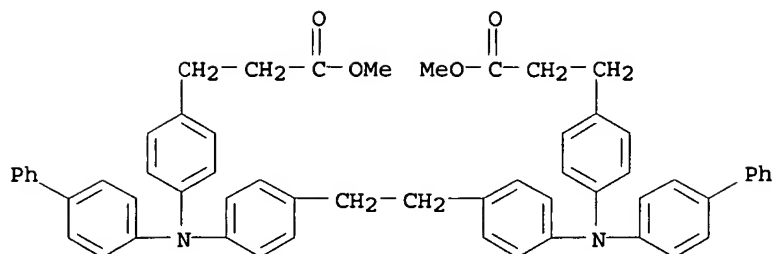
RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic elec. devices and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)

RN 270582-45-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenepropanoic acid, 4,4'-[1,2-ethanediylbis[4,1-phenylene([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-ylimino)]]bis-, dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



- IC ICM C08G063-685  
ICS G03G005-05; G03G005-06; G03G005-07
- CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 38
- IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors** (photoreceptors)  
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)
- IT Polyesters, preparation  
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)
- IT 270582-48-4P 270582-49-5P 270582-50-8P 270582-51-9P  
270582-52-0P 270582-53-1P 270582-54-2P 270582-55-3P  
270582-56-4P 270582-57-5P **270582-58-6P**  
**270582-59-7P 270582-60-0P 270582-61-1P**  
270582-62-2P 270582-63-3P 270582-64-4P 270582-65-5P  
270582-66-6P 270582-67-7P 270582-68-8P 270582-69-9P  
270582-70-2P 270582-71-3P 270582-72-4P 270582-73-5P  
RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)
- IT 174187-73-6P, N,N'-Diphenyl-N,N'-bis[3-[2-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl]phenyl]-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine  
174187-76-9P 174406-10-1P, 3,3'-Dimethyl-N,N'-bis(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-[2-(methoxycarbonyl)ethyl]phenyl]-(1,1'-biphenyl)-4,4'-diamine 174406-13-4P 178611-68-2P  
178689-73-1P 185745-91-9P 187880-54-2P 187880-65-5P  
210689-85-3P 270582-44-0P **270582-45-1P**  
RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)
- IT 95-64-7, 3,4-Xylidine 531-91-9, N,N'-Diphenylbenzidine  
1591-31-7, 4-Iodobiphenyl 6622-80-6, 1,2-Bis(4-iodophenyl)ethane  
7583-27-9, 4,4'-Diiodo-3,3'-dimethylbiphenyl 19053-14-6,  
4,4''-Diiodo[1,1'--4',1''-terphenyl] 84161-87-5,  
N,N-Diphenylbenzidine 121269-65-6 174406-11-2,  
N-(3,4-Dimethylphenyl)-N-[4-[2-(methoxycarbonyl)ethyl]phenyl]amine  
174406-12-3 178689-82-2 188541-29-9 270582-46-2  
270582-47-3  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(charge-transporting polyesters with arylamine structures m and organic **elec. devices** and electrophotog. photoreceptors thereof)

L74 ANSWER 26 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:140556 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:173372

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor containing  
arylamine charge-transporting agent with  
butadiene structure

INVENTOR(S): Mitsumori, Teruyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, Japan

SOURCE: U.S., 30 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,804,344.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE               |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| US 6030734             | A    | 20000229 | US 1998-115537  | 1998<br>0715       |
| JP 09244278            | A2   | 19970919 | JP 1996-52964   | 1996<br>0311       |
| JP 3584600             | B2   | 20041104 |                 |                    |
| US 5804344             | A    | 19980908 | US 1997-814359  | 1997<br>0311       |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1996-52964   | A<br>1996<br>0311  |
|                        |      |          | US 1997-814359  | A2<br>1997<br>0311 |

AB An electrophotog. photoreceptor comprises a photosensitive layer containing a charge-generating agent and a charge-transporting agent on an electroconductive substrate, wherein the charge-transporting agent is an arylamine and has a butadiene structure, and the total of the  $\pi$  electron number and the lone electron number of the nitrogen atoms in the arylamine is at least 60.

IT 197234-73-4 197234-74-5 197234-75-6

197234-76-7 197234-77-8 197234-81-4

197234-83-6 197234-87-0 218276-54-1

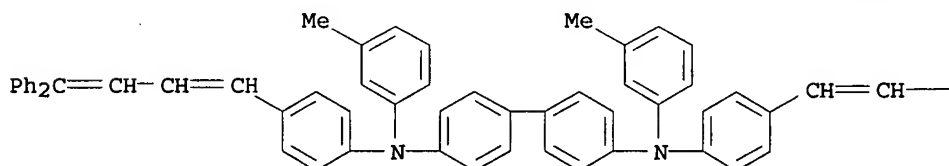
RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(charge-transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptors)

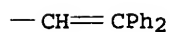
RN 197234-73-4 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

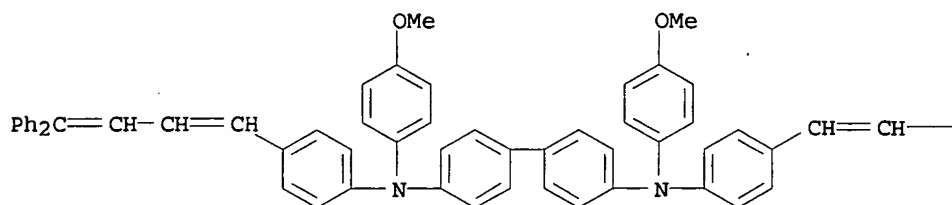


PAGE 1-B

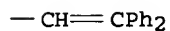


RN 197234-74-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

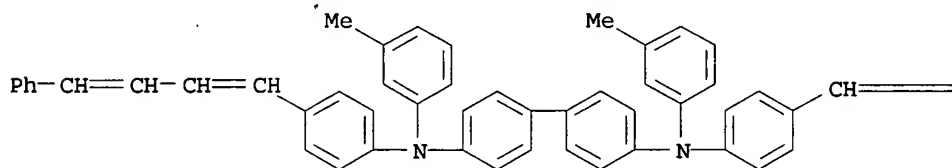


PAGE 1-B

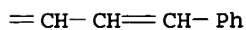


RN 197234-75-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

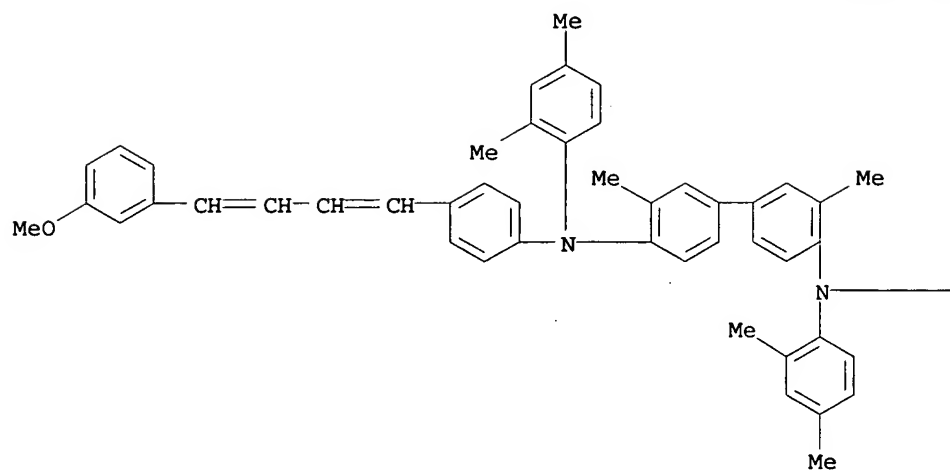


PAGE 1-B

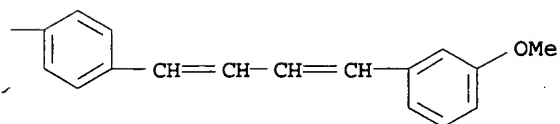


RN 197234-76-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



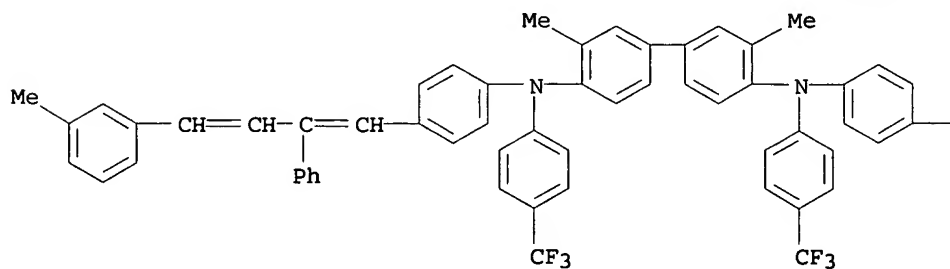
PAGE 1-B



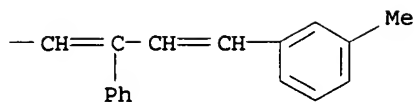
RN 197234-77-8 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-methylphenyl)-2-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-N,N'-bis[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

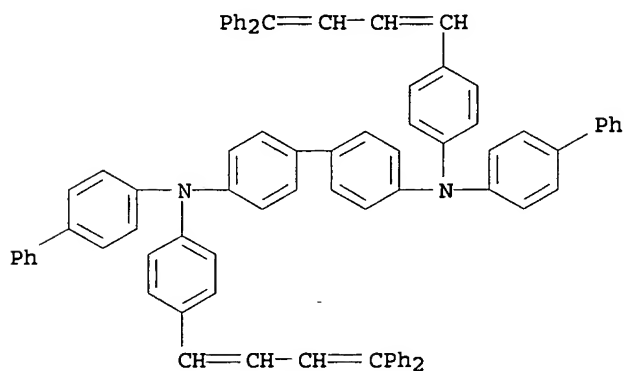


PAGE 1-B



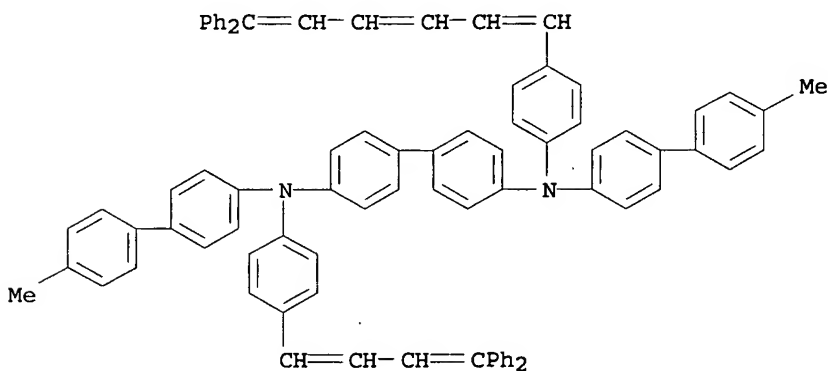
RN 197234-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 197234-83-6 HCAPLUS

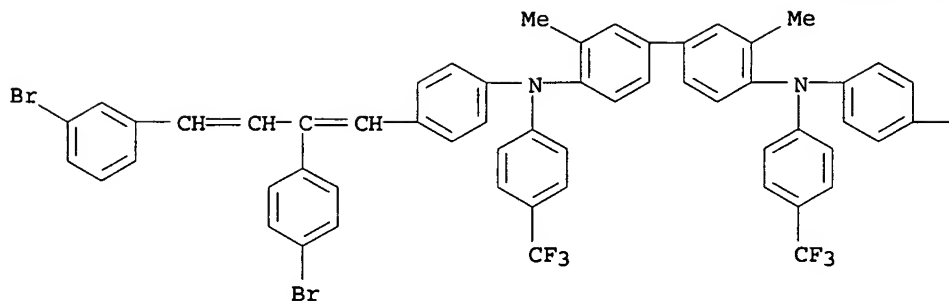
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N-[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]-N'-[4-(6,6-diphenyl-1,3,5-hexatrienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(4'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



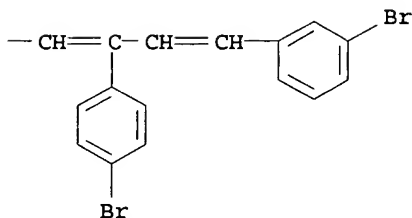
RN 197234-87-0 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-bis[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



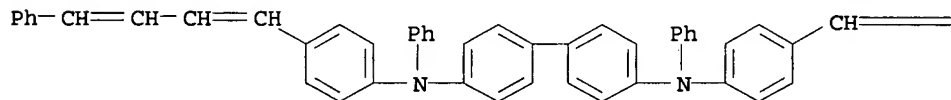
PAGE 1-B



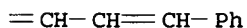
RN 218276-54-1 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis[4-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IT 197234-90-5P

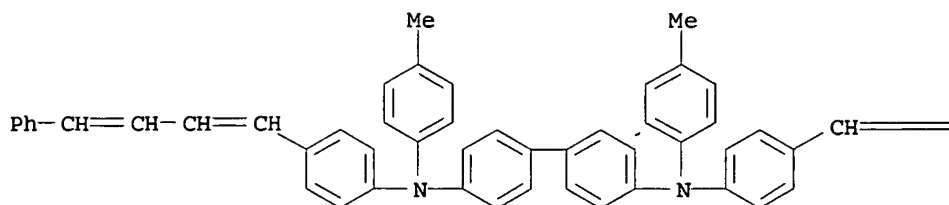
RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and use as charge-transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptors)

RN 197234-90-5 HCAPLUS

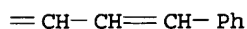
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(4-methylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-047  
ICS G03G005-06  
INCL 430058800  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
IT Electrophotographic photoconductors (photoreceptors)  
(containing arylamine charge-transporting agents with butadiene structures)  
IT 197234-73-4 197234-74-5 197234-75-6  
197234-76-7 197234-77-8 197234-79-0  
197234-81-4 197234-83-6 197234-85-8  
197234-87-0 197234-88-1 218276-54-1  
RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(charge-transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptors)  
IT 197234-90-5P  
RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation and use as charge-transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptors)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 27 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:497131 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:176693  
TITLE: A combinatorial study of the dependence of organic LED characteristics on layer thickness  
AUTHOR(S): Schmitz, Christoph; Thelakkat, Mukundan; Schmidt, Hans-Werner  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Inst. Makromolekulforschung, Univ. Bayreuth, Bayreuth, D-95440, Germany  
SOURCE: Advanced Materials (Weinheim, Germany) (1999), 11(10), 821-826  
CODEN: ADVMEW; ISSN: 0935-9648  
PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English

AB The variation of device parameters in OLEDs was studied, using an apparatus that employs combinatorial techniques. The combinatorial apparatus consists of a movable mask sledge and a

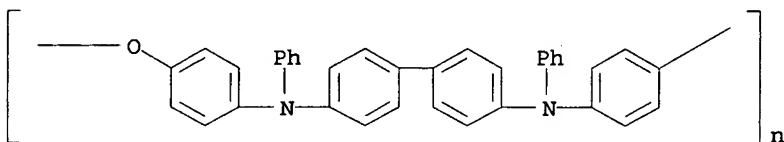
turnable substrate holder suitable for use in a vacuum deposition chamber. A matrix of **OLEDs** was fabricated in a single experiment, i.e. under comparable conditions, on a single substrate. A conventional **OLED** device structure, ITO/triphenyldiamine derivative (TPD)/Alq3/Al was used, where Alq3 [tris(8-hydroxyquinolinato)aluminum(III)] acts as the **electron transporting** and **emitting layer**. Some low mol. weight TPDs and a polymeric TPD were synthesized for use as **hole transport layers**. The dependence of photometric and power efficiencies was examined with respect to both TPD and/or Alq3 layer thickness. Using the new method, the influence of layer thickness variation of one or more layers on the device performance could easily be studied, producing landscape libraries of Alq3 and TPD layer thickness vs. power efficiency and photometric efficiency, resp.

IT 201026-18-8 239113-52-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(combinatorial study of organic LED characteristics depending on thickness of triphenyldiamine derivs. and Alq3 **hole** and **electron transport layers**)

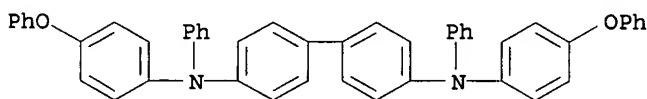
RN 201026-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 239113-52-1 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(4-phenoxyphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



CC 73-5 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

Section cross-reference(s): 22, 76

ST phenyldiamine deriv aluminum hydroxyquinolinato thickness

LED characteristic combinatorial technique

IT Current density

**Electroluminescent devices**

Thickness

(combinatorial study of organic LED characteristics depending on thickness of triphenyldiamine derivs. and Alq3 **hole** and **electron transport layers**)

IT **Luminescence, electroluminescence**

(of organic LED depending on thickness of triphenyldiamine derivs. and Alq3 **hole** and **electron transport layers**)

IT 20441-07-0, [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl- 201026-18-8

239113-52-1 239113-53-2

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)  
(combinatorial study of organic LED characteristics)

depending on thickness of triphenyldiamine derivs. and Alq3  
hole and electron transport  
layers)

REFERENCE COUNT: 21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE  
FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE  
IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 28 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:191346 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:215832

TITLE: Electrophotographic imaging member containing  
high-performance charge-transporting polymer

INVENTOR(S): Fuller, Timothy J.; Teuscher, Leon A.; Pai,  
Damodar M.; Yanus, John F.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Xerox Corporation, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 83 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                                                                                   | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| -----                                                                                        | ---- | -----    | -----           |                   |
| US 5882814                                                                                   | A    | 19990316 | US 1997-976238  | 1997<br>1121      |
| EP 918256                                                                                    | A2   | 19990526 | EP 1998-121408  | 1998<br>1111      |
| EP 918256                                                                                    | A3   | 19991103 |                 |                   |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE,<br>MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO |      |          |                 |                   |
| JP 11223956                                                                                  | A2   | 19990817 | JP 1998-328924  | 1998<br>1119      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:                                                                       |      |          | US 1997-976238  | A<br>1997<br>1121 |

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT  
\*

AB Disclosed is an electrophotog. imaging member comprising a  
conductive substrate, a photogenerating layer, and a  
charge-transporting layer comprising a polymer of the formulas  
I-IV (A, B, C = an aromatic group; x = 0 or 1; m, n = an integer  
representing the number of repeating units).

IT 220930-41-6P 220930-42-7P 220930-43-8P

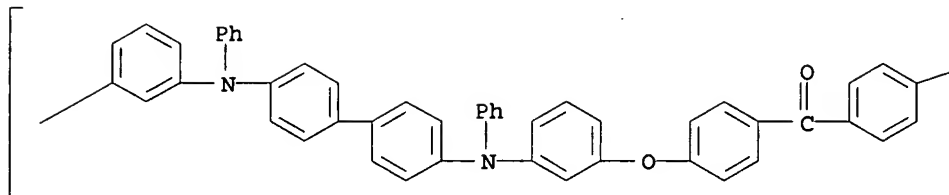
RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM  
(Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)

(preparation and use in charge-transporting layers for  
electrophotog. photoreceptors)

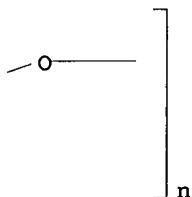
RN 220930-41-6 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,3-  
phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,3-  
phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

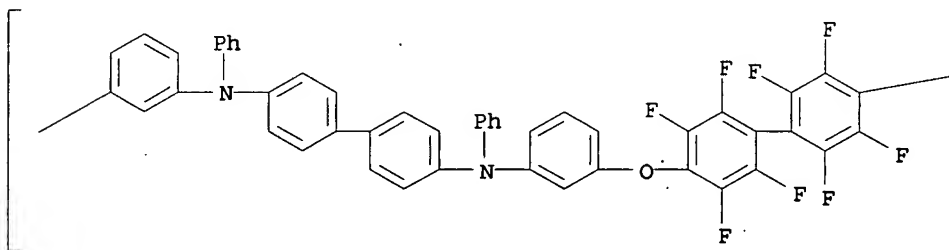


PAGE 1-B

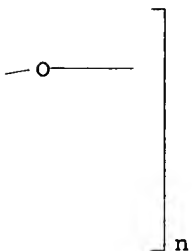


RN 220930-42-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Poly[oxy(2,2',3,3',5,5',6,6'-octafluoro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)oxy-1,3-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,3-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

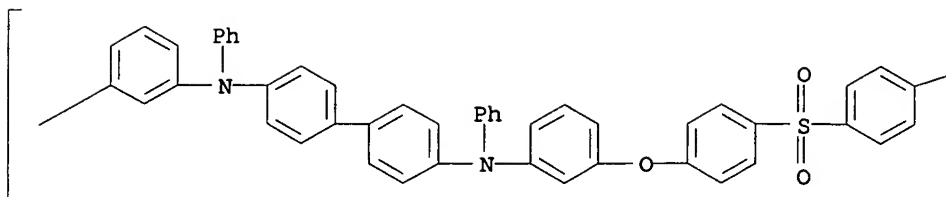


PAGE 1-B

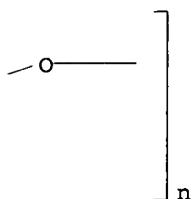


RN 220930-43-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylenesulfonyl-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,3-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)-1,3-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-047

INCL 430059000

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

IT Electrophotographic photoconductors (photoreceptors) (charge-transporting polymers for)

IT 220930-41-6P 220930-42-7P 220930-43-8P

RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and use in charge-transporting layers for electrophotog. photoreceptors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 29 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:90838 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:186310

TITLE: Synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices

AUTHOR(S): Thelakkat, Mukundan; Bacher, Andreas; Fink, Ralf; Haubner, Frank; Schmidt, Hans-Werner

CORPORATE SOURCE: Makromolekulare Chemie I, Bayreuther Institute Makromolekulforschung, Universitat Bayreuth, Bayreuth, 95440, Germany

SOURCE: Proceedings of SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering (1997), 3148 (Organic Light-Emitting Materials and Devices), 306-312 CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X

PUBLISHER: SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The authors synthesized low-mol.-weight tri-Ph diamines (TPDs), novel 1,3,5-tris(diarylamino)benzenes (TDABs), polymeric tri-Ph diamines and insol. tri-Ph amine networks based on tris(4-ethynylphenyl)amine as hole transport materials for electroluminescent displays. The HOMO energy values as determined from cyclic voltammetry measurements for TPDs and TDABs are between -4.97 and -5.16 eV. By using a polymeric TPD as

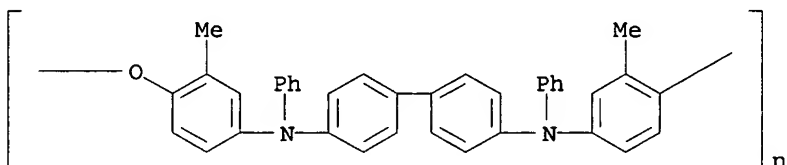
hole transport layer and tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum as emitter, LEDs with an onset voltage of 3V and a luminance up to 900 cd/m<sup>2</sup> were obtained under ambient conditions, using airstable Al-electrode as cathode and ITO as anode.

IT 203450-62-8P

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices)

RN 203450-62-8 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(2-methyl-1,4-phenylene)(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl(phenylimino)(3-methyl-1,4-phenylene)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



CC 73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)

ST hole transport amine org LED; light emitting device hole transport

IT Electroluminescent devices

HOMO (molecular orbital)

Hole transport

(synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices)

IT Amines, properties

Polyamines

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices)

IT 2085-33-8P, Tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum

RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use);

PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(emitter layer; synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices)

IT 15546-43-7P 20441-07-0P 104216-56-0P 107001-70-7P

122738-21-0P 137832-75-8P 189178-08-3P 189178-09-4P

201026-13-3P 201026-14-4P 201026-17-7P 202477-56-3P

203450-59-3P 203450-60-6P 203450-61-7P 203450-62-8P

203450-64-0P

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and properties of new hole transport materials for organic light emitting devices)

REFERENCE COUNT:

8

THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L74 ANSWER 30 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:760091 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:94870

TITLE: Synthesis and properties of novel hole transport materials for electroluminescent devices

AUTHOR(S): Thelakkat, Mukundan; Fink, Ralf; Haubner, Frank; Schmidt, Hans Werner

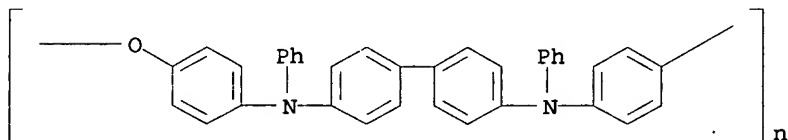
CORPORATE SOURCE: Bayreuther Inst. Makromolekueelforschung, Univ.  
 Bayreuth, Bayreuth, D-95440, Germany  
 SOURCE: Macromolecular Symposia (1998), 125 (Organic  
 Light-Emitting Materials and Devices), 157-164  
 CODEN: MSYMEC; ISSN: 1022-1360  
 PUBLISHER: Huethig & Wepf Verlag  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

AB Low-mol.-weight triphenyldiamines (TPDs), novel 1,3,5-  
 tris(diarylamino)benzenes (TDABs), polymeric triphenyldiamines,  
 and insol. triphenylamine networks based on tris(4-  
 ethynylphenyl)amine were prepared as hole transport materials for  
 electroluminescent displays. The HOMO energies as determined  
 from cyclic voltammetry for TPDs and TDABs are between -4.97 and  
 -5.16 eV. By using a polymeric TPD as hole  
 transport layer and tris(8-  
 quinolinolato)aluminum as emitter, LEDs with an onset  
 voltage of 3 V and a luminance  $\leq 900$  cd/m<sup>2</sup> were  
 obtained under ambient conditions.

IT 201026-18-8P  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as  
 hole transport materials for electroluminescent  
 devices)

RN 201026-18-8 HCAPLUS

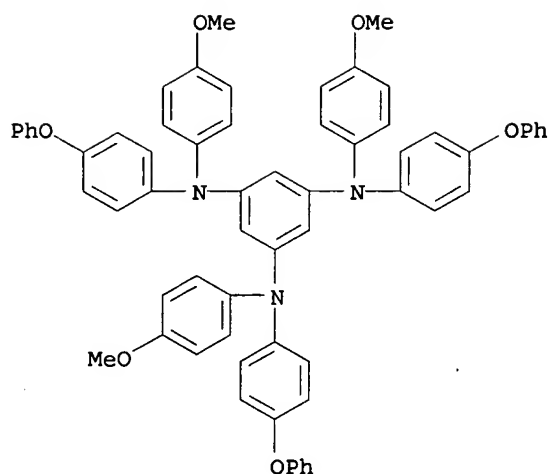
CN Poly[oxy-1,4-phenylene(phenylimino)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-  
 diyl(phenylimino)-1,4-phenylene] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 184895-04-3P  
 RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP  
 (Preparation)  
 (preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as  
 hole transport materials for electroluminescent  
 devices)

RN 184895-04-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,3,5-Benzenetriamine, N,N',N''-tris(4-methoxyphenyl)-N,N',N''-  
 tris(4-phenoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



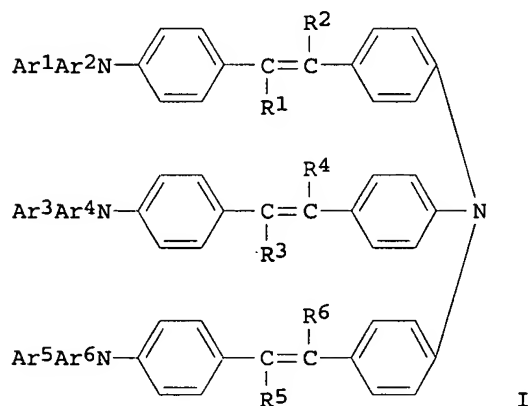
- CC 73-5 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related Properties)  
Section cross-reference(s): 25, 37, 76
- ST phenylamine prepn polymn **electroluminescent** device;  
polymeric phenyldiamine **LED**; HOMO energy phenylamine  
polymer **electroluminescence**; oxidn potential phenylamine  
polymer **electroluminescence**
- IT HOMO (molecular orbital)  
(energy; of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for **electroluminescent** devices)
- IT **Luminescence, electroluminescence**  
Oxidation potential  
(of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for **electroluminescent** devices)
- IT **Electroluminescent devices**  
(preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for)
- IT 201026-15-5P 201026-18-8P  
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for **electroluminescent** devices)
- IT 15546-43-7P 20441-07-0P 107001-70-7P 122738-21-0P  
126738-30-5P 137832-75-8P 184895-04-3P 184895-05-4P  
189178-04-9P 189178-05-0P 189178-08-3P 189178-09-4P  
201026-13-3P 201026-14-4P 201026-17-7P  
RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for **electroluminescent** devices)
- IT 90-14-2, 1-Iodonaphthalene 101-70-2, Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)amine  
104-94-9 108-73-6, Phloroglucinol 122-39-4, Diphenylamine,  
reactions 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 696-62-8, 4-Iodoanisole  
1066-54-2, Trimethylsilylacetylene 1208-86-2,  
(4-Methoxyphenyl)phenylamine 1591-31-7, 4-Iodobiphenyl  
2974-94-9, 4-Iodophenyl phenyl ether 3001-15-8 4316-58-9,  
Tris(4-bromophenyl)amine 22362-94-3, 2-Iodoanthracene  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and properties of phenylamines and polymers thereof as hole transport materials for **electroluminescent** devices)



ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:739439 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:55349  
 TITLE: An electrophotographic photoreceptor  
 containing tris[4-(4-aminostyryl)phenyl]amine  
 derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Endo, Hiroyuki; Hirano, Akira  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NEC Corp., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 22 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| JP 09292724            | A2   | 19971111 | JP 1997-2844    | 1997<br>0110      |
| JP 2940502             | B2   | 19990825 |                 |                   |
| US 5733697             | A    | 19980331 | US 1997-806858  | 1997<br>0226      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1996-40220   | A<br>1996<br>0228 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1997-2844    | A<br>1997<br>0110 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 128:55349  
 GI



AB A laminated electrophotog. photoreceptor comprises a charge-transporting layer containing at least one compound of formula (I; Ar1 - Ar6 = Ph optionally substituted with 1-4 groups selected from alkyl, alkoxy, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylthio, haloalkyl, NH2, and halo; R1 - R6 = H, Me). It provides high light sensitivity and is excellent in stability of elec. potential during repeated usage. An aluminum substrate was successively coated with an under coat layer of methoxymethylated nylon (T-8, Unichika Inc., Japan), a charge-generating layer containing n-type titanylphthalocyanine and polyvinyl butyral (BX-1, Sekisui Chemical Inc., Japan), and a CH2Cl2 solution of I (Ar1 - Ar6 = p-methylphenyl,

R1 - R6 = H) and a polycarbonate (Iupilon Z-200, Mitsubishi Gas Chemical Inc.) in 0.8:1 weight ratio which was dried at 90° for 60 min to form a charge-transporting layer to provide an electrophotog. photoreceptor. The latter electrophotog. photoreceptor was charged by corona charge at -6 kV and after dark attenuation for 3 s, irradiated by a 5 lx white light for 5 s to show E1/2 (amount of light exposure required to reduce the surface charge to one half) of 0.239 lx.s and residual charge -4 V vs. 0.240 lx.s and -5 V, resp., after repeating 1,000 times charge-discharge cycles.

IT 199868-25-2 199868-26-3 199868-27-4  
 199868-28-5 199868-29-6 199868-30-9  
 199868-31-0 199868-32-1 199868-33-2  
 199868-34-3 199868-35-4 199868-38-7  
 199868-41-2 199868-44-5 199868-46-7  
 199868-48-9 199868-49-0 199868-51-4  
 199868-54-7 199868-60-5 199868-61-6  
 199868-62-7 199868-63-8 199868-64-9  
 199868-65-0

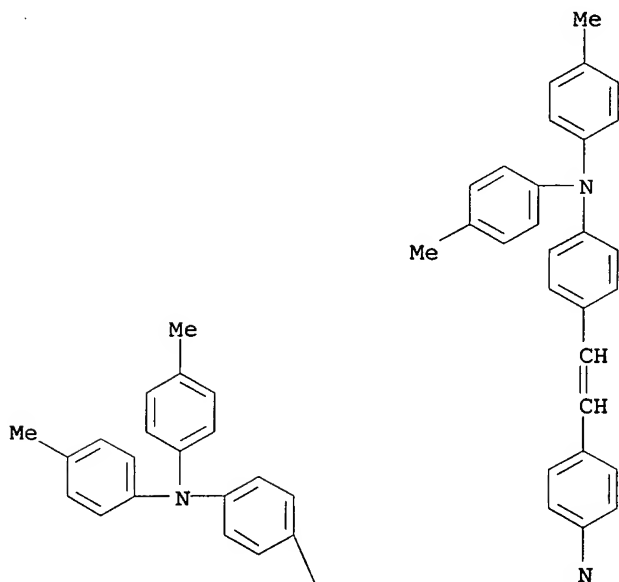
RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. photoreceptor containing tris[(aminostyryl)phenyl]amine derivs. with high photosensitivity and stable surface charge)

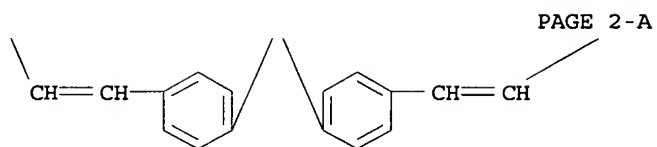
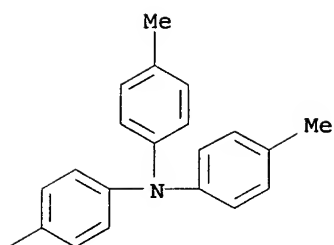
RN 199868-25-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

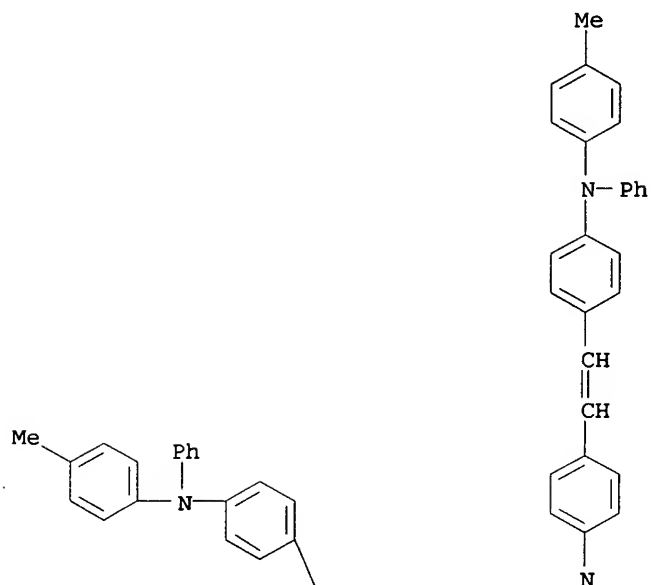


PAGE 1-B

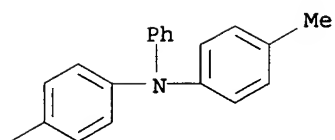


RN 199868-26-3 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-  
N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]  
]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

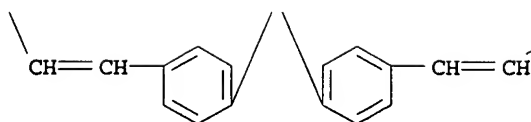
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



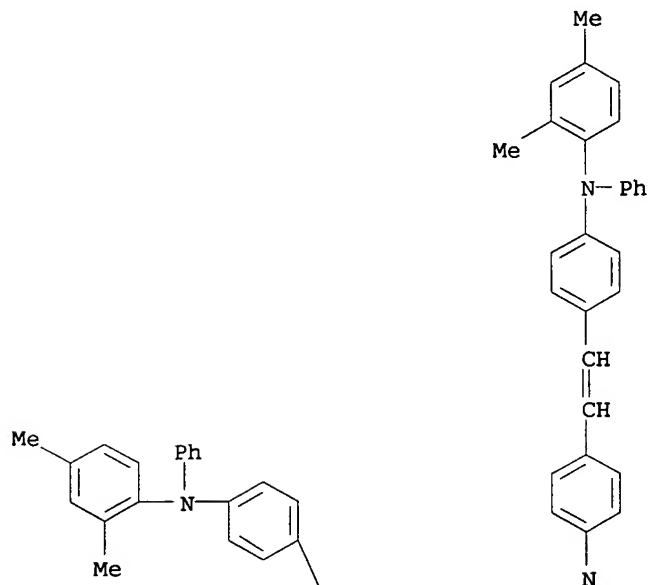
PAGE 2-A



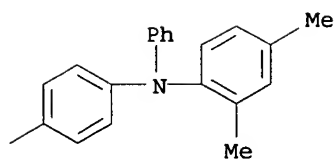
RN 199868-27-4 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]ethenyl

yl)-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]etheny  
l]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

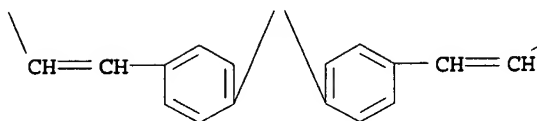
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



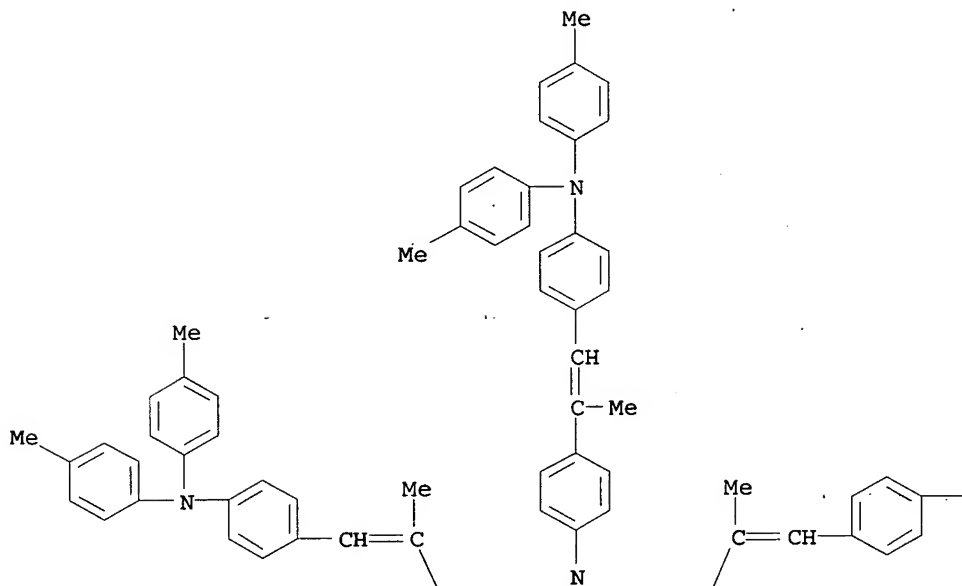
PAGE 2-A



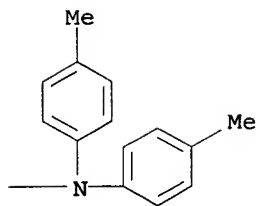
RN 199868-28-5 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

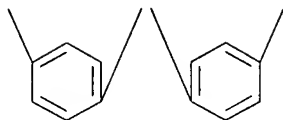
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

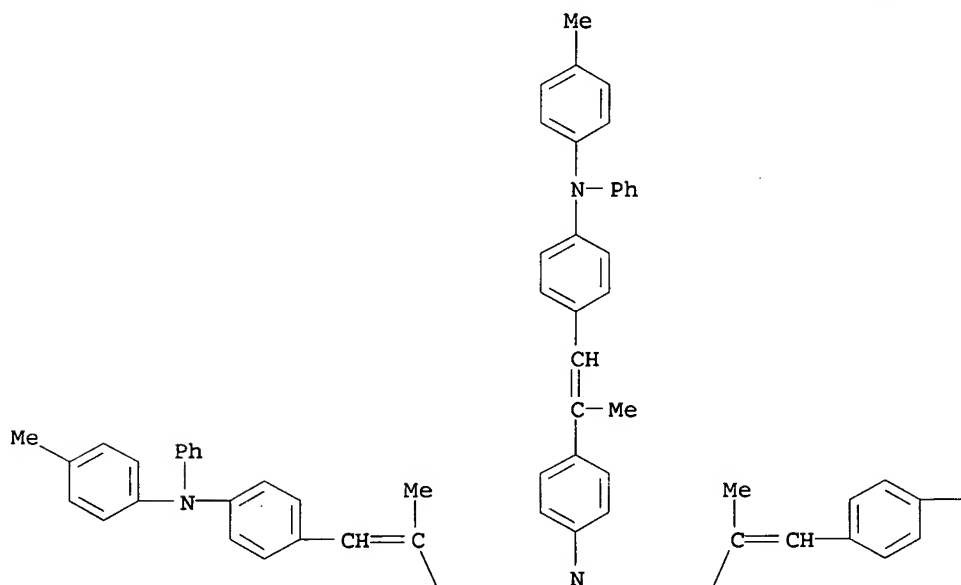


PAGE 2-A

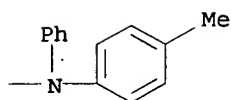


RN 199868-29-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

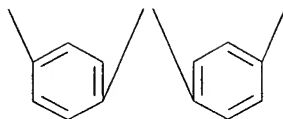
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

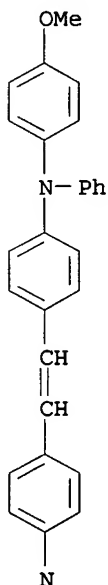
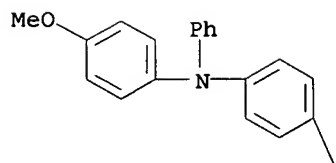


PAGE 2-A



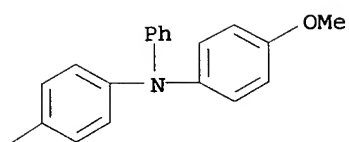
RN 199868-30-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-  
 N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-  
 1]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

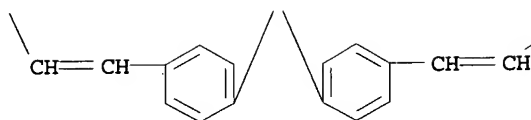




PAGE 1-B

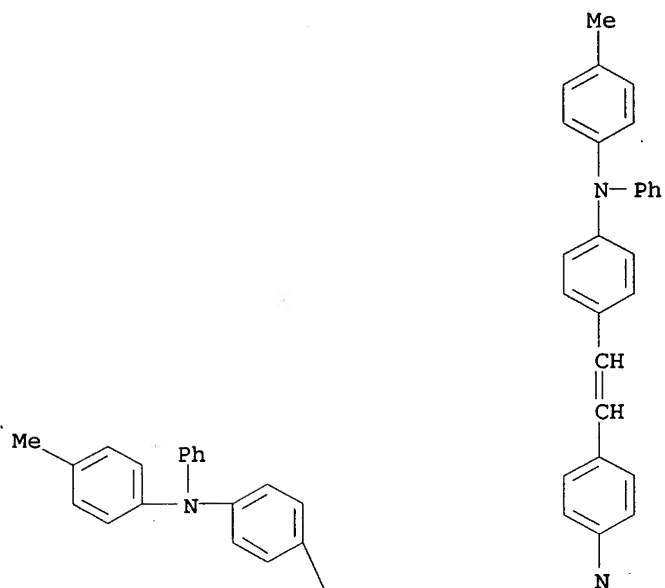


PAGE 2-A

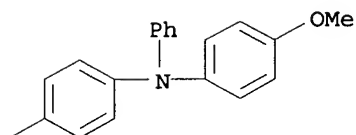


RN 199868-31-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-  
 N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl  
 ]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

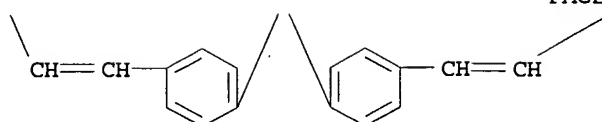
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



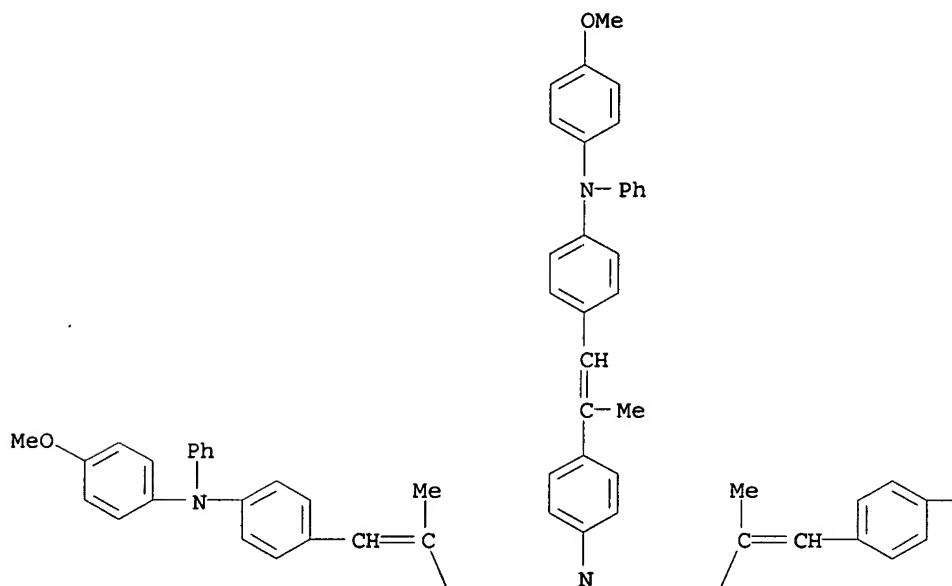
PAGE 2-A



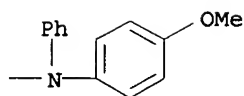
RN 199868-32-1 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-

methylethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

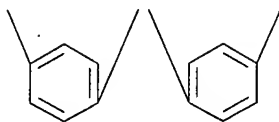
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

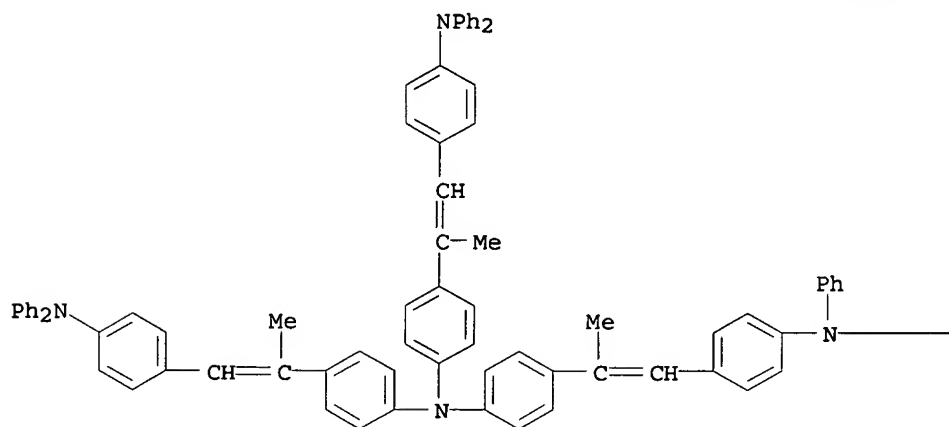


PAGE 2-A

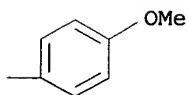


RN 199868-33-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]-4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

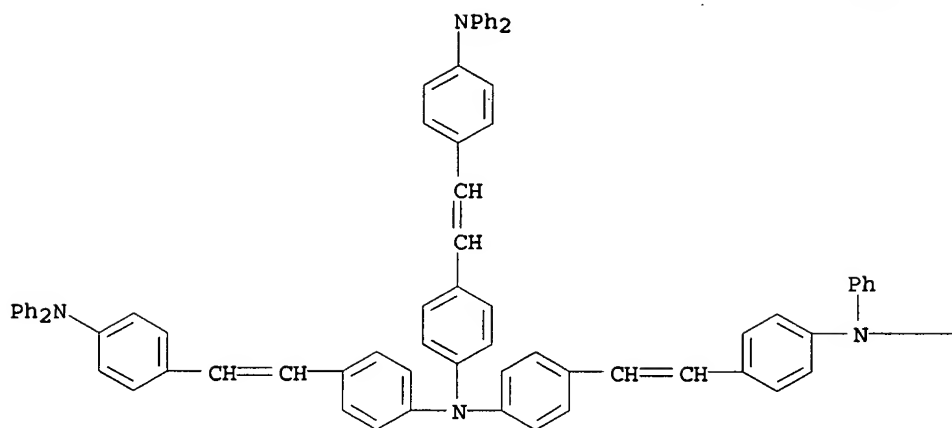


PAGE 1-B

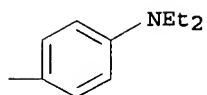


RN 199868-34-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N-[4-[2-[4-[bis[4-[2-[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N',N'-diethyl-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

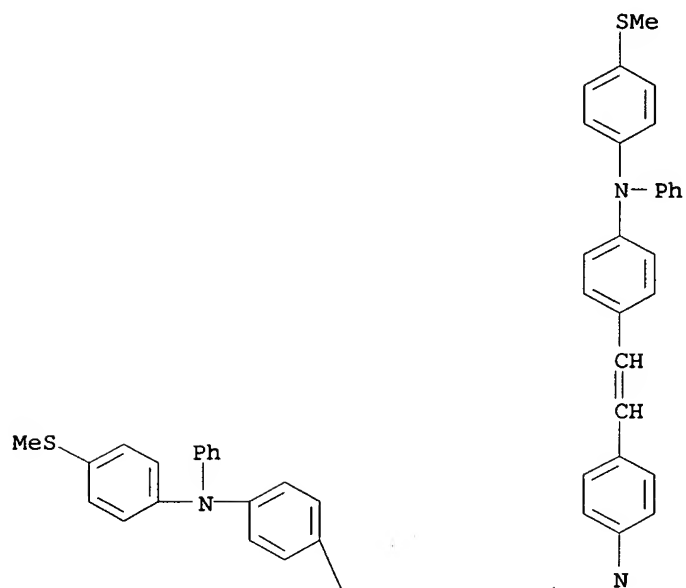


PAGE 1-B

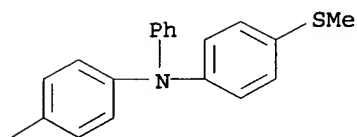


RN 199868-35-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[[4-(methylthio)phenyl]phenylamino]phenyl]eth  
 enyl]-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[[4-(methylthio)phenyl]phenylamino]phenyl]et  
 henyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

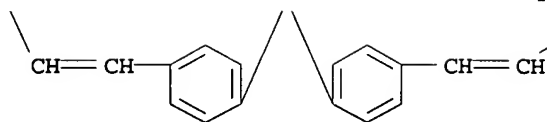
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



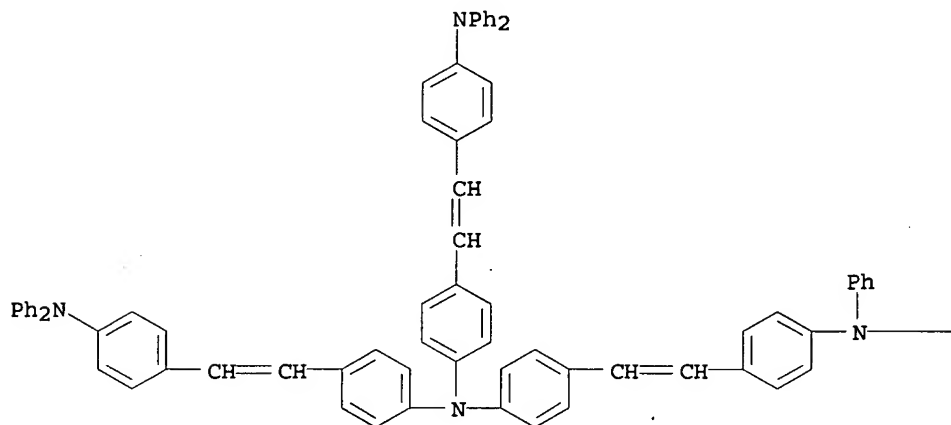
PAGE 2-A



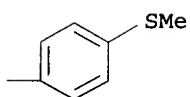
RN 199868-38-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-

4-[2-[4-[[4-(methylthio)phenyl]phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

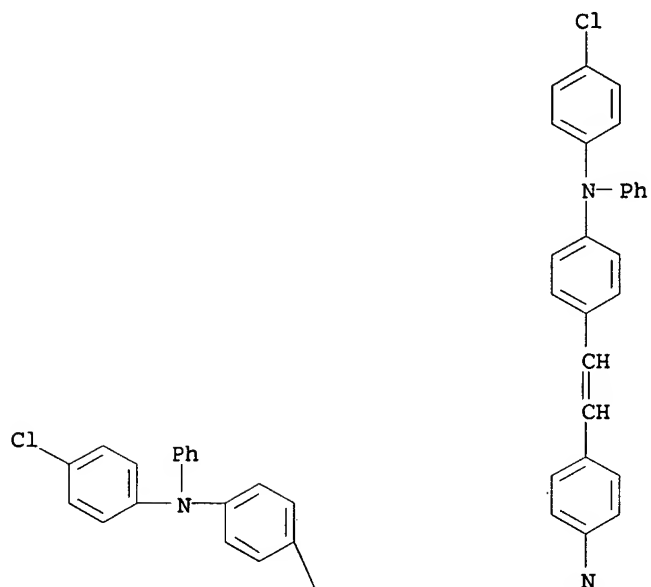


PAGE 1-B

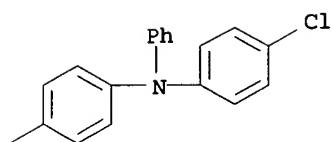


RN 199868-41-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[[4-(4-chlorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-  
N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[[4-(4-chlorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]  
]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

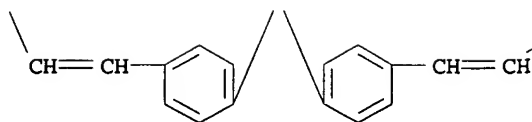
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

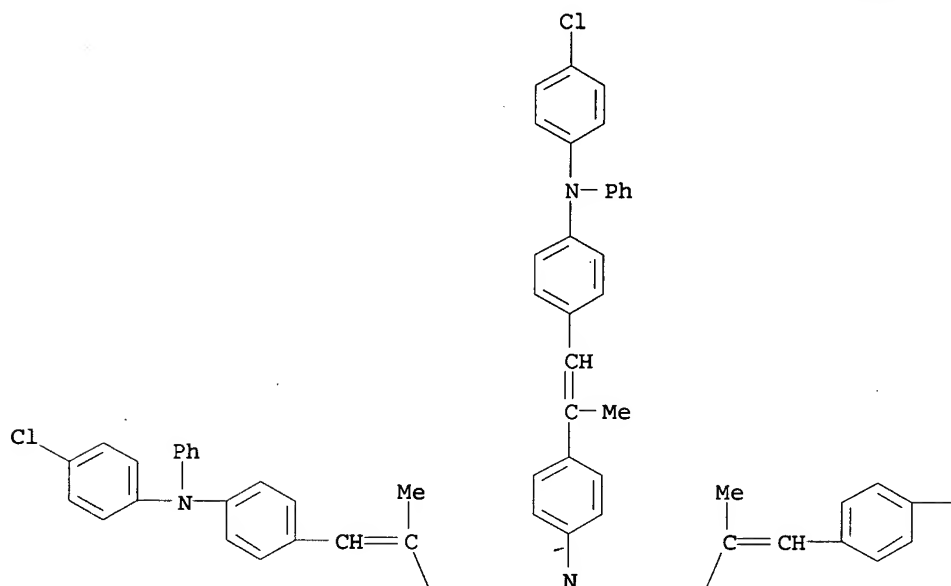


RN 199868-44-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-

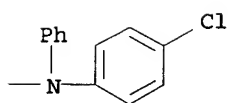


methylethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

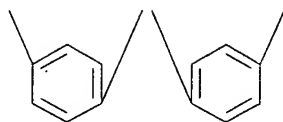
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

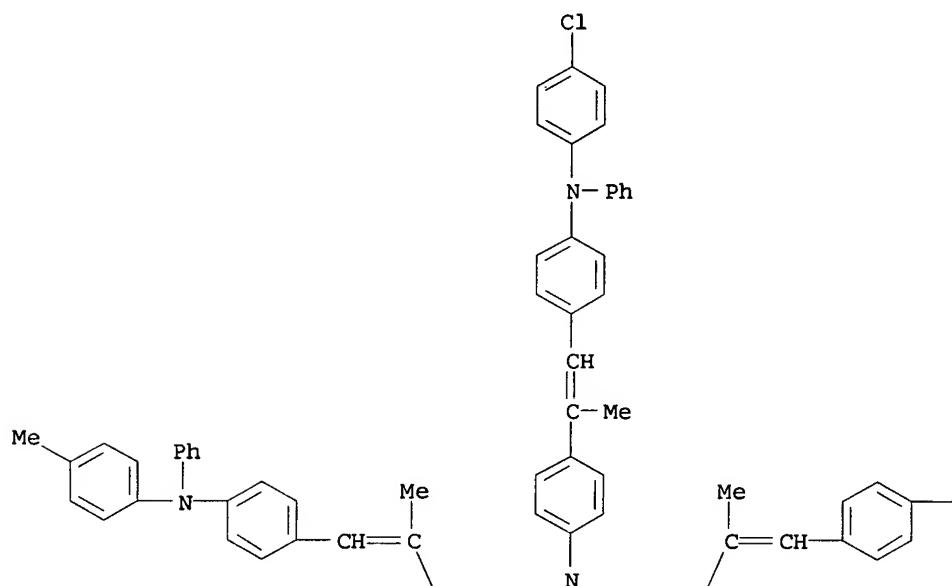


PAGE 2-A

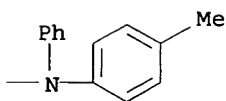


RN 199868-46-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

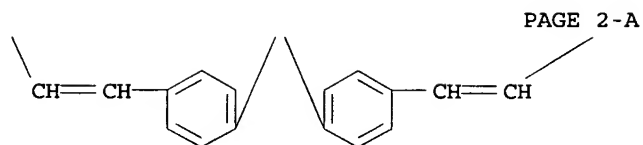
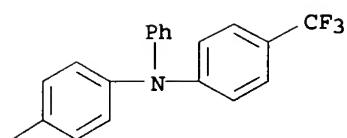


PAGE 1-B



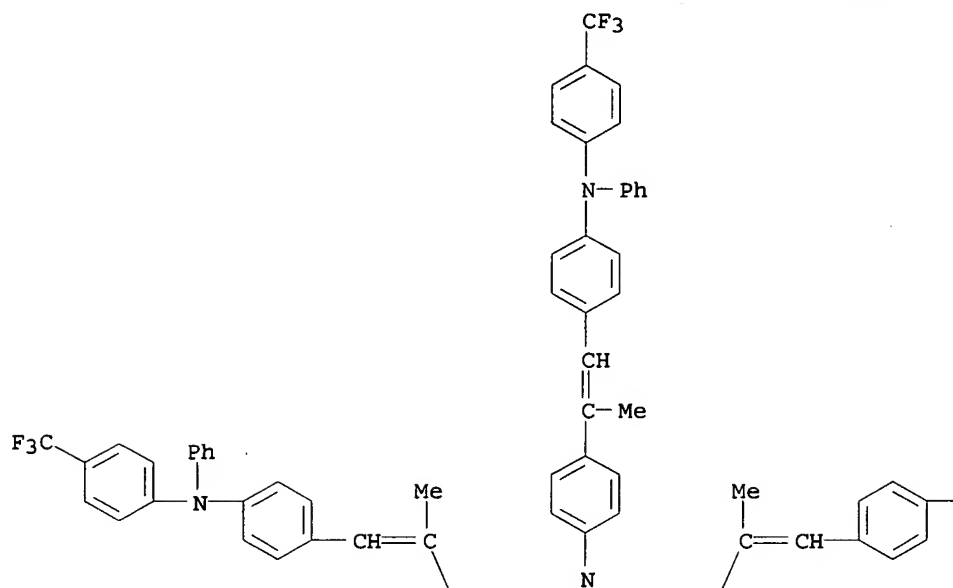


PAGE 1-B

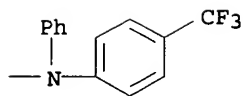


RN 199868-49-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[phenyl[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N,N-bis[4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[phenyl[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

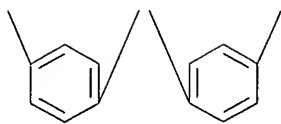
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



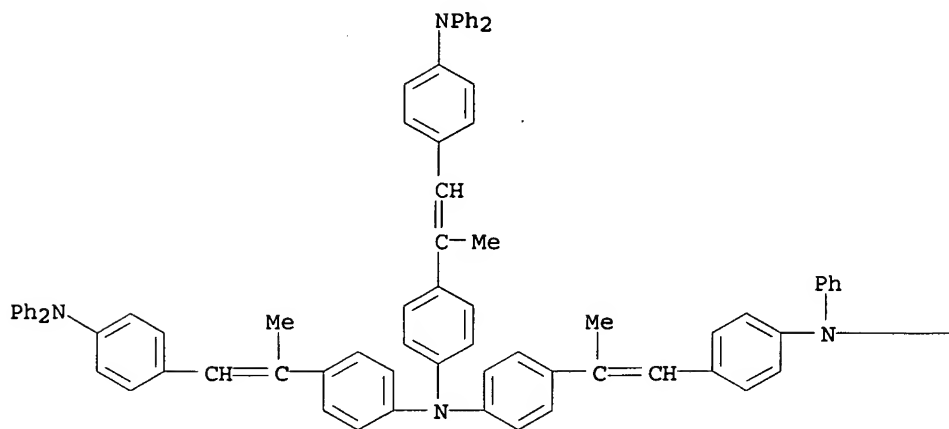
PAGE 2-A



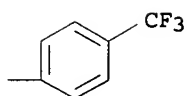
RN 199868-51-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, N,N-bis[4-[2-[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]-4-[1-methyl-2-[4-[phenyl[4-

(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

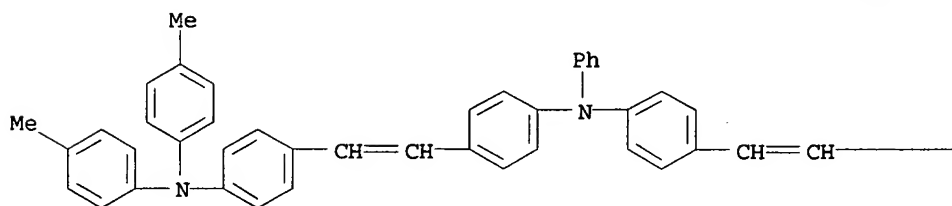


PAGE 1-B

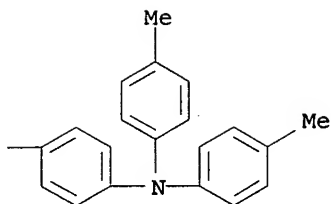


RN 199868-54-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-phenyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

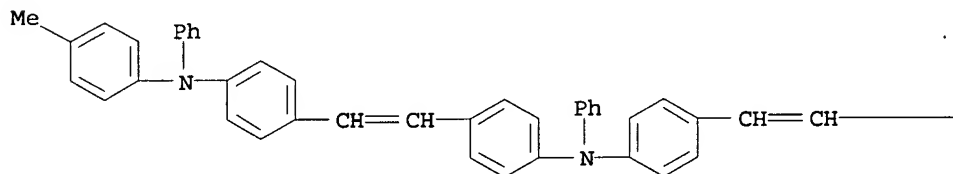


PAGE 1-B

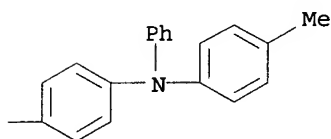


RN 199868-60-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[(4-methylphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

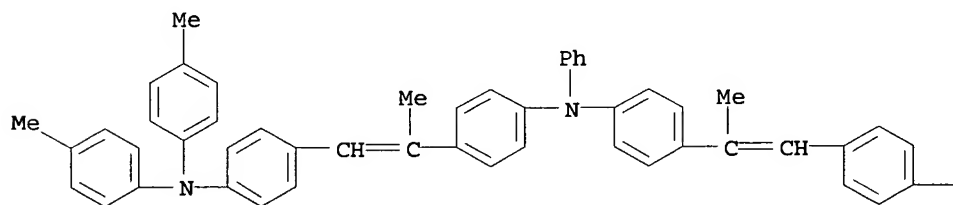


PAGE 1-B

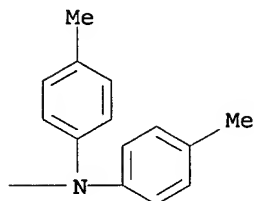


RN 199868-61-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-methylethenyl]phenyl]-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

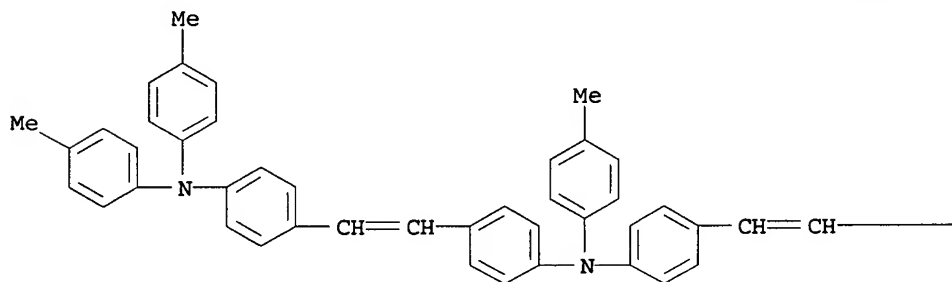


PAGE 1-B

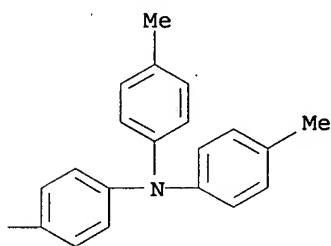


RN 199868-62-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

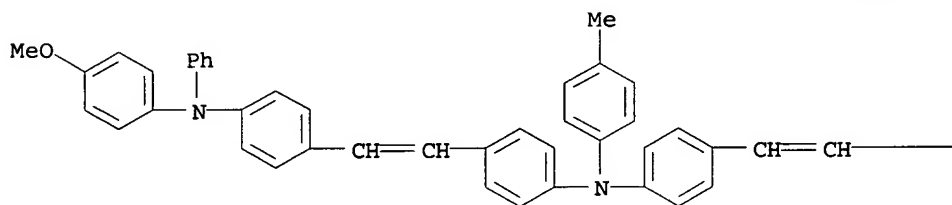


PAGE 1-B

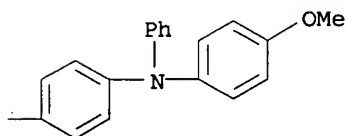


RN 199868-63-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)phenylamino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

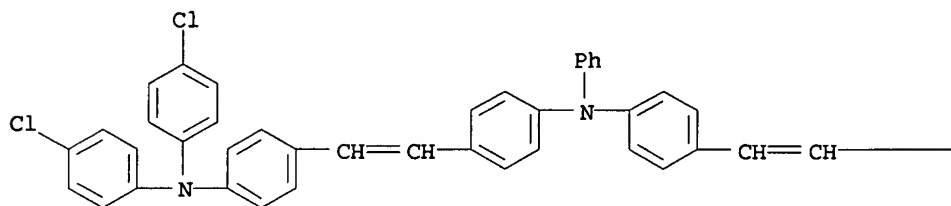


RN 199868-64-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4-[2-[4-[bis(4-chlorophenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-

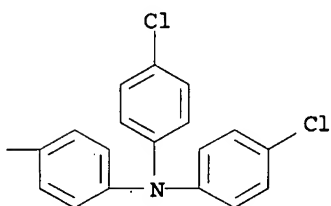


[4-[2-[4-[bis(4-chlorophenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-phenyl-  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



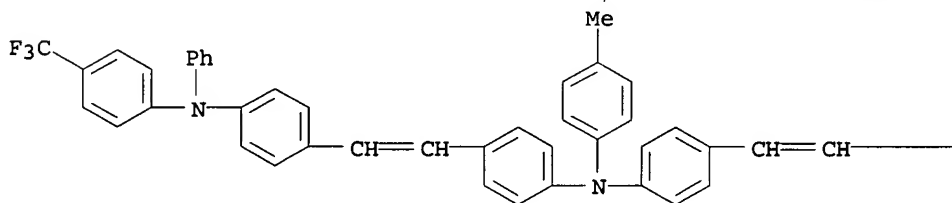
PAGE 1-B



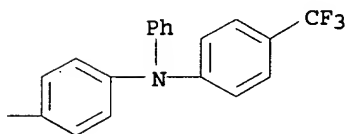
RN 199868-65-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, N-(4-methylphenyl)-4-[2-[4-[phenyl[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl]-N-[4-[2-[4-[phenyl[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-06

ICS G03G005-06

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

IT Electrophotographic photoconductors (photoreceptors)  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor containing  
tris[(aminostyryl)phenyl]amine derivs. with high  
photosensitivity and stable surface charge)

IT 199868-25-2 199868-26-3 199868-27-4

199868-28-5 199868-29-6 199868-30-9

199868-31-0 199868-32-1 199868-33-2  
 199868-34-3 199868-35-4 199868-38-7  
 199868-41-2 199868-44-5 199868-46-7  
 199868-48-9 199868-49-0 199868-51-4  
 199868-54-7 199868-60-5 199868-61-6  
 199868-62-7 199868-63-8 199868-64-9  
 199868-65-0

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptor containing tris[(aminostyryl)phenyl]amine derivs. with high photosensitivity and stable surface charge)

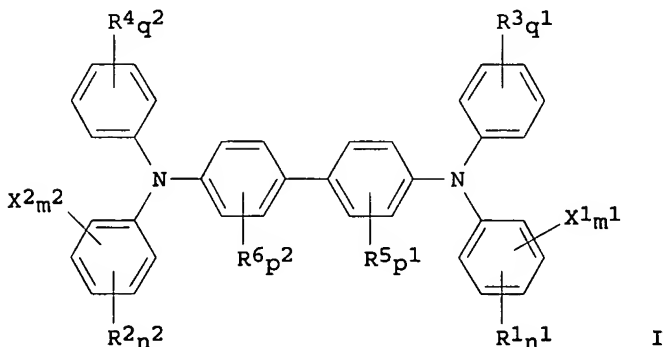
L74 ANSWER 32 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:632450 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:313102  
 TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor  
 INVENTOR(S): Mitsumori, Teruyuki  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Chemical Corporation, Japan  
 SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 35 pp.  
 CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.<br>-----        | KIND<br>--- | DATE<br>----- | APPLICATION NO.<br>----- | DATE              |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| EP 795791                  | A1          | 19970917      | EP 1997-103985           | 1997<br>0310      |
| EP 795791<br>R: DE, FR, GB | B1          | 20000913      |                          |                   |
| JP 09244278                | A2          | 19970919      | JP 1996-52964            | 1996<br>0311      |
| JP 3584600                 | B2          | 20041104      |                          |                   |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:     |             |               | JP 1996-52964            | A<br>1996<br>0311 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 127:313102  
 GI



AB An electrophotog. photoreceptor comprises, on an electroconductive substrate, a photosensitive layer containing an arylamine compound having the formula I, wherein X1 has the formula

(CR7=CR8)iCR9=CR10R11 and X2 has the formula  
 (CR12=CR13)hCR14=CR15R16 (R1-6 = halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, aryl,  
 dialkylamino, diarylamino, diaralkylamino, or diheterocyclylamino;  
 m1, m2, n1, n2, p1, p2, q1, q2 = an integer of 0-4; R7-16 = H,  
 alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, or heterocyclyl; i = an integer of 1-4).

IT 197234-73-4 197234-74-5 197234-75-6

197234-76-7 197234-77-8 197234-81-4

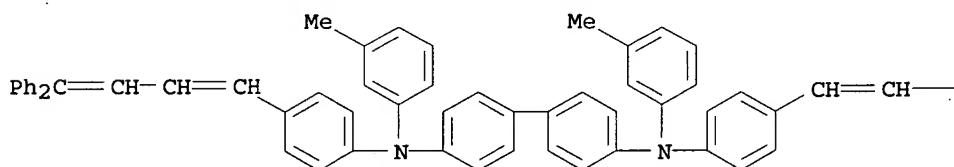
197234-83-6 197234-87-0 197234-92-7

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptors with charge-transporting layers  
 containing)

RN 197234-73-4 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-  
 butadienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX  
 NAME)

PAGE 1-A



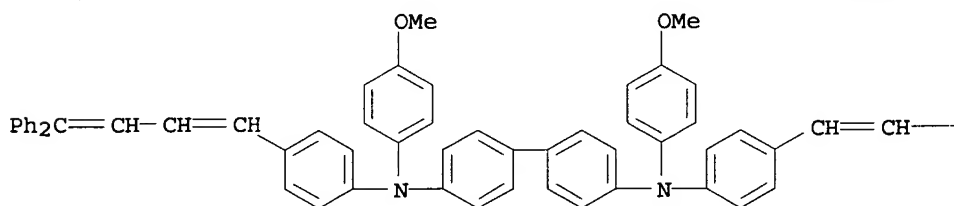
PAGE 1-B

—CH=CPh<sub>2</sub>

RN 197234-74-5 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-  
 butadienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX  
 NAME)

PAGE 1-A



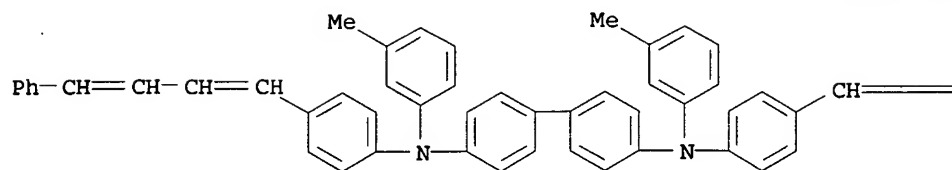
PAGE 1-B

—CH=CPh<sub>2</sub>

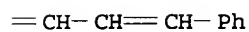
RN 197234-75-6 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-  
 (4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



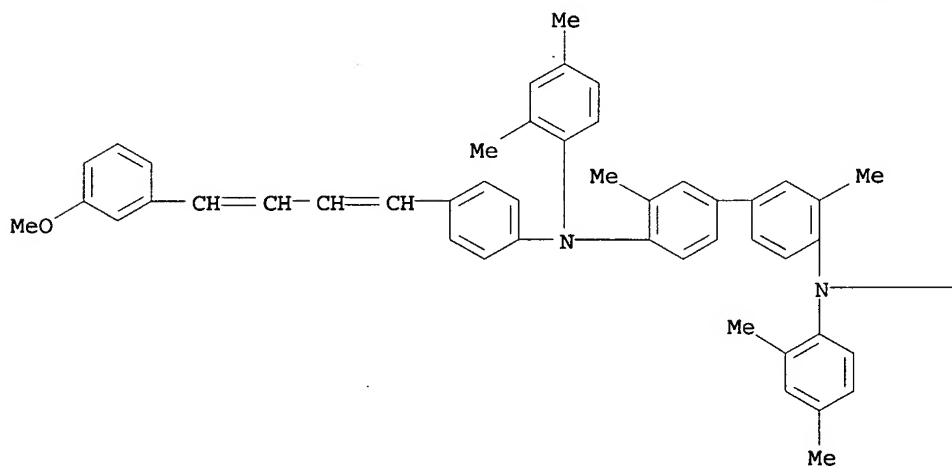
PAGE 1-B



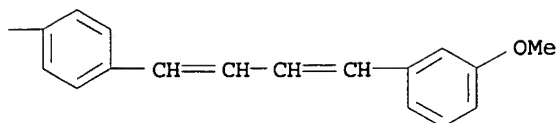
RN 197234-76-7 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



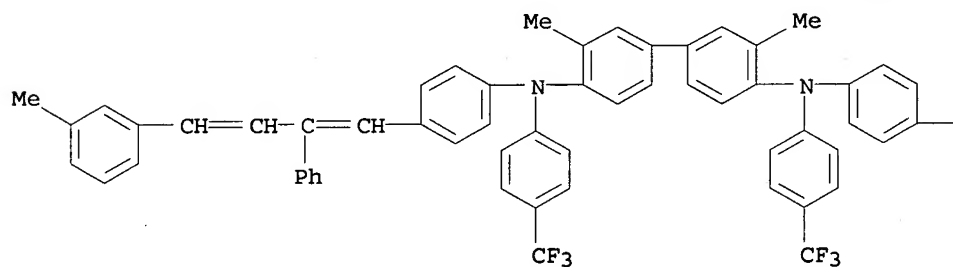
PAGE 1-B



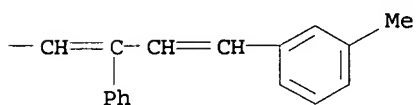
RN 197234-77-8 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, 3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-methylphenyl)-2-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-N,N'-bis[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

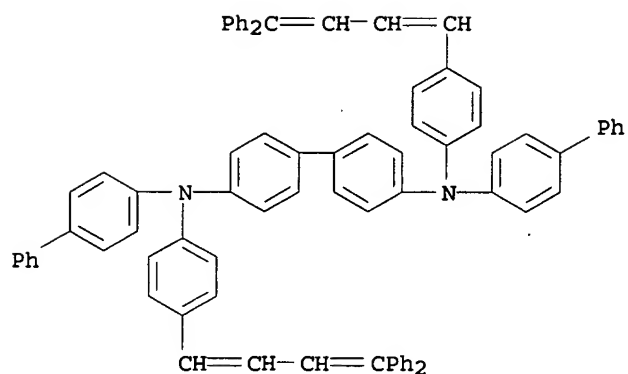


PAGE 1-B



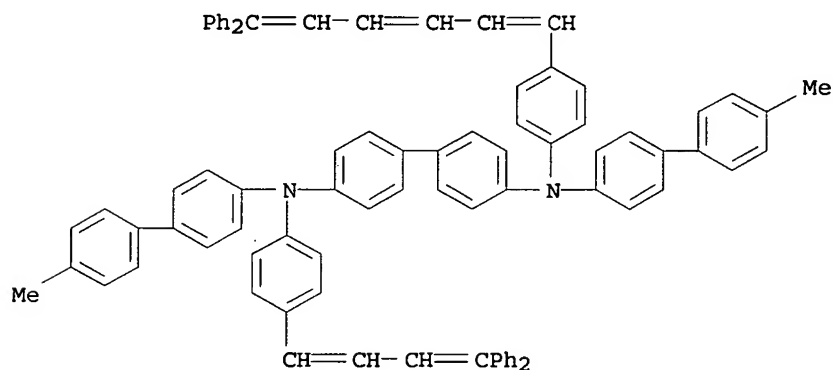
RN 197234-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-N,N'-bis[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 197234-83-6 HCAPLUS

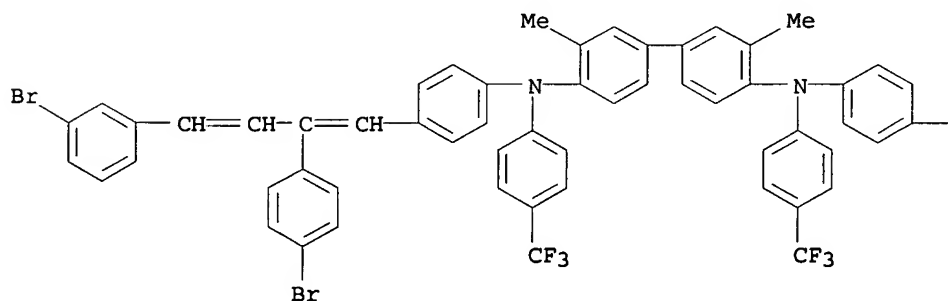
CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N-[4-(4,4-diphenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]-N'-[4-(6,6-diphenyl-1,3,5-hexatrienyl)phenyl]-N,N'-bis(4'-methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



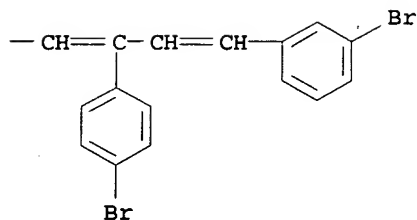
RN 197234-87-0 HCAPLUS

CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis[4-[4-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-butadienyl]phenyl]-3,3'-dimethyl-N,N'-bis[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

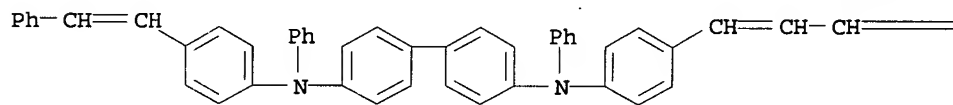


PAGE 1-B



RN 197234-92-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-diphenyl-N-[4-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]-N'-[4-(2-phenylethenyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

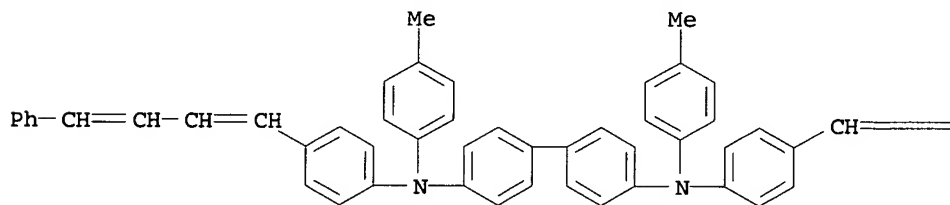


PAGE 1-B

=CH-Ph

IT 197234-90-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and use in preparing charge-transporting layers for electrophotog. photoreceptors)  
 RN 197234-90-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN [1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diamine, N,N'-bis(4-methylphenyl)-N,N'-bis[4-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

=CH-CH=CH-Ph

IC ICM G03G005-06  
 CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
 IT Electrophotographic photoconductors (photoreceptors)  
 (with charge-transporting layers containing arylamine compds.)  
 IT 197234-73-4 197234-74-5 197234-75-6  
 197234-76-7 197234-77-8 197234-79-0  
 197234-81-4 197234-83-6 197234-85-8  
 197234-87-0 197234-88-1 197234-92-7  
 RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. photoreceptors with charge-transporting layers containing)  
 IT 197234-90-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and use in preparing charge-transporting layers for electrophotog. photoreceptors)

L74 ANSWER 33 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:612438 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:234385  
 TITLE: Positive hole-transporting material and usage thereof  
 INVENTOR(S): Enokida, Toshio; Tamano, Michiko; Onikubo, Shunichi  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toyo Ink Mfg Co, Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           |              |
| JP 08179526            | A2   | 19960712 | JP 1994-319695  | 1994<br>1222 |
| JP 3269300             | B2   | 20020325 |                 |              |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1994-319695  | 1994<br>1222 |

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB The material has the general formula ABA [A = diamine derivative residue I ; R1-9= H, halo, (substituted) alkyl, (substituted) alkoxy, (substituted) thioalkoxy, cyano, (mono- or di-substituted) amino, OH, SH, (substituted) aryloxy, (substituted) arylthio, (substituted) aromatic ring, (substituted) heterocycle;  $\geq 1$  of each of R1-3, R4-6, and R7-9 is not H and the adjacent groups may form alicyclic, carbocyclic aromatic, or heterocyclic aromatic rings which may be substituted; X = divalent aromatic ring residue; B = alicyclic residue II ; Y = (substituted) alkyl; n = 2-7; m = 0-2n]. Organic electroluminescent devices comprising  $\geq 1$  organic compound thin film luminescent layers  $\geq 1$  of which contains the material, and electrophotog. photoreceptors containing a charge-generating agent and the material are also claimed. The material shows good pos. hole-transporting properties and high quality electroluminescent devices and photoreceptors are obtained by using it. Thus, III was used typically for the material, which was prepared by reacting cyclohexanone with 9,10-bis(4-butylphenylphenylamino)phenanthrene.  
 IT 181796-84-9 181796-92-9 181797-00-2  
 181797-02-4  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

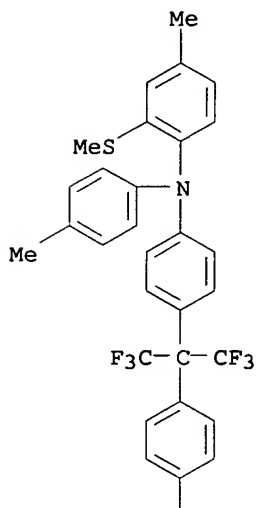


(pos. hole transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptor  
and electroluminescent device)

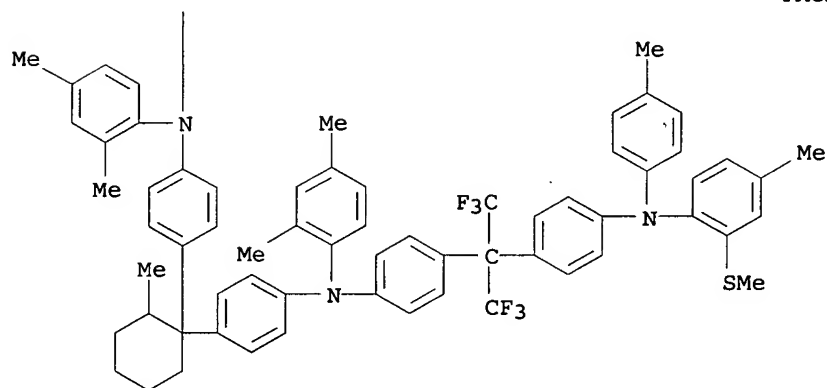
RN 181796-84-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(2-methylcyclohexylidene)bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-N-[4-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[[4-methyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl](4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



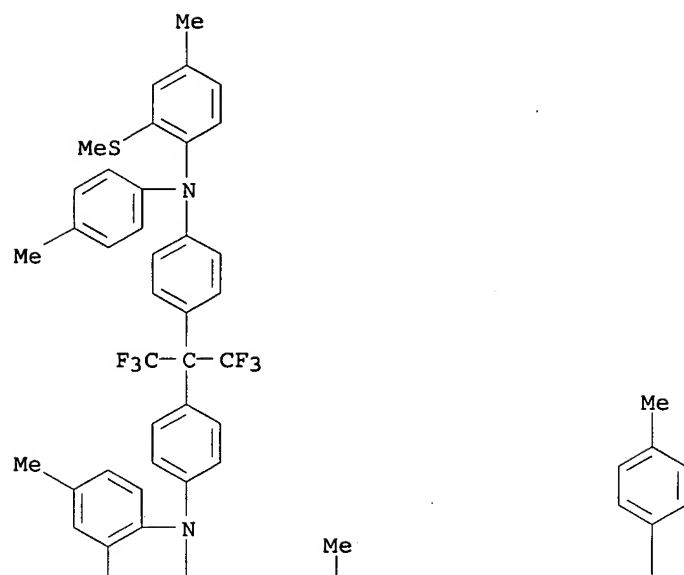
PAGE 2-A



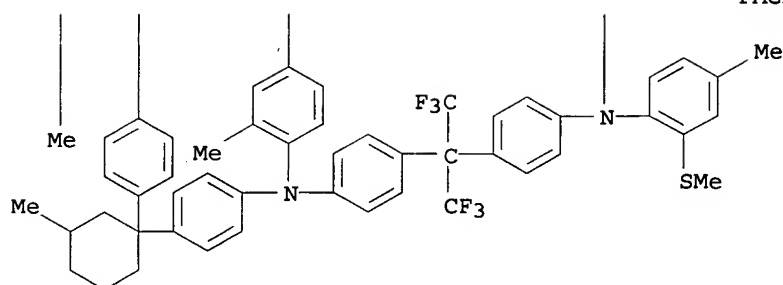
RN 181796-92-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-(3-methylcyclohexylidene)bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-N-[4-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-[4-[[4-methyl-2-(methylthio)phenyl](4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

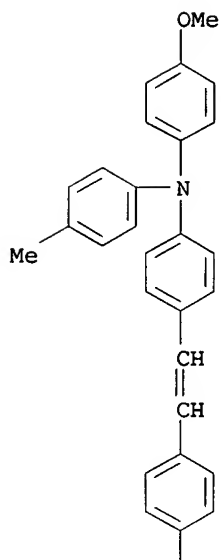


PAGE 2-A

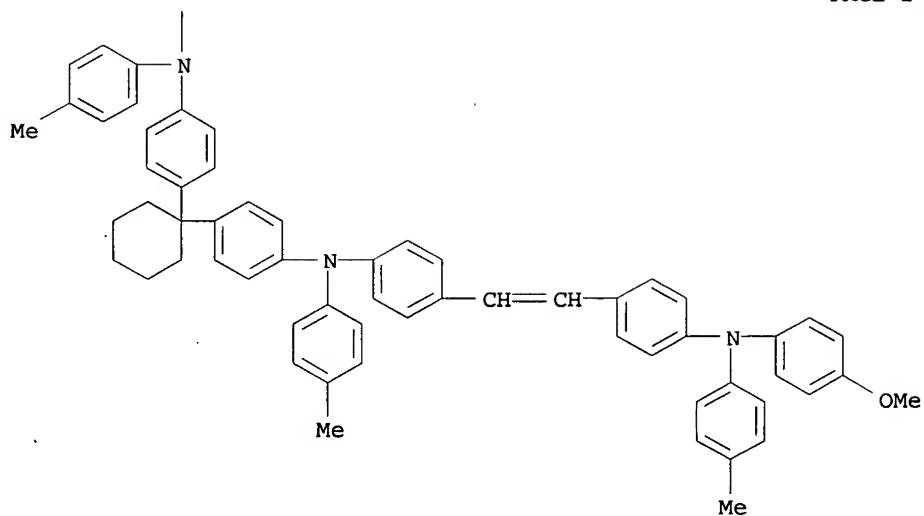


RN 181797-00-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-cyclohexylidenebis[N-[4-[2-[4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]-N-(4-methylphenyl)]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

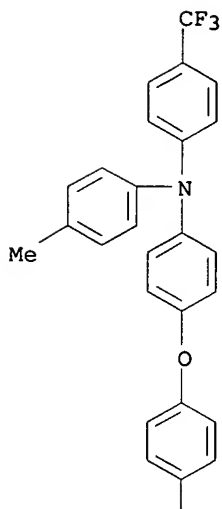


PAGE 2-A

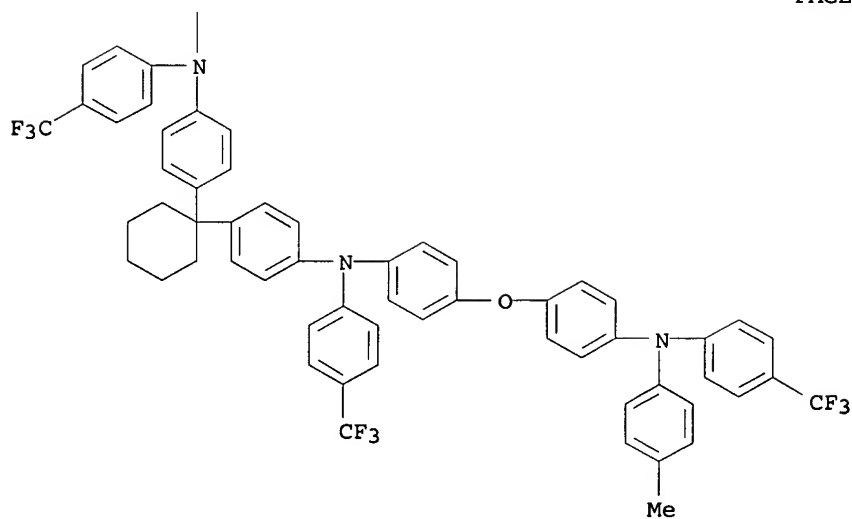


RN 181797-02-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-cyclohexylidenebis[N-[4-[4-[(4-methylphenyl) [4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenoxy]phenyl]-N-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A



IC ICM G03G005-06  
ICS G03G005-06  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 25, 76  
IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors** and photoreceptors  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor containing pos. hole-transporting  
material)  
IT 181796-76-9 181796-77-0 181796-78-1 181796-79-2  
181796-80-5 181796-81-6 181796-82-7 181796-84-9  
181796-86-1 181796-88-3 181796-90-7 181796-92-9  
181796-94-1 181796-96-3 181796-98-5 181796-99-6  
181797-00-2 181797-01-3 181797-02-4

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)  
 (pos. hole transporting agent for electrophotog. photoreceptor  
 and electroluminescent device)

L74 ANSWER 34 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:294601 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:328419

TITLE: Hole-transporting material for organic  
 electroluminescence device or  
 electrophotographic photoreceptor

INVENTOR(S): Tamano, Michiko; Onikubo, Toshikazu; Uemura,  
 Toshikyuki; Ogawa, Tadashi; Enokida, Toshio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toyo Ink Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.                 | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|----------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| EP 699654                  | A1   | 19960306 | EP 1995-305450  | 1995<br>0804      |
| EP 699654<br>R: DE, FR, GB | B1   | 19990331 |                 |                   |
| JP 08227165                | A2   | 19960903 | JP 1995-164912  | 1995<br>0630      |
| JP 3261930                 | B2   | 20020304 |                 |                   |
| JP 08100038                | A2   | 19960416 | JP 1995-171739  | 1995<br>0707      |
| JP 3296147                 | B2   | 20020624 |                 |                   |
| US 5681664                 | A    | 19971028 | US 1995-510535  | 1995<br>0802      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:     |      |          | JP 1994-183198  | A<br>1994<br>0804 |
|                            |      |          | JP 1994-319694  | A<br>1994<br>1222 |

AB A hole-transporting material of formula H-A-[-B-A-]n-B-A-H has  
 excellent hole-transporting capability and excellent durability,  
 wherein A is a specified aromatic amine derivative residue, B is a  
 residue, and n is an integer of 1-5000. The materials may be  
 included in an organic EL device of an electrophotog. photoreceptor  
 which are excellent in stability in continuous long-term use.

IT 176443-53-1 176443-54-2 176443-57-5  
 176443-59-7 176443-62-2 176443-70-2  
 176443-73-5

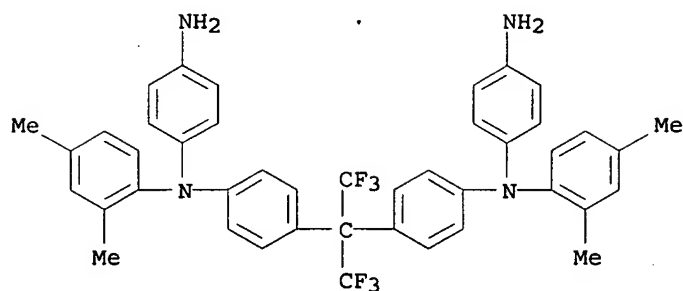
RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered  
 material use); USES (Uses)  
 (hole-transporting material for EL device or electrophotog.  
 photoreceptor)

RN 176443-53-1 HCAPLUS

CN 4H-Pyran-4-one, tetrahydro-, polymer with N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-  
 1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(2,4-  
 dimethylphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

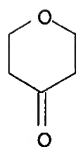
CM 1

CRN 176443-52-0  
CMF C43 H38 F6 N4



CM 2

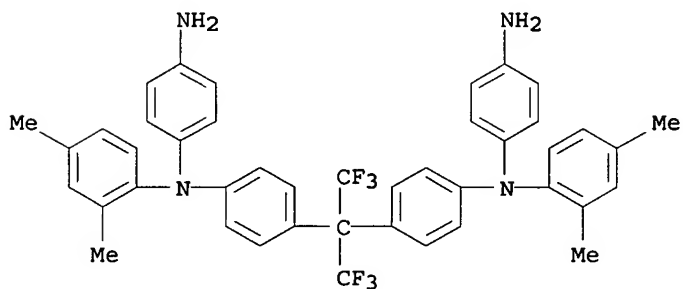
CRN 29943-42-8  
CMF C5 H8 O2



RN 176443-54-2 HCAPLUS  
CN 4-Piperidinone, 1-methyl-, polymer with N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

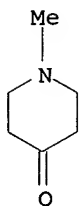
CM 1

CRN 176443-52-0  
CMF C43 H38 F6 N4



CM 2

CRN 1445-73-4  
CMF C6 H11 N O



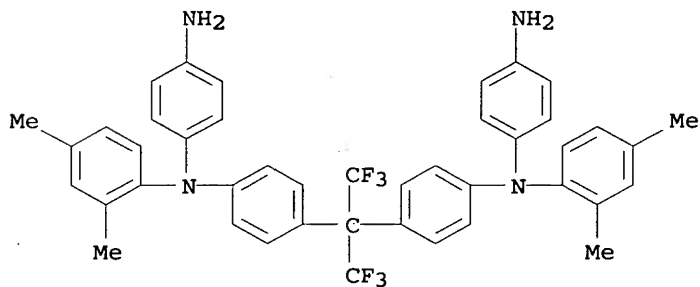
RN 176443-57-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclohexanone, 3,4,4,5-tetramethyl-, polymer with  
N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-  
phenylene]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 176443-52-0

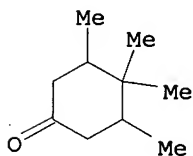
CMF C43 H38 F6 N4



CM 2

CRN 40441-50-7

CMF C10 H18 O



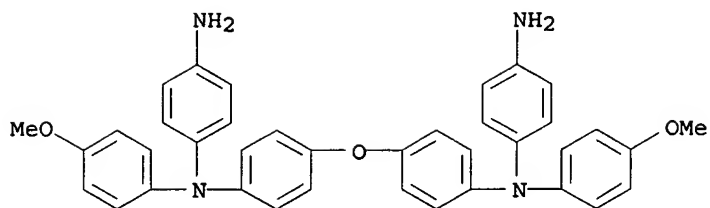
RN 176443-59-7 HCAPLUS

CN 4-Piperidinone, 1-methyl-, polymer with N,N'-(oxydi-4,1-  
phenylene)bis[N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 176443-58-6

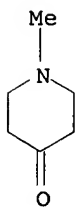
CMF C38 H34 N4 O3



CM 2

CRN 1445-73-4

CMF C6 H11 N O



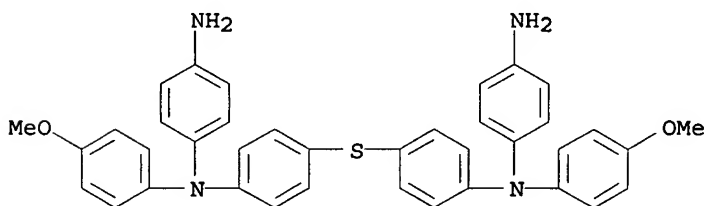
RN 176443-62-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2(1H)-Naphthalenone, 3,4-dihydro-, polymer with  
N,N'-(thiodi-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,4-  
benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 176443-61-1

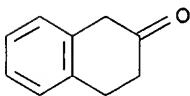
CMF C38 H34 N4 O2 S



CM 2

CRN 530-93-8

CMF C10 H10 O



RN 176443-70-2 HCAPLUS

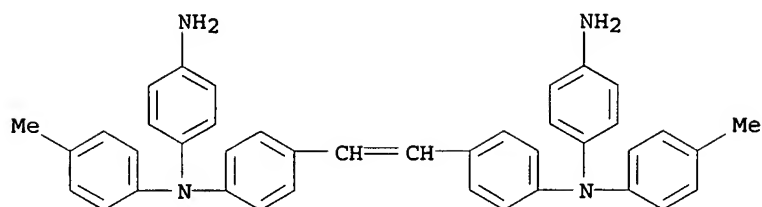
CN Cyclohexanone, 3-methyl-, polymer with N,N'-(1,2-ethenediyl-di-4,1-  
phenylene)bis[N-(4-methylphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)



CM 1

CRN 176443-69-9

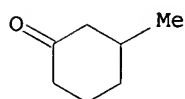
CMF C40 H36 N4



CM 2

CRN 591-24-2

CMF C7 H12 O



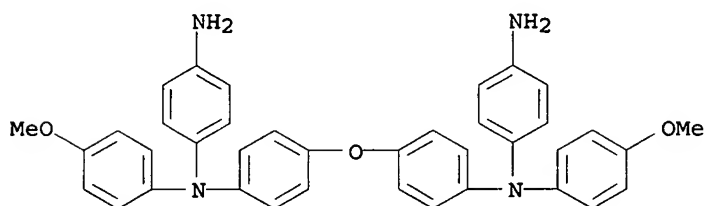
RN 176443-73-5 HCAPLUS

CN 4H-Thiopyran-4-one, tetrahydro-, polymer with N,N'-(oxydi-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,4-benzenediamine] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 176443-58-6

CMF C38 H34 N4 O3



CM 2

CRN 1072-72-6

CMF C5 H8 O S



IC ICM C07C211-54  
 ICS C07C217-92; C07C323-36; C07C323-37; C07D211-26; C07D309-14;  
 C07D335-02; C08G075-02; G03G005-06; G03G005-07  
 CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
 Other Reprographic Processes)  
 IT Electroluminescent devices  
 Electrophotographic photoconductors and photoreceptors  
 (hole transporting material for)  
 IT 176443-14-4 176443-25-7 176443-27-9 176443-29-1  
 176443-31-5 176443-32-6 176443-34-8 176443-36-0  
 176443-38-2 176443-40-6 176443-42-8 176443-43-9  
 176443-45-1 176443-46-2 176443-47-3 176443-48-4  
 176443-50-8 176443-51-9 176443-53-1  
 176443-54-2 176443-56-4 176443-57-5  
 176443-59-7 176443-60-0 176443-62-2  
 176443-64-4 176443-66-6 176443-68-8 176443-70-2  
 176443-72-4 176443-73-5 176443-75-7 176443-77-9  
 176443-79-1 176443-81-5 176443-83-7  
 RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered  
 material use); USES (Uses)  
 (hole-transporting material for EL device or electrophotog.  
 photoreceptor)

L74 ANSWER 35 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:712147 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:312147

TITLE: optical recording medium with superior  
 heat-resistance and its manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Tamura, Miki; Santo, Takeshi; Mihara, Cheko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Kk, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 30 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

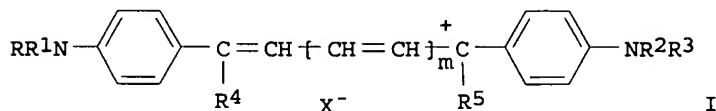
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 06024145 | A2   | 19940201 | JP 1993-83413   | 1993<br>0409 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

|                |    |              |
|----------------|----|--------------|
| JP 1992-145045 | A1 | 1992<br>0512 |
|----------------|----|--------------|

GI



AB The title recording medium contains an organic dye I (R0-5 = H,  
 monovalent organic residue; at least 1 of R0-3 containing F; m = 0-2; X =  
 anion) in its recording layer. The optical recording medium is  
 manufactured by coating a solution containing the above org dye on a substrate  
 to form the recording layer.

IT 158519-82-5

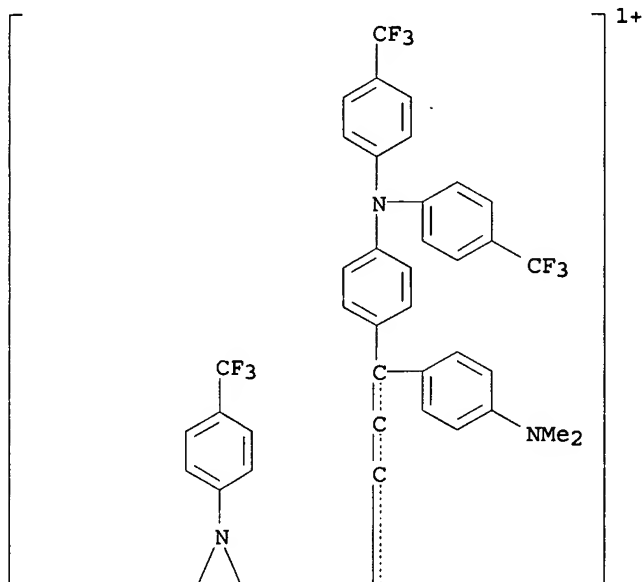
RL: USES (Uses)

(dye, optical recording medium containing)  
 RN 158519-82-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pentadienylium, 1,5-bis[4-[bis[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-, (OC-6-11)-hexafluoroantimonate(1-) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

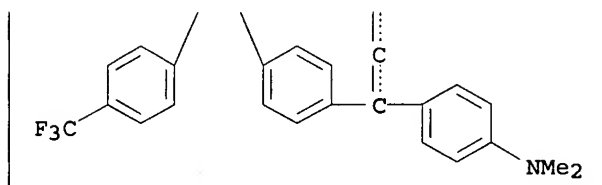
CM 1

CRN 158519-81-4  
 CMF C61 H47 F12 N4

PAGE 1-A



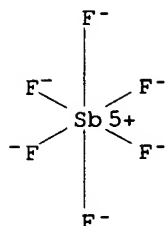
PAGE 2-A



\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 17111-95-4  
 CMF F6 Sb  
 CCI CCS



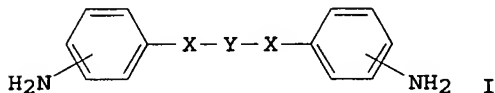
IC ICM B41M005-26  
ICS G11B007-24  
CC 74-12 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 41  
IT 158519-72-3 158519-74-5 158519-75-6 158519-77-8  
158519-78-9 158519-80-3 158519-82-5 158519-84-7  
158519-86-9 158519-87-0 158519-89-2 158519-91-6  
158519-93-8 158519-95-0 158519-97-2 158519-99-4  
158520-01-5 158520-02-6 158520-04-8 158520-06-0  
158520-07-1 158520-09-3D, derivs 158520-11-7  
RL: USES (Uses)  
(dye, optical recording medium containing)

L74 ANSWER 36 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:641953 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:241953  
TITLE: Liquid crystal display having polyimide orientation film  
INVENTOR(S): Nozaki, Choji; Imamura, Naoya  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co Ltd, Japan  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.  
CODEN: JKXXAF  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 05158048 | A2   | 19930625 | JP 1991-326131  | 1991<br>1210 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1991-326131  
1991  
1210

GI



AB At least 1 of orientation films formed on a pair of substrates of a liquid crystal display comprises a polyimide prepared from  $\geq 1$  kind(s) of diamine compds. I (X = CONR<sub>1</sub>, NR<sub>1</sub>CO, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sub>1</sub>, NR<sub>1</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>, NR<sub>1</sub>CONR<sub>2</sub>, CONR<sub>1</sub>CO; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> = H, alkyl, aryl; Y = divalent group having benzene ring) and a tetracarboxylic acid derivative selected from tetracarboxylic acids, tetracarboxylic diesters,

tetracarboxylic tetraesters, or tetracarboxylic dianhydrides. The orientation film can be prepared by coating; it shows large pretilt angle obtainable only from an obliquely deposited SiO orientation film.

IT 156562-18-4P 156562-19-5P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(films, preparation and use of, as liquid crystal orientation film)

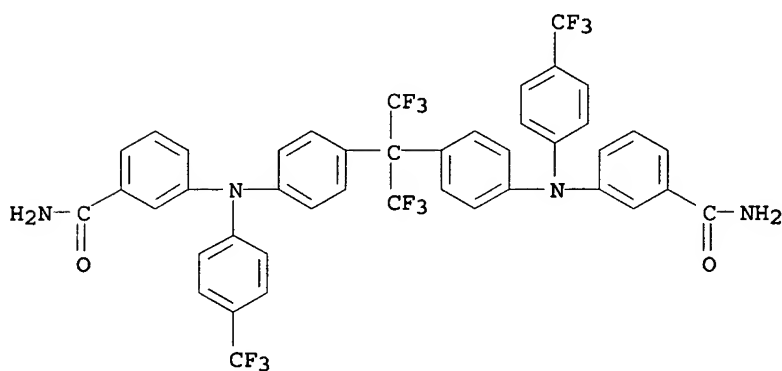
RN 156562-18-4 HCAPLUS

CN Benzamide, 3,3'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[4,1-phenylene[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]imino]]bis-, polymer with 1H,3H-benzo[1,2-c:4,5-c']difuran-1,3,5,7-tetrone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 156562-17-3

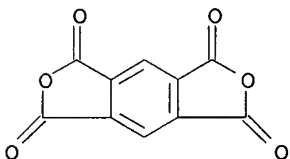
CMF C43 H28 F12 N4 O2



CM 2

CRN 89-32-7

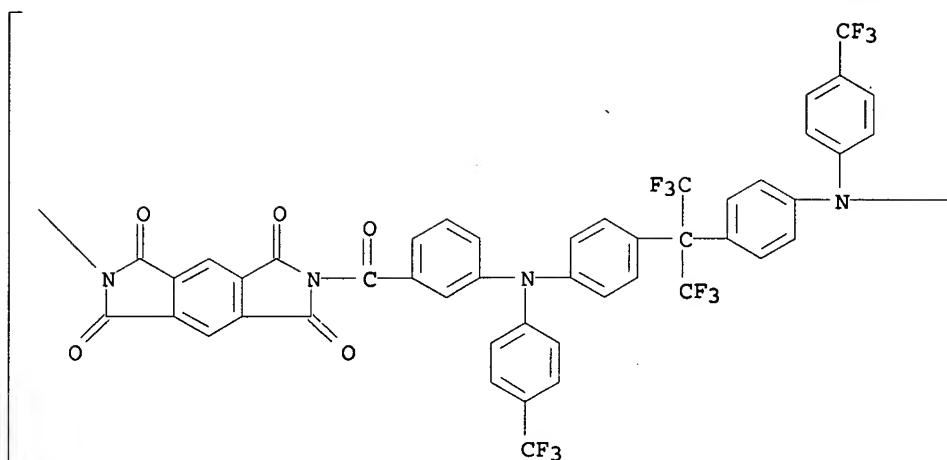
CMF C10 H2 O6



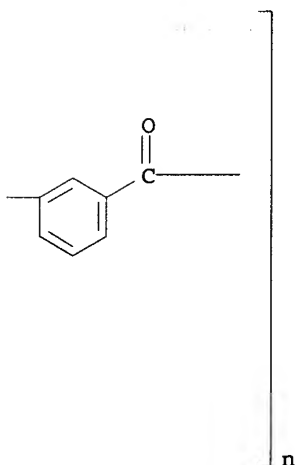
RN 156562-19-5 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[(5,7-dihydro-1,3,5,7-tetraoxobenzo[1,2-c:4,5-c']dipyrrole-2,6(1H,3H)-diyl)carbonyl-1,3-phenylene[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]imino]-1,4-phenylene[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]-1,4-phenylene[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]imino]-1,3-phenylenecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G02F001-1337  
ICS G02F001-1337  
CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
Other Reprographic Processes)  
IT 156562-00-4P 156562-01-5P 156562-02-6P 156562-03-7P  
156562-04-8P 156562-05-9P 156562-06-0P 156562-07-1P  
156562-09-3P 156562-10-6P 156562-12-8P 156562-13-9P  
156562-15-1P 156562-16-2P **156562-18-4P**  
156562-19-5P 156562-21-9P 156562-22-0P 156562-24-2P  
156562-25-3P 156562-27-5P 156562-28-6P 156562-30-0P  
156562-31-1P 156562-33-3P 156562-34-4P 156562-36-6P  
156562-37-7P 156562-38-8P 156562-39-9P 156562-40-2P  
156562-41-3P 156562-42-4P 156562-43-5P 156562-44-6P  
156562-45-7P 156562-46-8P 156562-47-9P 156562-48-0P  
156562-49-1P 156562-50-4P 156562-51-5P 156562-52-6P  
156562-53-7P 156562-54-8P 158453-14-6P 158453-15-7P  
158453-16-8P 158453-17-9P 158453-18-0P 158453-19-1P  
158453-20-4P 158453-21-5P 158453-22-6P 158453-23-7P

158453-24-8P 158453-25-9P 158453-26-0P 158453-27-1P  
 158453-28-2P 158453-29-3P 158453-30-6P 158453-31-7P  
 158453-32-8P 158453-33-9P 158453-34-0P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(films, preparation and use of, as liquid crystal orientation film)

L74 ANSWER 37 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:311782 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:311782

TITLE: Optical recording medium, its manufacture and recording method using same

INVENTOR(S): Santo, Takeshi; Mihara, Cheko; Sugata, Hiroyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon Kk, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

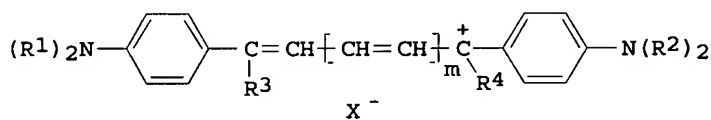
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE               |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| JP 05112078 | A2   | 19930507 | JP 1992-101321  | 1992<br>0421       |
| JP 3005111  | B2   | 20000131 | JP 1991-126527  | A1<br>1991<br>0501 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 120:311782  
 GI



AB The title optical recording medium comprises on its substrate a recording layer containing a polymethine compound I [R<sub>1,2</sub> = alkyl- or alkoxy-substituted aryl; R<sub>3,4</sub> = aryl, heterocyclyl, styryl; m = 0, 1, 2; X<sup>-</sup> = anionic residue]. The recording medium is manufactured by coating a substrate with a solution containing the above polymethine compound. The title optical recording is effected by irradiating the recording medium with a light beam modulated based on information to be recorded. High sensitivity is achieved.

IT 155217-86-0 155217-88-2 155217-90-6

155217-92-8 155217-94-0 155217-96-2

155217-98-4 155218-00-1 155218-02-3

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
 (optical recording material containing)

RN 155217-86-0 HCAPLUS

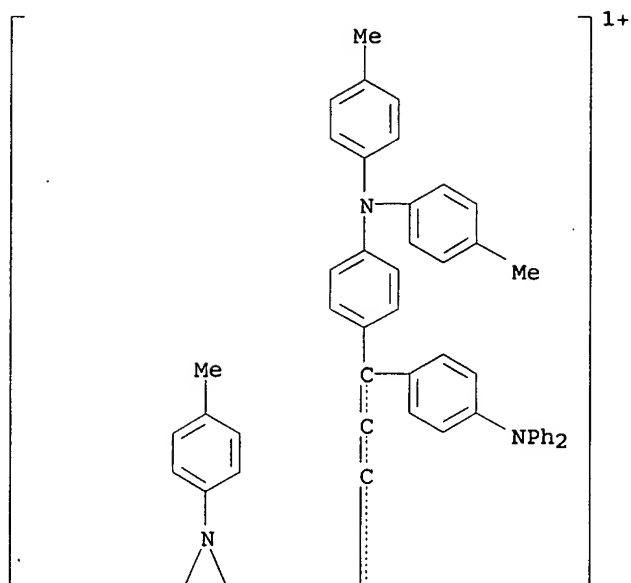
CN Pentadienylium, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

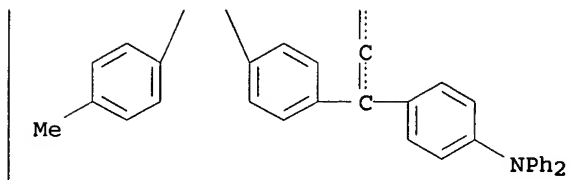
CRN 155217-85-9

CMF C81 H67 N4

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

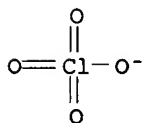


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



RN 155217-88-2 HCAPLUS

CN Pentadienylium, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-diphenyl-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

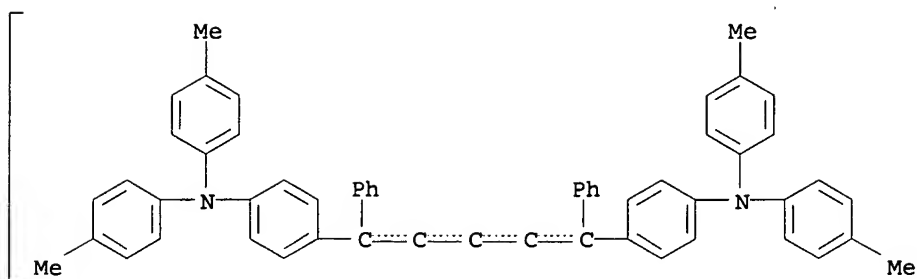
CM 1

CRN 155217-87-1

CMF C57 H49 N2



PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

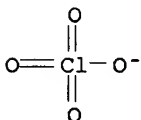


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



RN 155217-90-6 HCAPLUS

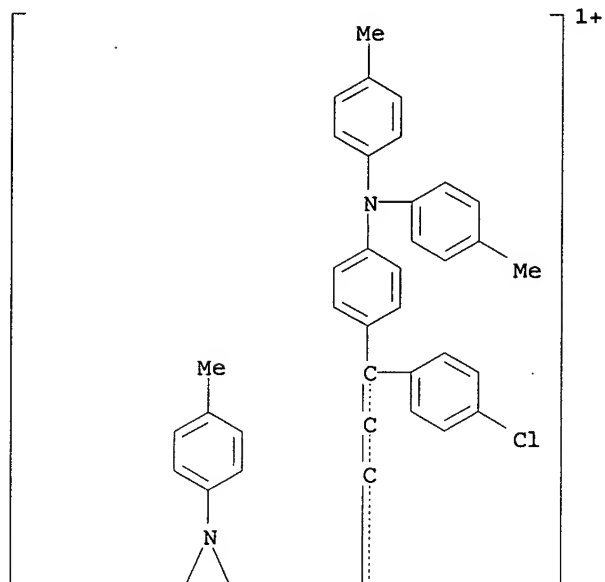
CN Pentadienylium, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-, tetrafluoroborate(1-) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

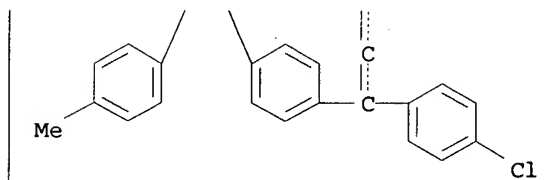
CRN 155217-89-3

CMF C57 H47 Cl2 N2

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A



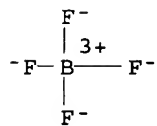
\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14874-70-5

CMF B F4

CCI CCS



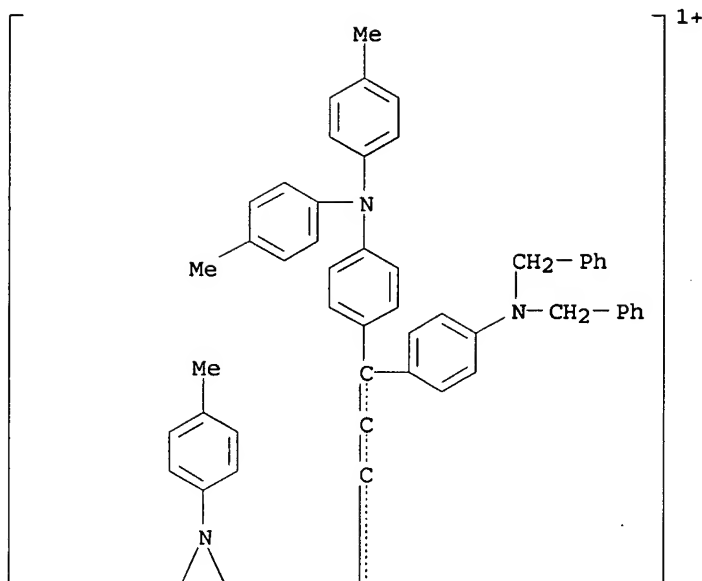
RN 155217-92-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pentadienylum, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-[bis(phenylmethyl)amino]phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

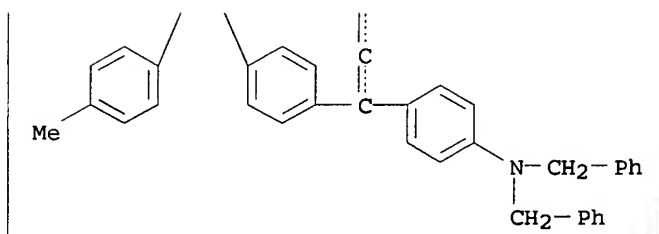
CRN 155217-91-7

CMF C85 H75 N4

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

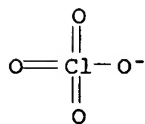


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



RN 155217-94-0 HCAPLUS

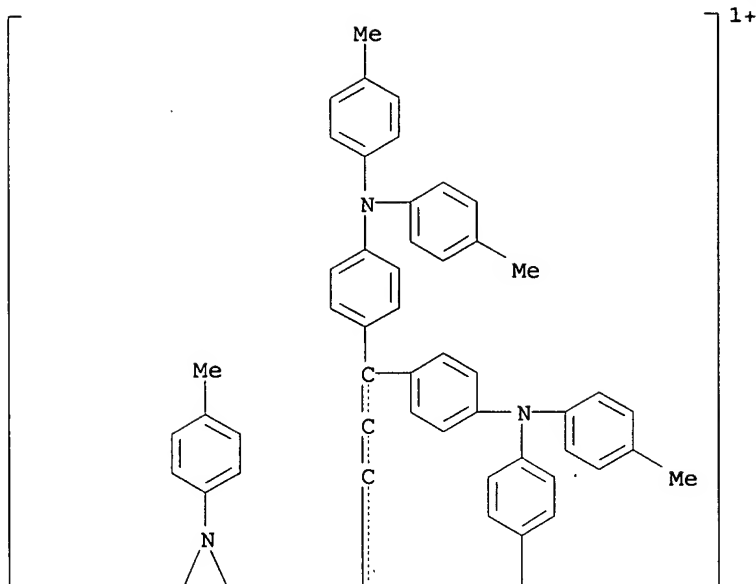
CN Pentadienylium, 1,1,5,5-tetrakis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

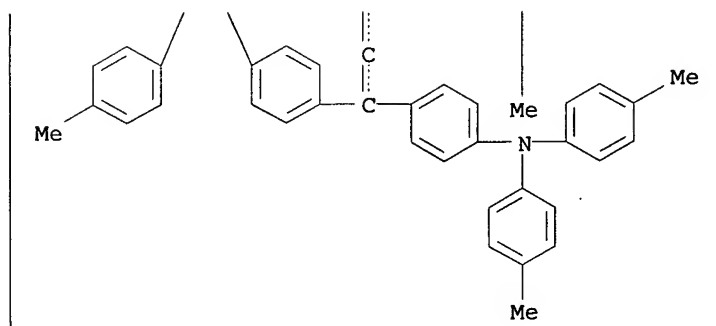
CRN 155217-93-9

CMF C85 H75 N4

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

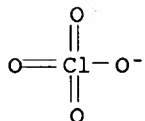


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



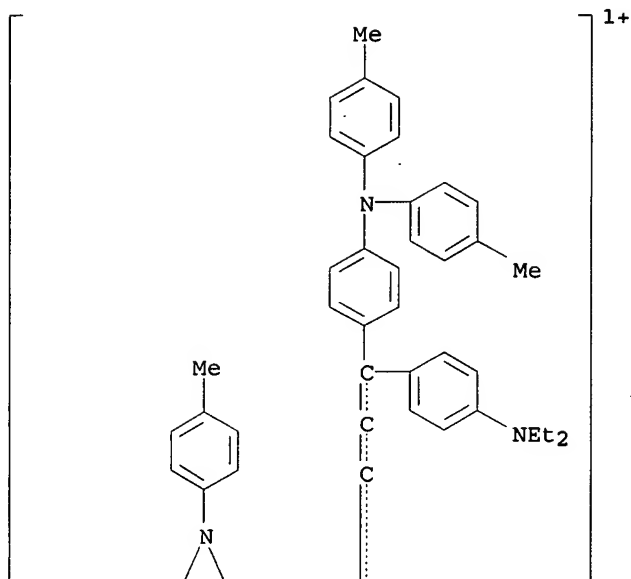
RN 155217-96-2 HCAPLUS

CN Pentadienylium, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

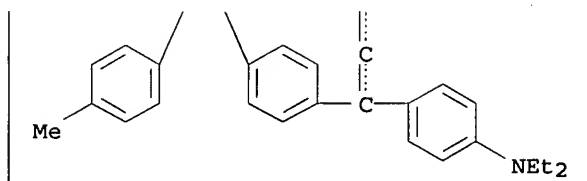
CM 1

CRN 155217-95-1  
CMF C65 H67 N4

PAGE 1-A



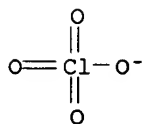
PAGE 2-A



\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0  
CMF Cl 04



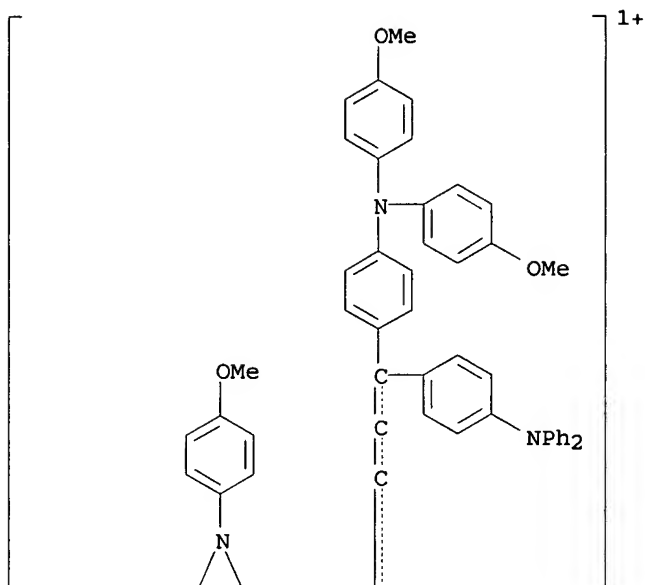
RN 155217-98-4 HCAPLUS  
CN Pentadienylum, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]phenyl]-1,5-bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

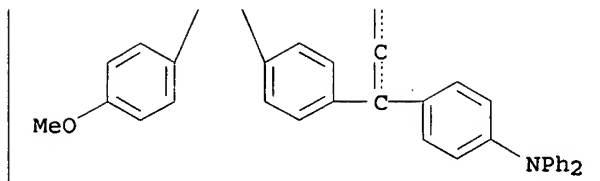
CRN 155217-97-3

CMF C81 H67 N4 O4

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

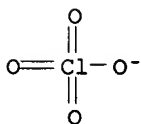


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF C1 O4



RN 155218-00-1 HCAPLUS

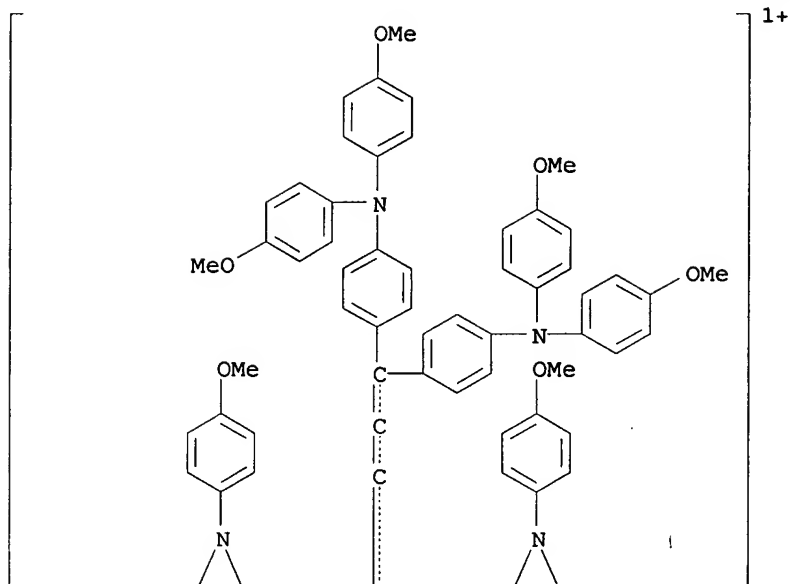
CN Pentadienylium, 1,1,5,5-tetrakis[4-[bis(4-methoxyphenyl)aminophenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

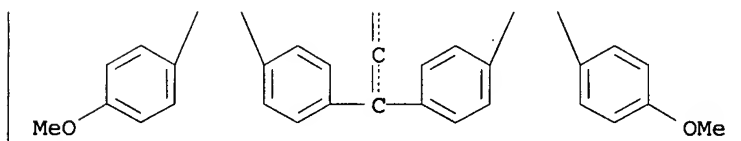
CRN 155217-99-5

CMF C85 H75 N4 O8

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

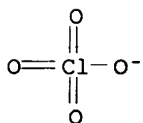


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



RN 155218-02-3 HCAPLUS

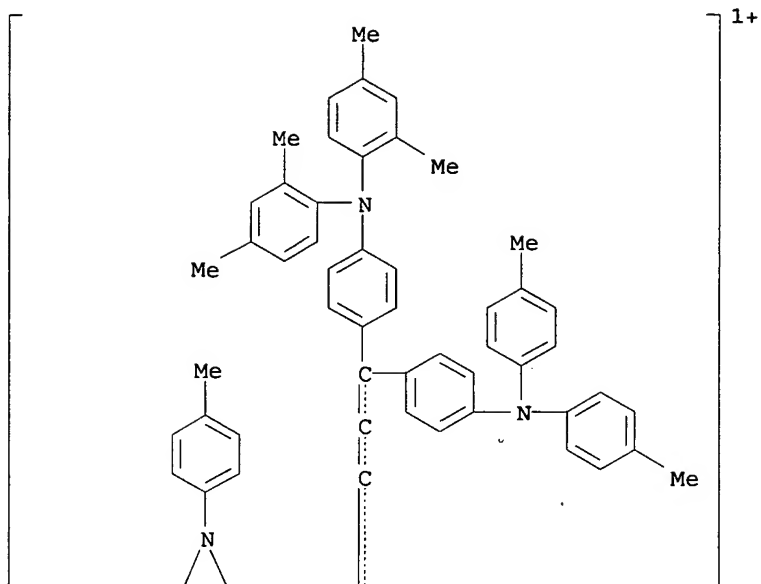
CN Pentadienylum, 1,5-bis[4-[bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-  
1,5-bis[4-[bis(4-methylphenyl)amino]phenyl]-, perchlorate (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

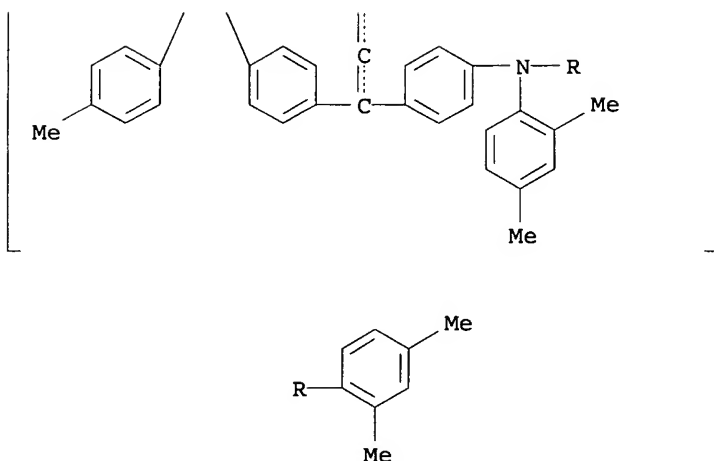
CRN 155218-01-2

CMF C89 H83 N4

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

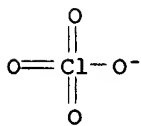


\*\*\* FRAGMENT DIAGRAM IS INCOMPLETE \*\*\*

CM 2

CRN 14797-73-0

CMF Cl O4



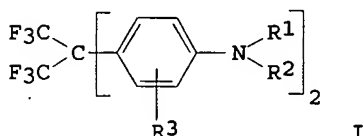


IC ICM B41M005-26  
ICS G11B007-24  
CC 74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
IT 155217-86-0 155217-88-2 155217-90-6  
155217-92-8 155217-94-0 155217-96-2  
155217-98-4 155218-00-1 155218-02-3  
RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(optical recording material containing)

L74 ANSWER 38 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:311440 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:311440  
TITLE: Durable electrophotographic photoreceptor  
INVENTOR(S): Sasaki, Masaomi; Ariga, Tamotsu; Shimada, Tomoyuki; Adachi, Hiroshi  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ricoh Kk, Japan  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp.  
CODEN: JKXXAF  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           |              |
| JP 05150476            | A2   | 19930618 | JP 1991-337673  | 1991<br>1127 |
| JP 3289049             | B2   | 20020604 | JP 1991-337673  | 1991<br>1127 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          |                 |              |

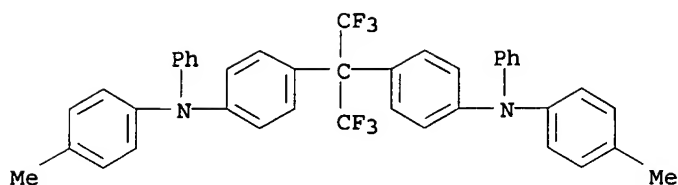
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 120:311440  
GI



AB The title electrophotog. photoreceptor possesses a photosensitive layer containing  $\geq 1$  I [R1, R2 = H, alkyl, aryl; R3 = alkyl, OH, alkoxy; R1 and R2 may not be H simultaneously]. The photoreceptor shows improved photosensitivity and is resistant to thermal and mech. shock.

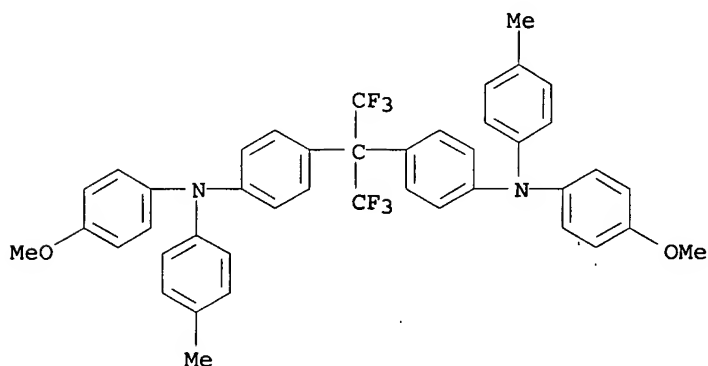
IT 149685-53-0 149685-54-1 149685-55-2  
155081-12-2 155081-13-3 155081-14-4  
RL: USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. photoreceptor photosensitive layer containing)  
RN 149685-53-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]b  
is[N-(4-methylphenyl)-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



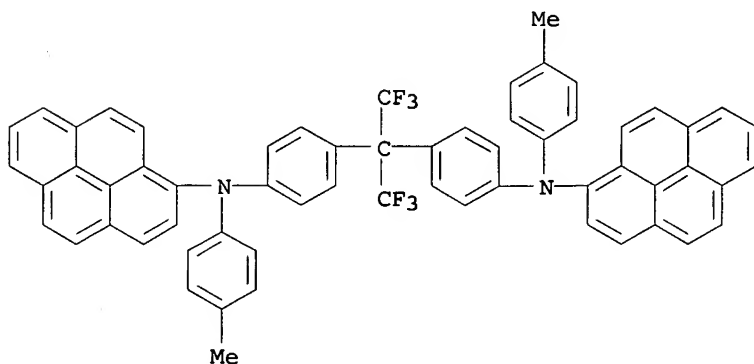
RN 149685-54-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-N-(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



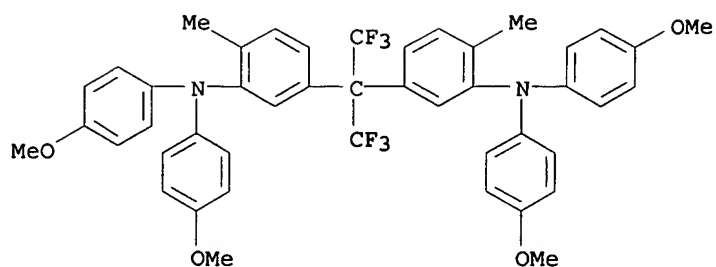
RN 149685-55-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



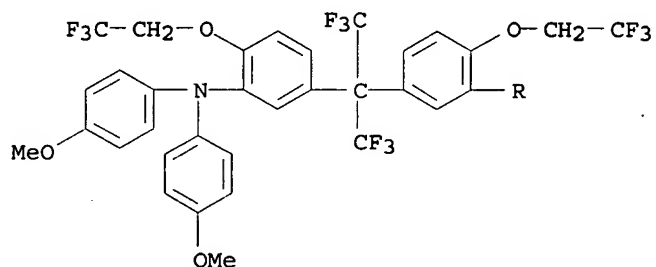
RN 155081-12-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 3,3'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

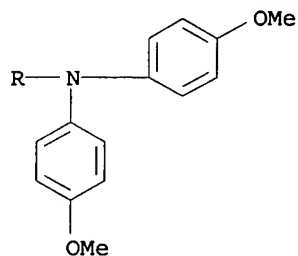


RN 155081-13-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 3,3'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

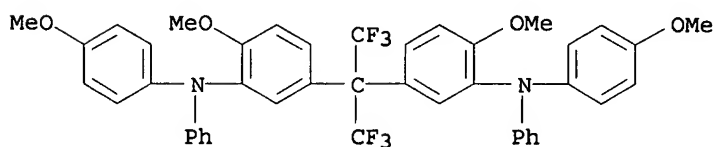
PAGE 1-A



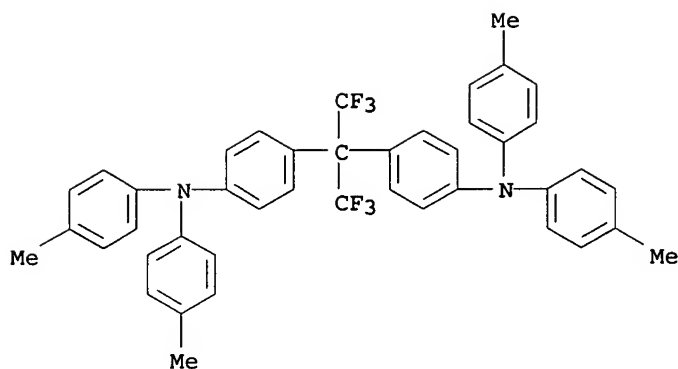
PAGE 2-A



RN 155081-14-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 3,3'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[6-methoxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



IT 149685-52-9P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation and use of)  
 RN 149685-52-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



IC ICM G03G005-06  
ICS G03G005-06  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors** and photoreceptors (photosensitivity-improved, amine additive for)  
IT 149685-49-4 149685-50-7 149685-53-0  
149685-54-1 149685-55-2 155081-11-1  
155081-12-2 155081-13-3 155081-14-4  
RL: USES (Uses)  
(electrophotog. photoreceptor photosensitive layer containing)  
IT 149685-52-9P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and use of)

L74 ANSWER 39 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:549472 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:149472

TITLE: Preparation of 2,2-bis(aminophenyl)hexafluoropropane derivatives as electrophotographic photoreceptor charge-transporting agents

INVENTOR(S): Sasaki, Masaomi; Ariga, Tamotsu; Shimada, Tomoyuki; Adachi, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ricoh Kk, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

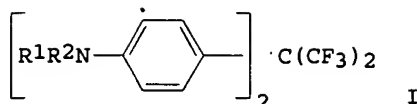
| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 05112509 | A2   | 19930507 | JP 1991-297915  | 1991<br>1018 |

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1991-297915

1991  
1018

1991  
1018

GI



AB The title derivs. I [R1-2 = (un)substituted alkyl, (un)substituted aryl; R1 and/or R2 = substituent] are claimed.

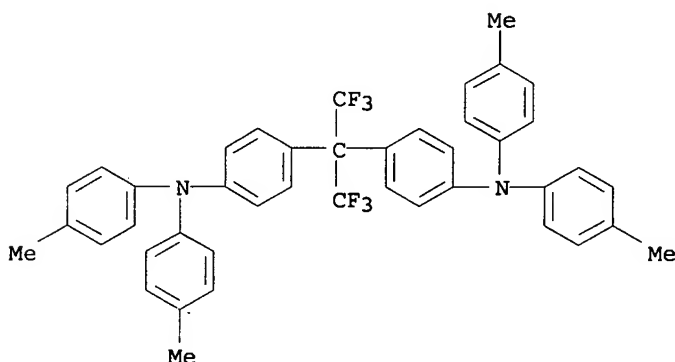
IT 149685-52-9P 149685-53-0P 149685-54-1P  
149685-55-2P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as electrophotog. photoreceptor charge-transporting agent)

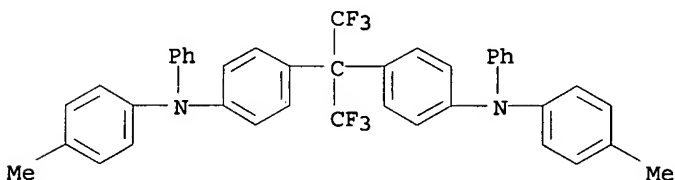
RN 149685-52-9 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N,N-bis(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



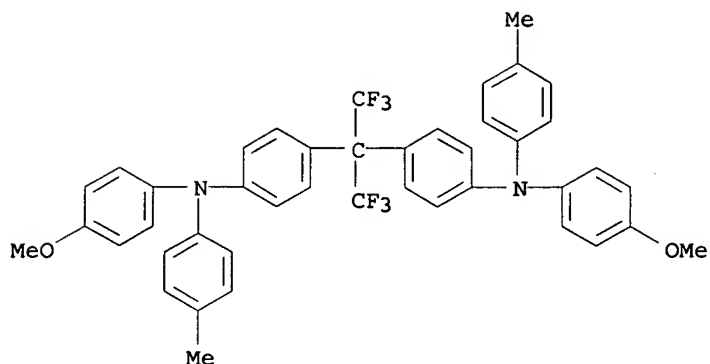
RN 149685-53-0 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N-(4-methylphenyl)-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

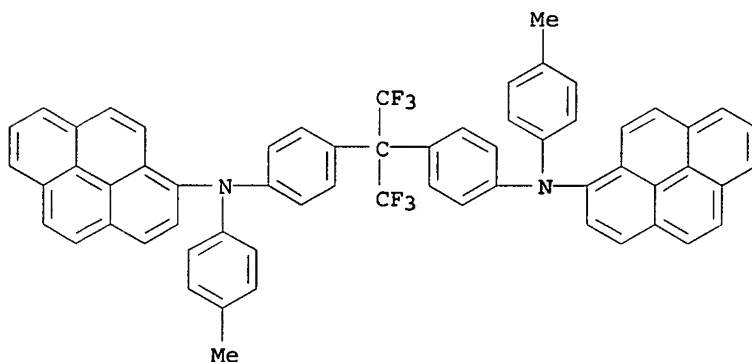


RN 149685-54-1 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]bis[N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-N-(4-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 149685-55-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1-Pyrenamine, N,N'-[[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethylidene]di-4,1-phenylene]bis[N-(4-methylphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



IC ICM C07C211-56  
 ICS G03G005-06  
 CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 25  
 IT Electrophotographic photoconductors and photoreceptors  
 (bis(substituted-aminophenyl)hexafluoropropanes as charge-transferring agents for)  
 IT 149685-49-4P 149685-50-7P 149685-51-8P 149685-52-9P  
 149685-53-0P 149685-54-1P 149685-55-2P  
 RL: PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of, as electrophotog. photoreceptor charge-transferring agent)

L74 ANSWER 40 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:643937 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 115:243937

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor

INVENTOR(S): Makino, Naonori; Hoshi, Satoshi; Kitatani, Katsushi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 33 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 02304453            | A2   | 19901218 | JP 1989-125382  | 1989<br>0518 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1989-125382  | 1989<br>0518 |

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT  
\*

AB The title photoreceptor comprises either a layer containing charge transport substances and charge generating substances on an elec. conductive support or a layer containing charge transport substances and a layer containing charge generating substances on an elec. conductive support. The title photoreceptor contains azo compds. with moiety Q1 (Ar2 = arylene, heteroarylene; Ar3 = aromatic hydrocarbon, aromatic heterocyclyl; X = atoms forming aromatic or heterocyclic moiety with ring fused to the benzene ring which has the OH substituent). The said azo compds. are charge-generating substances. Azo compound I (A = Q2) is a charge generating substance.

IT 137309-63-8 137337-71-4

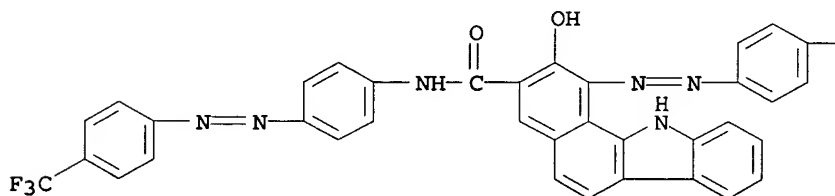
RL: USES (Uses)

(charge-generating substance, in electrophotog. photoreceptor)

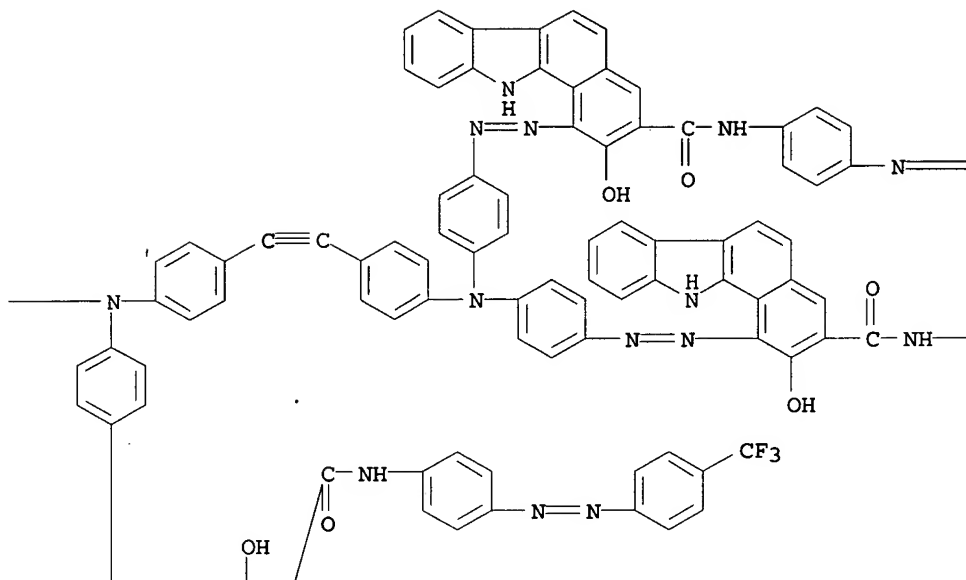
RN 137309-63-8 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-[4-[[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]azo]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

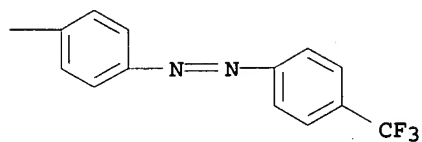
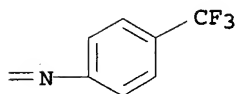
PAGE 1-A



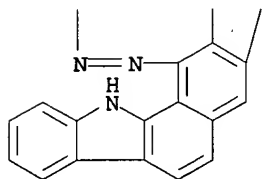
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 1-C



PAGE 2-B

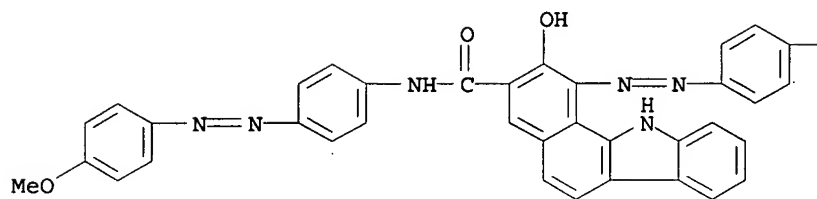


RN 137337-71-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-[4-[(4-

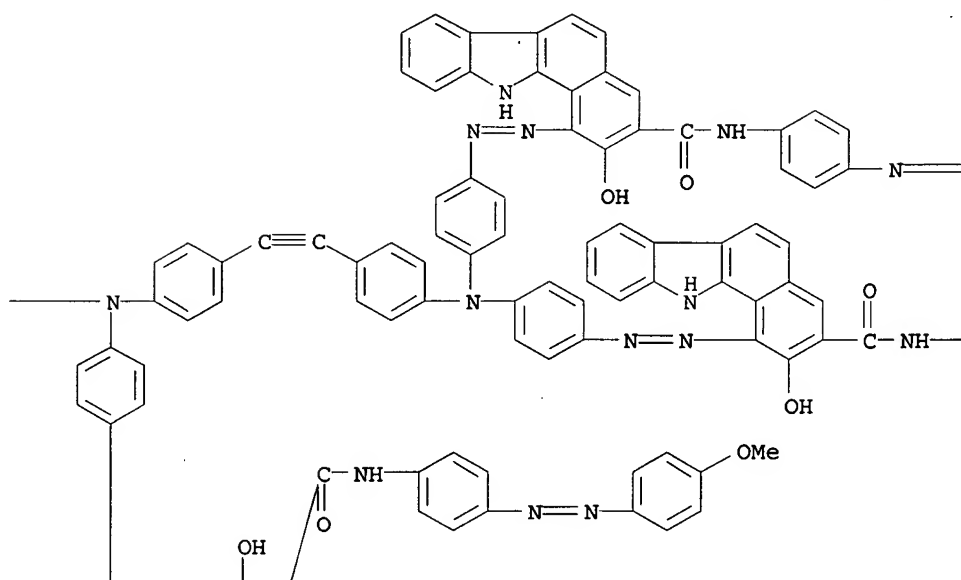


methoxyphenyl)azo]phenyl] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

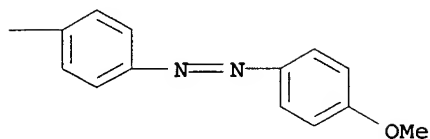
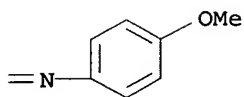
PAGE 1-A



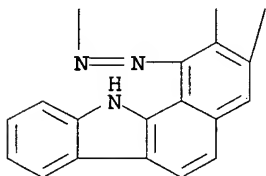
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 1-C



PAGE 2-B



IT 137309-46-7P

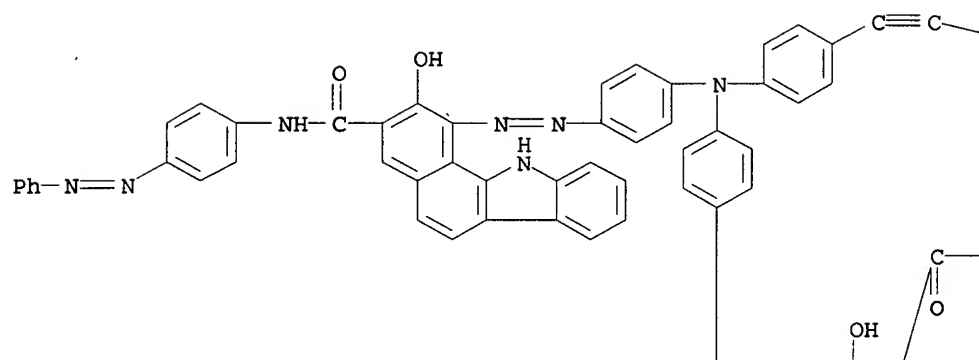
RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as material for electrophotog. photoreceptor)

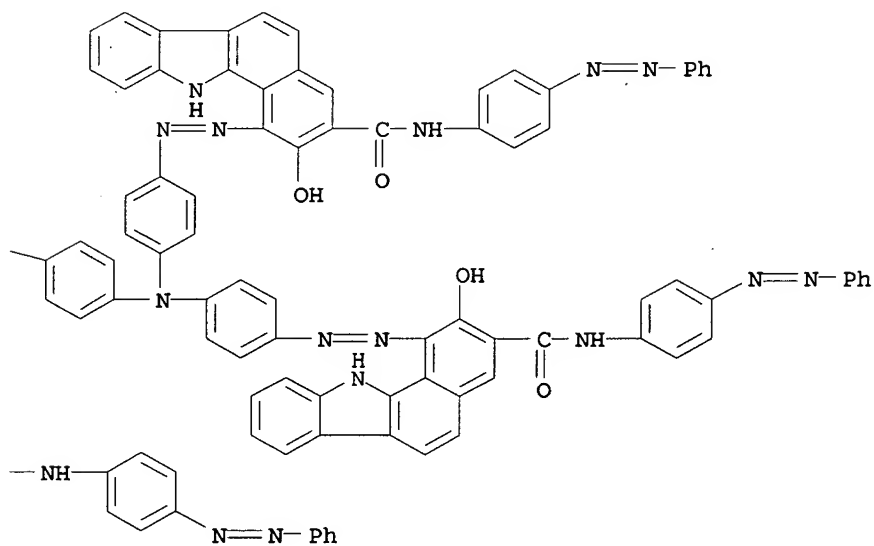
RN 137309-46-7 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-[4-(phenylazo)phenyl]- (9CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)

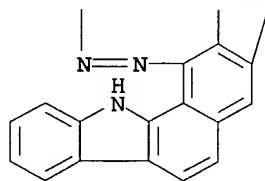
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

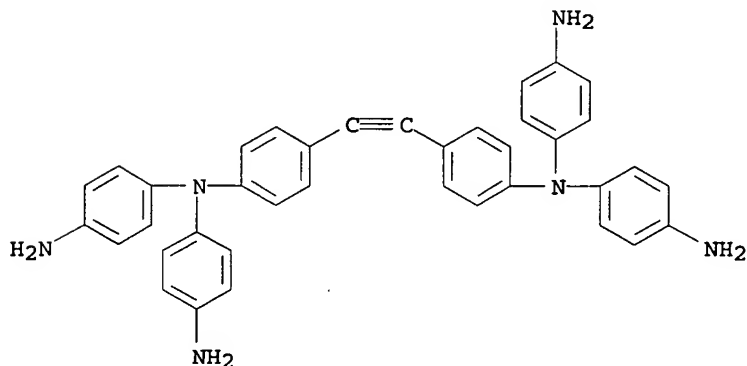


IT 132469-78-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, in preparation of material for electrophotog.  
photoreceptor)

RN 132469-78-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N'-(1,2-ethynediyl-di-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-aminophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM G03G005-06

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
Other Reprographic Processes)

IT Electrophotographic photoconductors  
(azo compds. for)

IT 137309-47-8 137309-48-9 137309-49-0 137309-50-3  
137309-51-4 137309-52-5 137309-53-6 137309-54-7  
137309-55-8 137309-56-9 137309-57-0 137309-58-1  
137309-59-2 137309-60-5 137309-61-6 137309-62-7  
137309-63-8 137309-64-9 137309-65-0 137309-66-1  
137337-68-9 137337-69-0 137337-70-3 137337-71-4

RL: USES (Uses)

(charge-generating substance, in electrophotog. photoreceptor)

IT 137309-46-7P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as material for electrophotog. photoreceptor)

IT 60-09-3 84-43-5 132469-78-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, in preparation of material for electrophotog.  
photoreceptor)

L74 ANSWER 41 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:111846 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:111846

TITLE: Electrophotographic photoreceptor

INVENTOR(S): Kitatani, Katsushi; Makino, Naonori; Hoshi,  
Satoshi; Sato, Hideo; Ono, Shigeru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 34 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.  | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE         |
|-------------|------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| JP 02108061 | A2   | 19900419 | JP 1988-262200  | 1988<br>1018 |

JP 2515145  
US 4985324B2 19960710  
A 19910115 US 1989-421901

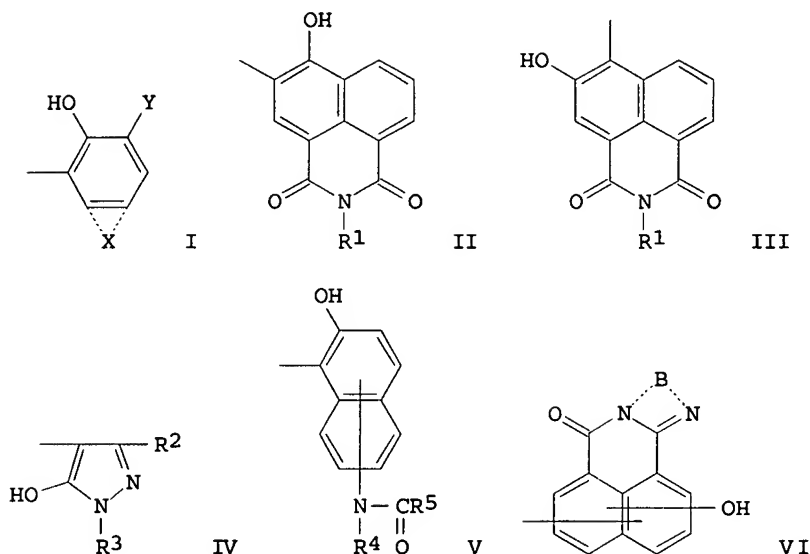
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1988-262200

A

1989  
10161988  
1018

GI



AB An electrophotog. photoreceptor contains a charge-generating compound (NA:NAr1) (AN:NAr2)NAr3C.tplbond.CAr4N(Ar5N:NA) (Ar6N:NA) [Ar1-6 = arylene, divalent condensed polycyclic aromatic group, divalent heterocyclic aromatic group; A = I, II, III, IV, C(COCH3)HCONR3R4, V, VI; X = a group necessary to form an aromatic ring or heterocyclic ring; Y = CONR4R5, CONHN:CR4R5, COOR5; R1 = alkyl, phenyl; R2 = H, lower alkyl, carbamoyl, carboxyl, alkoxy carbonyl, anyloxy carbonyl, amino; R3 = alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl; R4, R5 = H, alkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl; R4 = R5 ≠ H; when Y = COOR5, R5 ≠ H; B = a group necessary to form a heterocyclic ring].

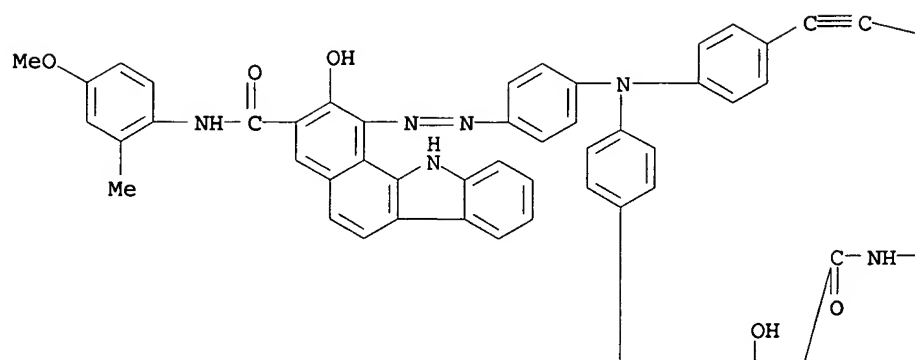
IT 132469-68-2 132469-69-3 132469-70-6  
132469-71-7 132469-72-8 132469-73-9  
132469-77-3 132490-53-0 132495-19-3  
132495-21-7

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(charge-generating agent, for electrophotog. photoreceptor)

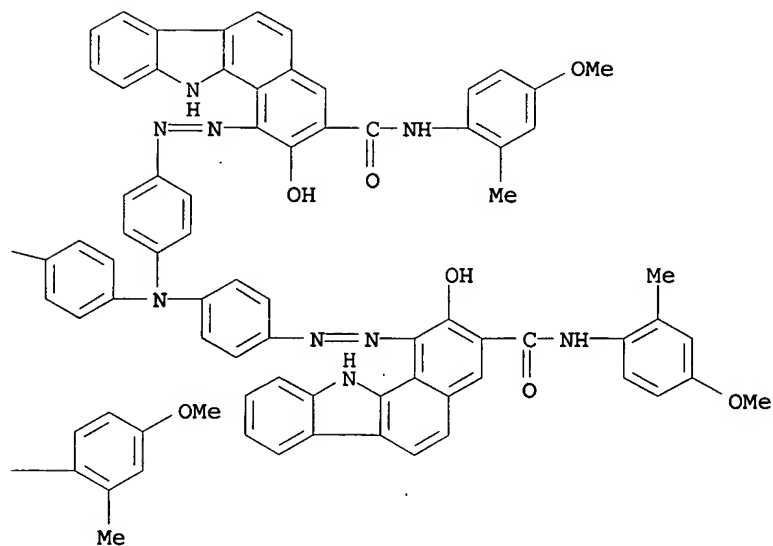
RN 132469-68-2 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethylenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

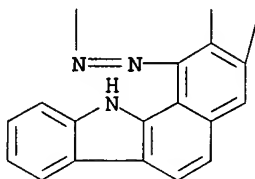
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

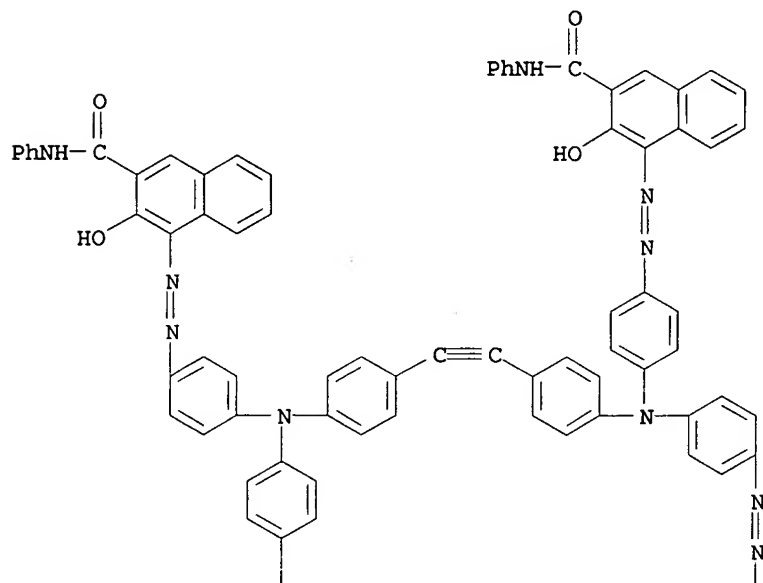


PAGE 2-A

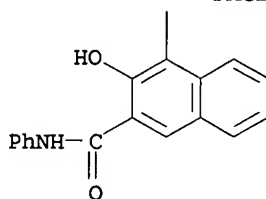
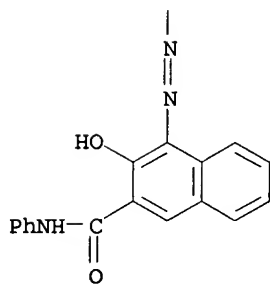


RN 132469-69-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

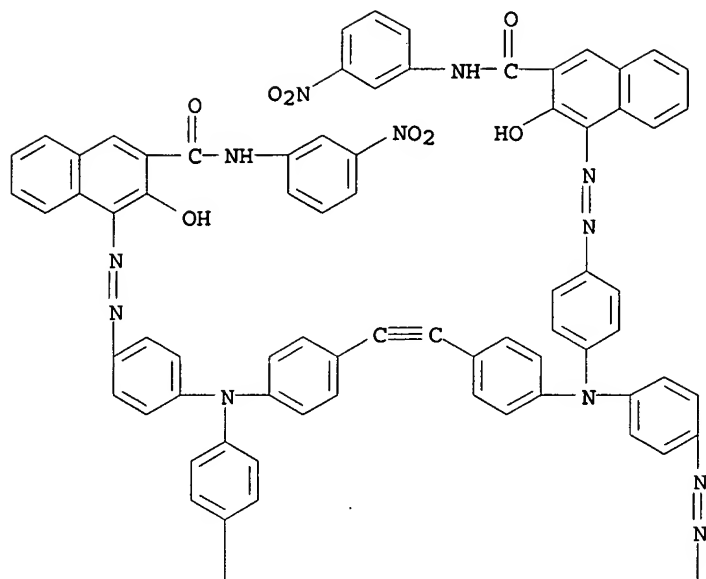


PAGE 2-A

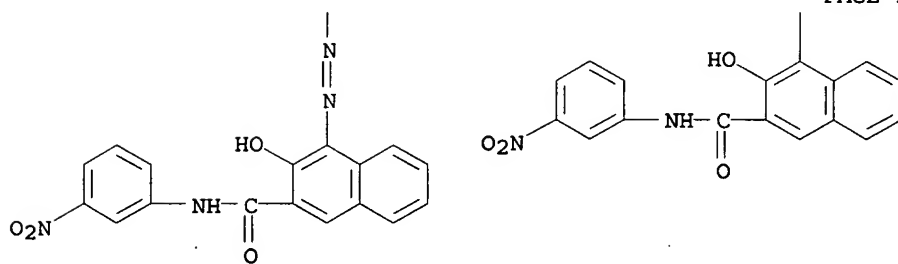


RN 132469-70-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(3-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



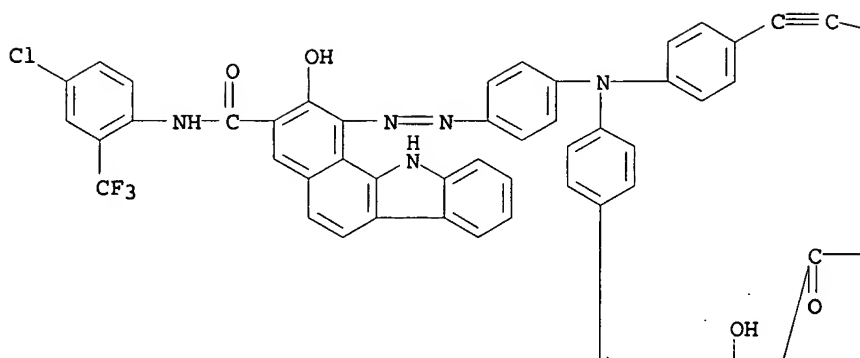
PAGE 2-A



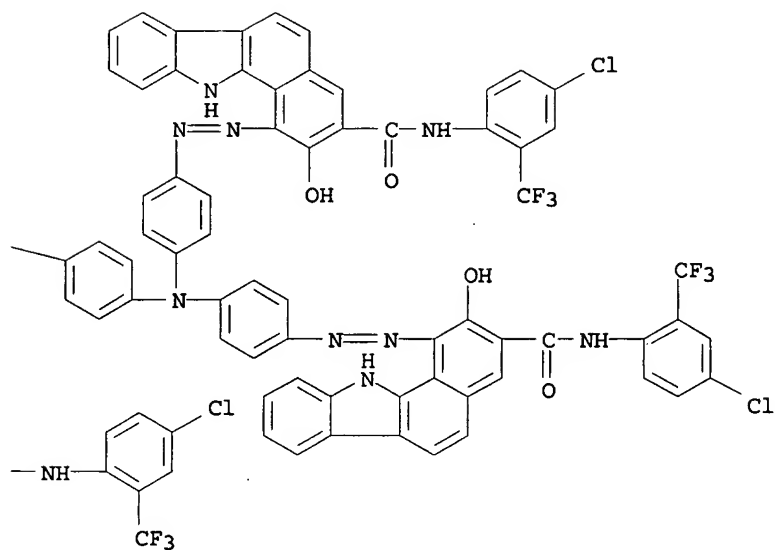
RN 132469-71-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-[4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



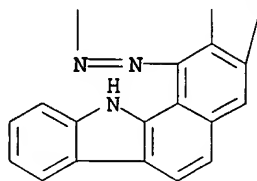
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



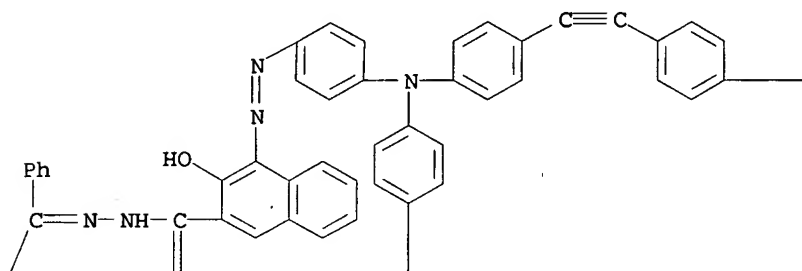
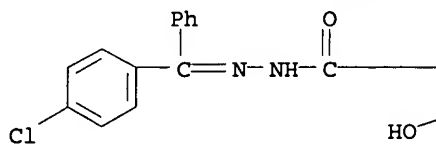
PAGE 2-A



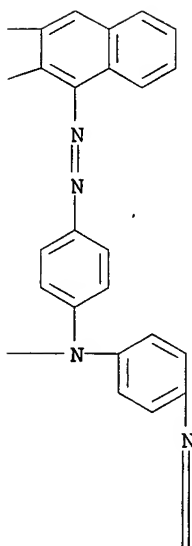
RN 132469-72-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis[[(4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

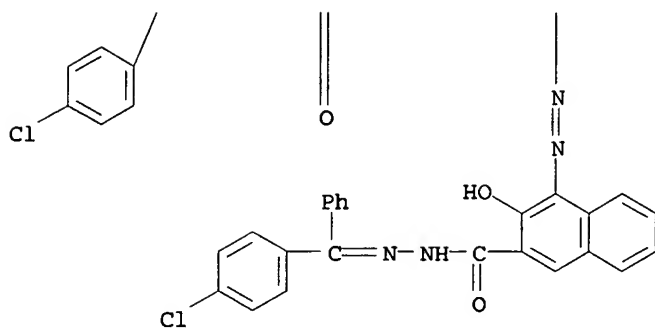
PAGE 1-A



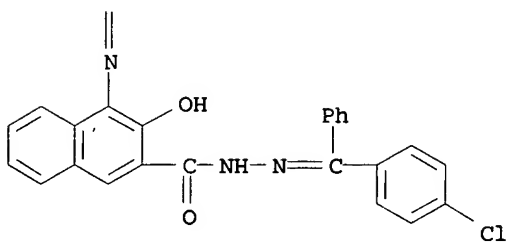
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

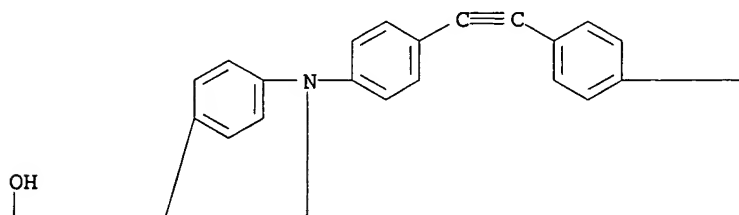


PAGE 2-B

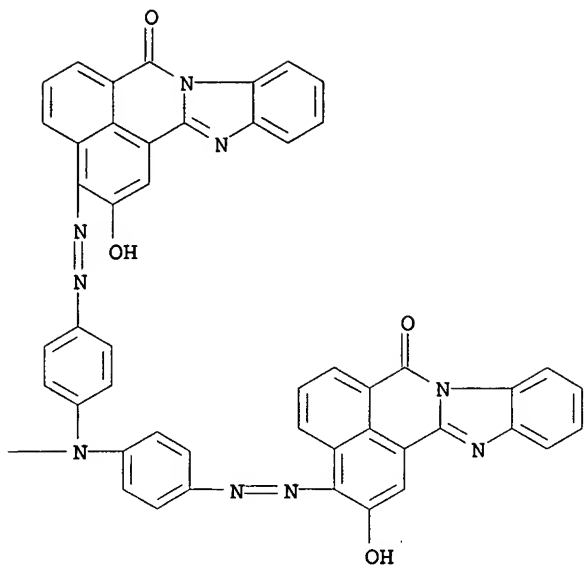


RN 132469-73-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN 7H-Benzimidazo[2,1-a]benz[de]isoquinolin-7-one,  
 3,3',3'',3'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

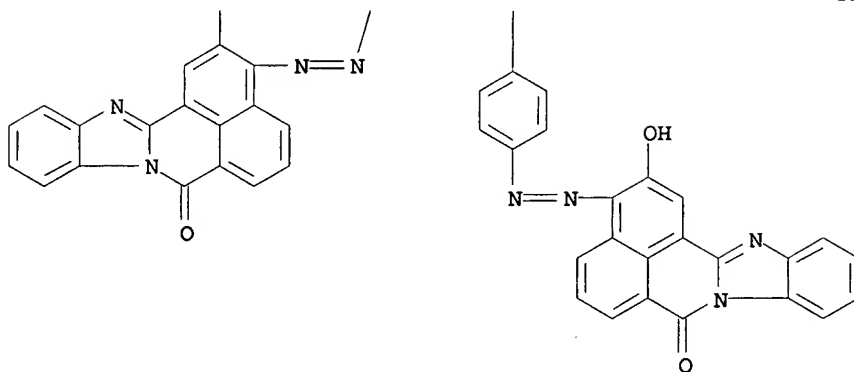
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

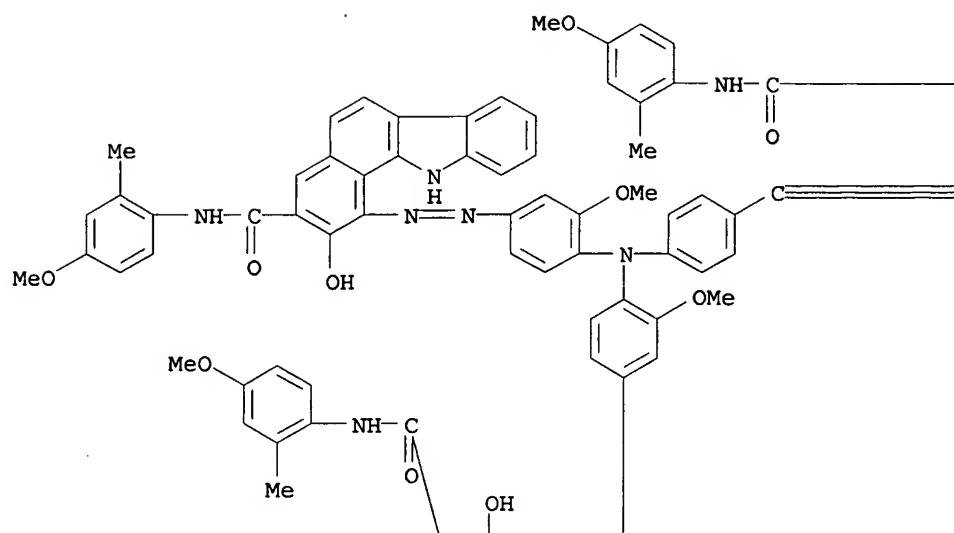


PAGE 2-A

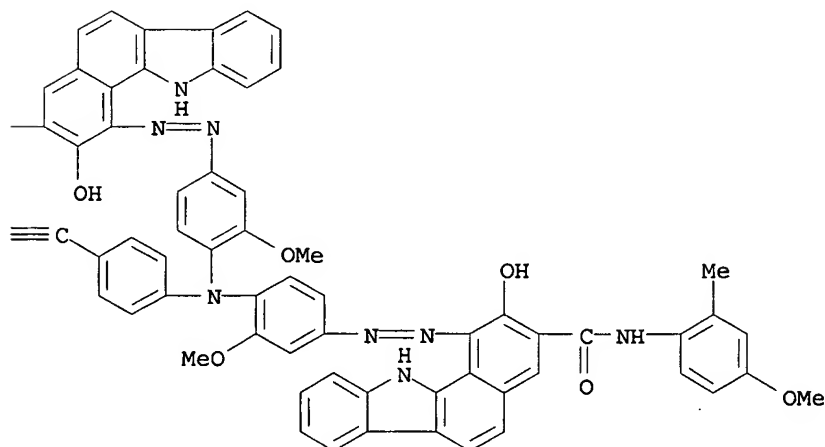


RN 132469-77-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis[(3-methoxy-4,1-phenylene)azo]]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

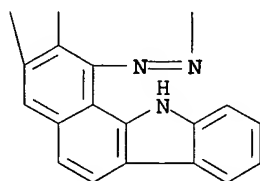
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

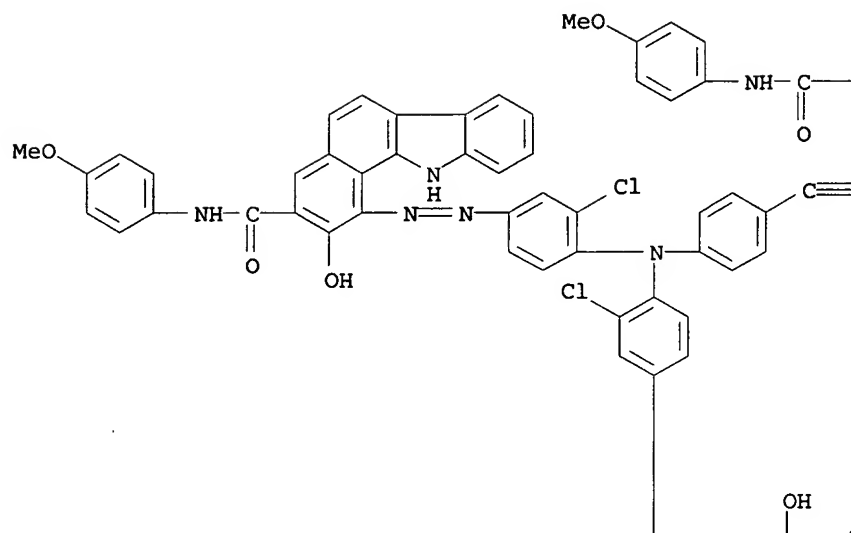


RN 132490-53-0 HCAPLUS

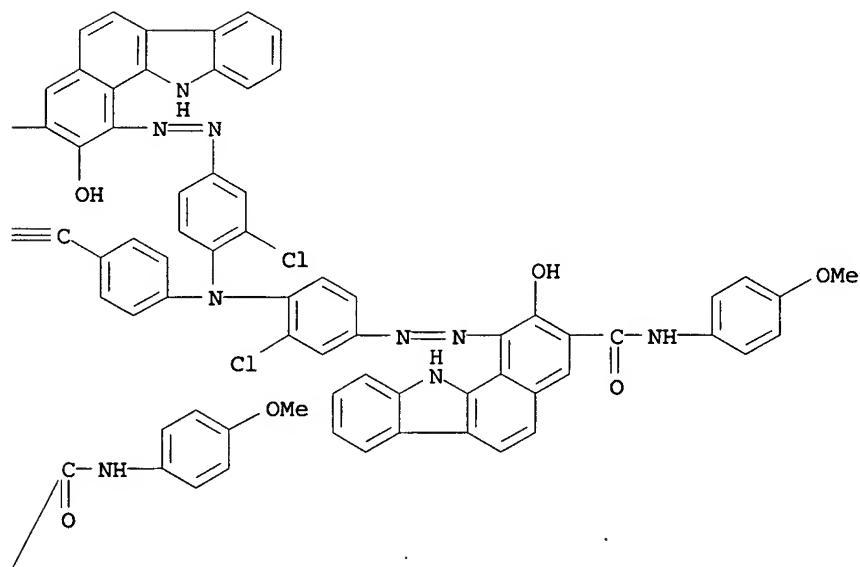
CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis[(3-chloro-4,1-phenylene)azo]]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)]- (9CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)

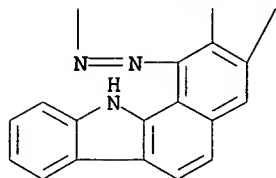
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



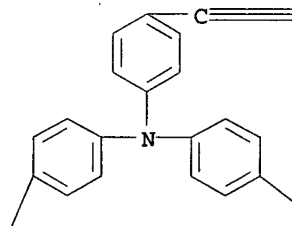
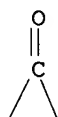
PAGE 2-A



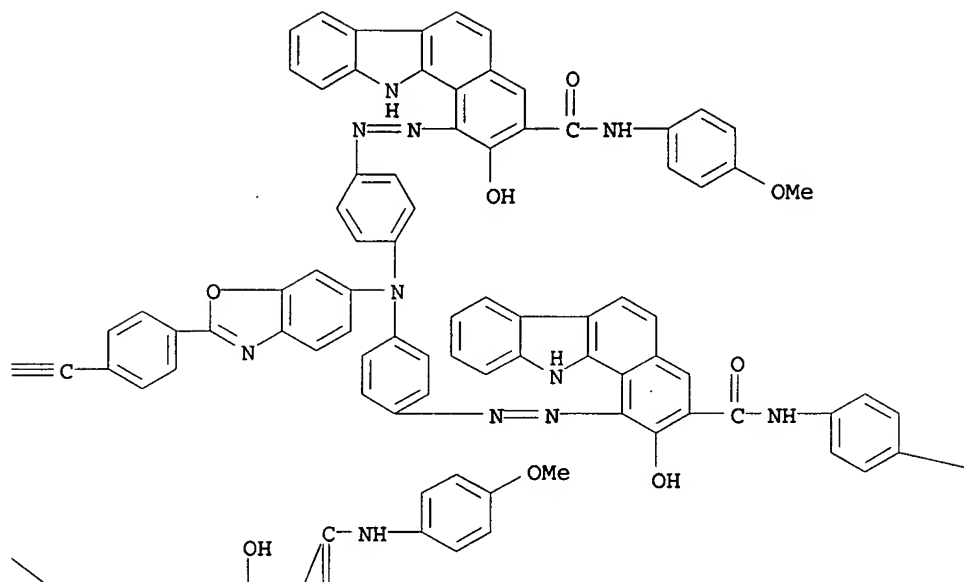
RN 132495-19-3 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1'-[[[4-[[4-[6-[bis[4-[[2-hydroxy-3-[[4-methoxyphenyl]amino]carbonyl]-11H-benzo[a]carbazol-1-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]-2-benzoxazolyl]phenyl]ethynyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(9CI)]  
(CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



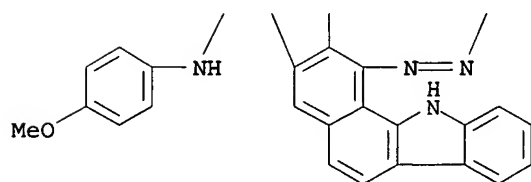
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 1-C

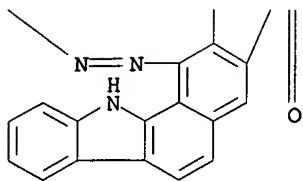


PAGE 2-A





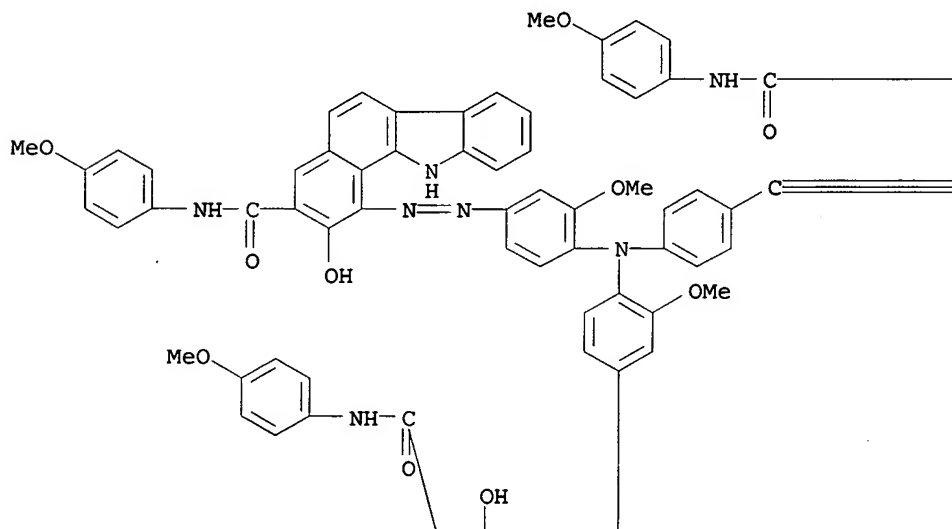
PAGE 2-B



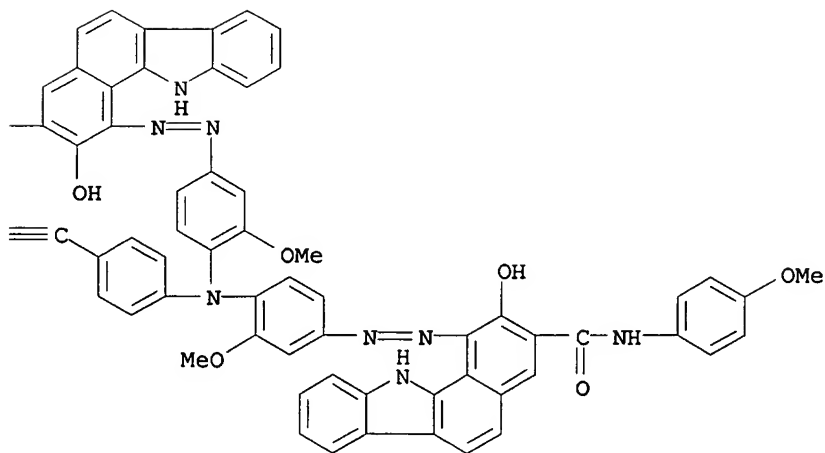
RN 132495-21-7 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis[(3-methoxy-4,1-phenylene)azo]]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

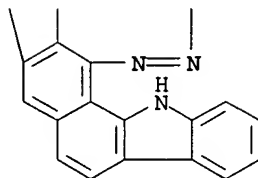
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



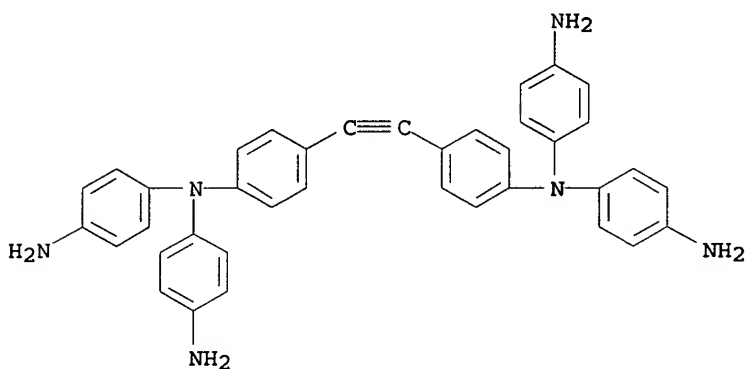
IT 132469-78-4P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as charge-generating agent for electrophotog. material)

RN 132469-78-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N''-(1,2-ethynediyl-di-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-aminophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



IT 132495-22-8

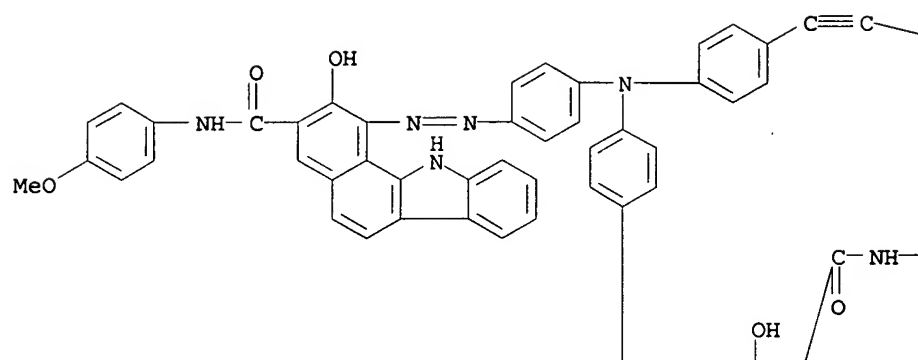
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, tetraazo charge-generating material from)

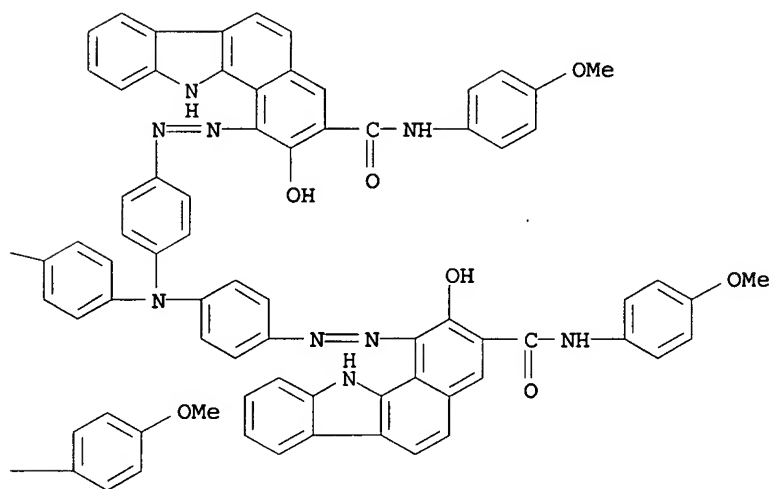
RN 132495-22-8 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethynediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]

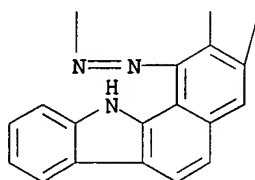
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



IC ICM G03G005-06  
 CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and

Other Reprographic Processes)

IT Electrophotographic photoconductors  
(tetraazo charge-generating materials for)

IT 132469-68-2 132469-69-3 132469-70-6  
132469-71-7 132469-72-8 132469-73-9  
132469-74-0 132469-75-1 132469-76-2 132469-77-3  
132490-53-0 132495-19-3 132495-20-6  
132495-21-7  
RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)  
(charge-generating agent, for electrophotog. photoreceptor)

IT 132469-78-4P  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of, as charge-generating agent for electrophotog.  
material)

IT 132495-22-8  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, tetraazo charge-generating material from)

L74 ANSWER 42 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:45618 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 112:45618

TITLE: Photoconductive composition and  
electrophotographic photoreceptor containing  
it

INVENTOR(S): Kitatani, Katsushi; Hoshi, Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fuji Photo Film Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           |                   |
| JP 01072166            | A2   | 19890317 | JP 1987-228029  | 1987<br>0911      |
| JP 07104604            | B4   | 19951113 |                 |                   |
| US 4882249             | A    | 19891121 | US 1988-243358  | 1988<br>0912      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1987-228029  | A<br>1987<br>0911 |

GI

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT

\*

AB The title composition contains  $\geq 1$  tetrakisazo derivative  
AN:NAr1N(AN:NAr2)Ar3CR11R12Ar4N(Ar5N:NA)Ar6N:NA (I) [R11, R12 = H,  
(substituted) alkyl, aralkyl, etc.; Ar1 - Ar6 = (substituted)  
arylene; A = Q, etc.; R1 = alkyl, Ph]. I is used as a charge  
carrier-generating material in the photoreceptor comprising a  
layer containing a charge carrier-transporting/carrier-generating  
material. II was used as a charge carrier-generating material.

IT 124558-08-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP

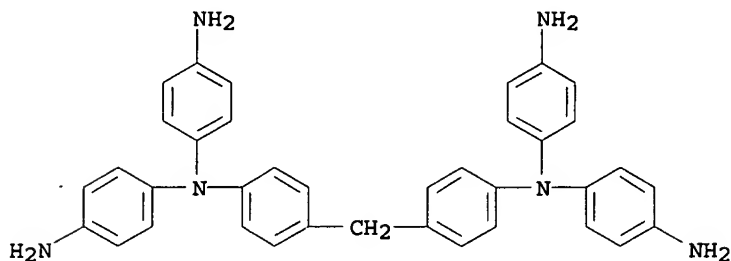
(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of charge carrier-generating

material)

RN 124558-08-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N'-(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-aminophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IT 124558-09-4P 124558-10-7P 124558-11-8P

124569-83-1P 124569-84-2P 124569-85-3P

124569-86-4P 124569-87-5P 124569-88-6P

124569-89-7P

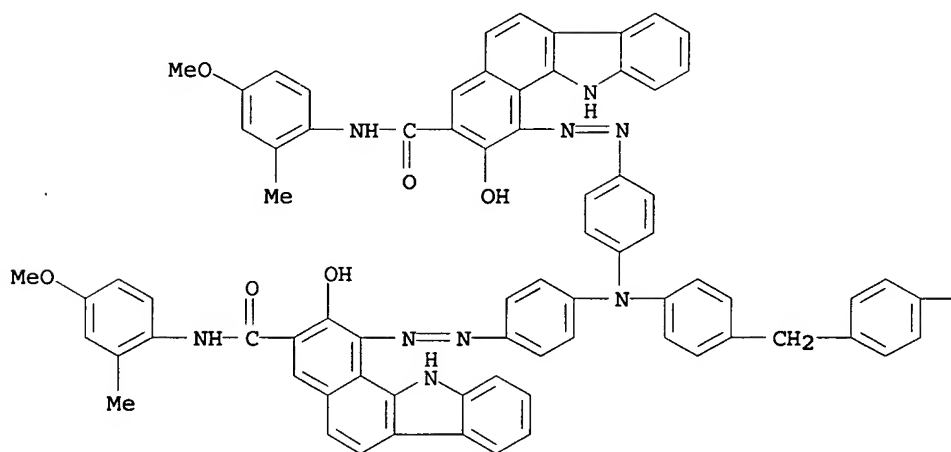
RL: PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of, as charge carrier-generating material)

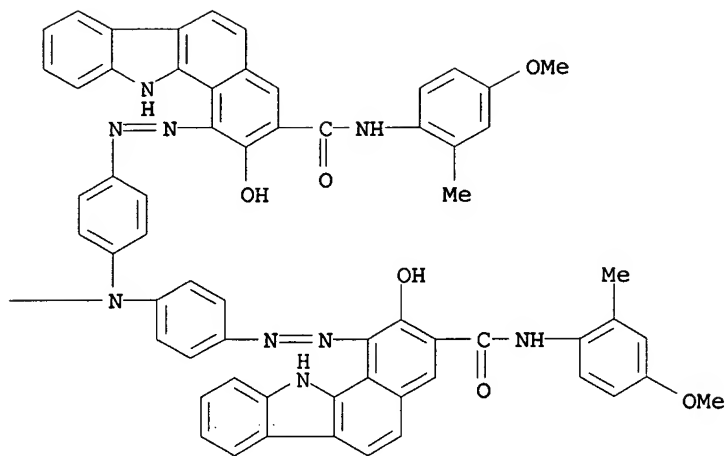
RN 124558-09-4 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)bis[nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

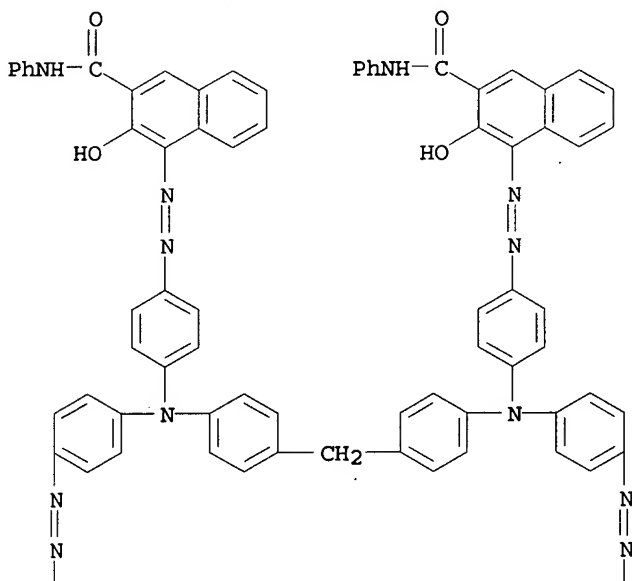


PAGE 1-B

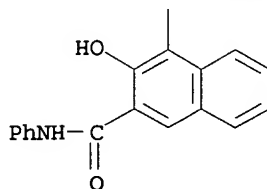
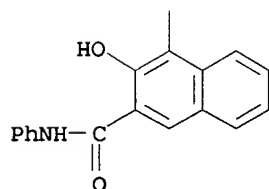


RN 124558-10-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)bis[nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

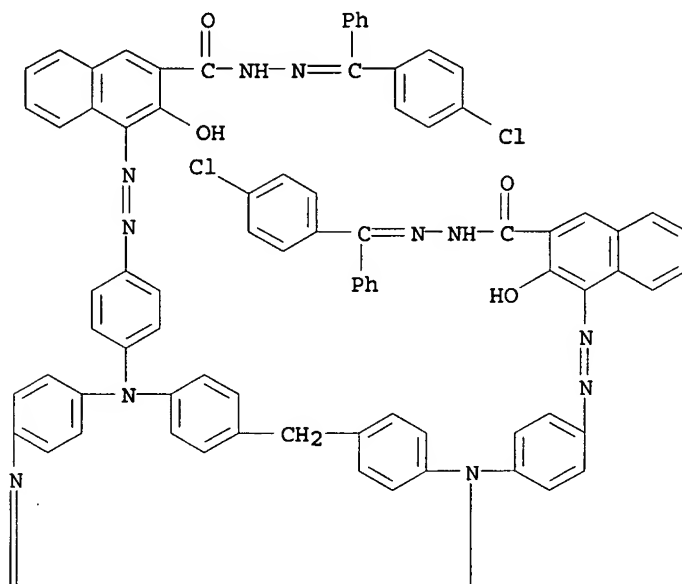


PAGE 2-A

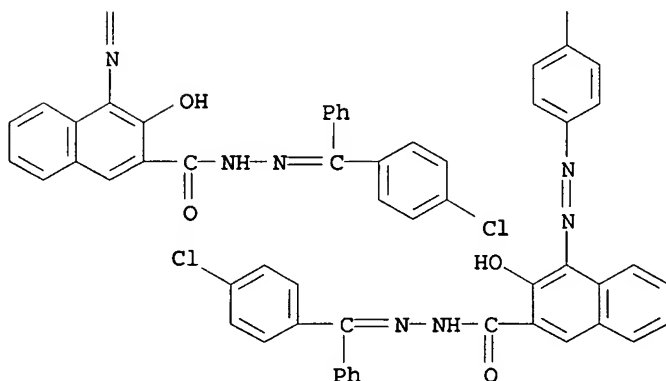


RN 124558-11-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(methylenedi-4,1-phenylene)bis[nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis[[4-chlorophenyl)phenylmethylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

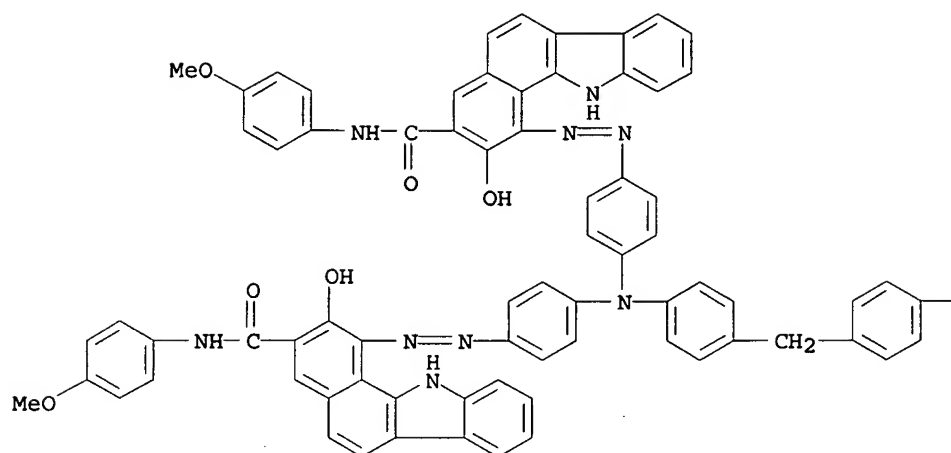


PAGE 2-A

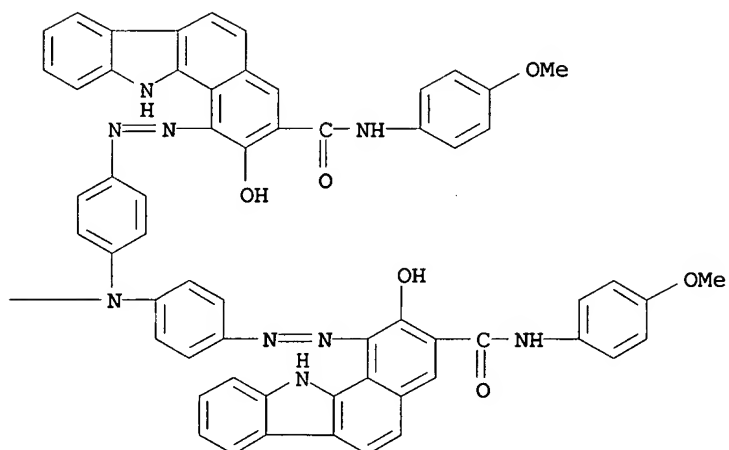


RN 124569-83-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''- [methylenedi-4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



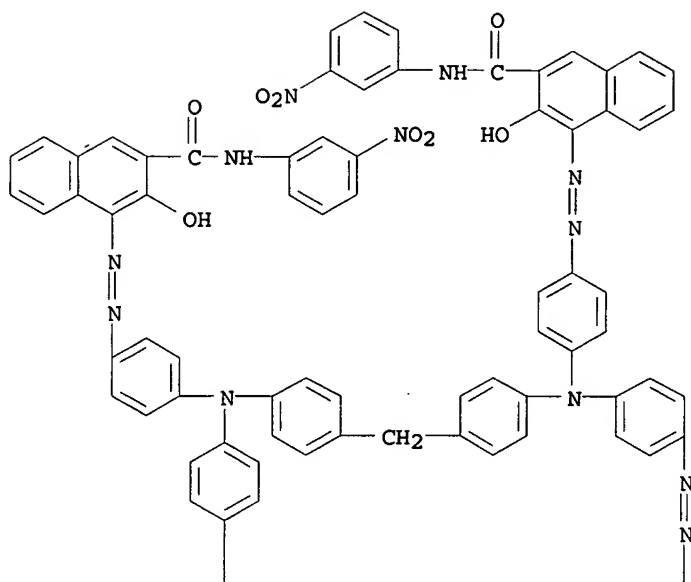
PAGE 1-B



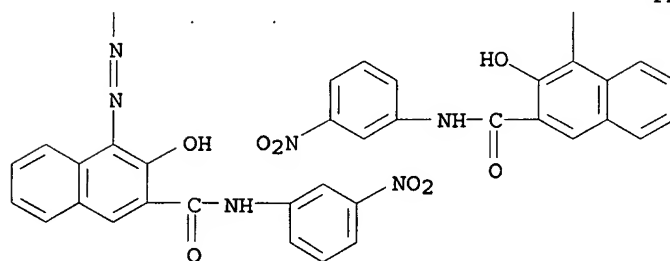
RN 124569-84-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[methylenebis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(3-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A

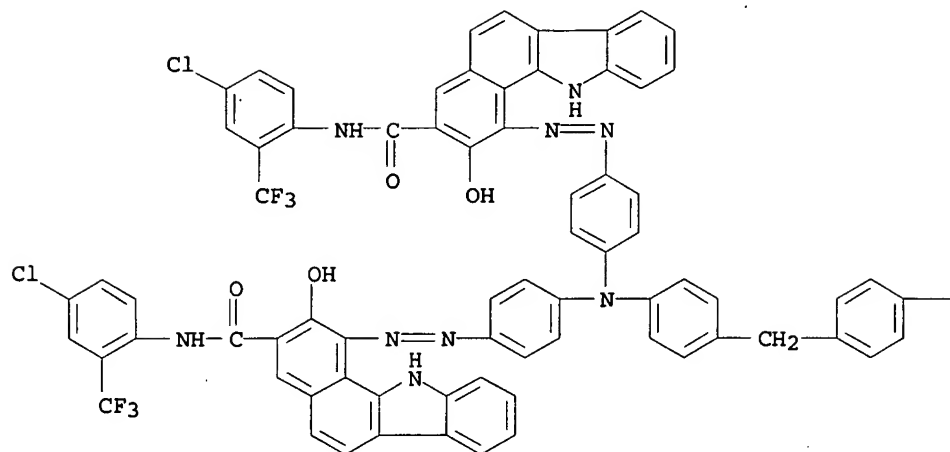


PAGE 2-A

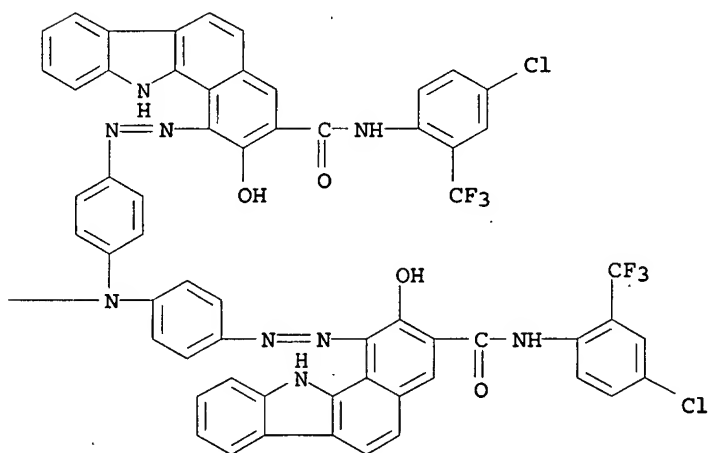


RN 124569-85-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-  
 [methylenebis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-  
 phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-[4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-  
 hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

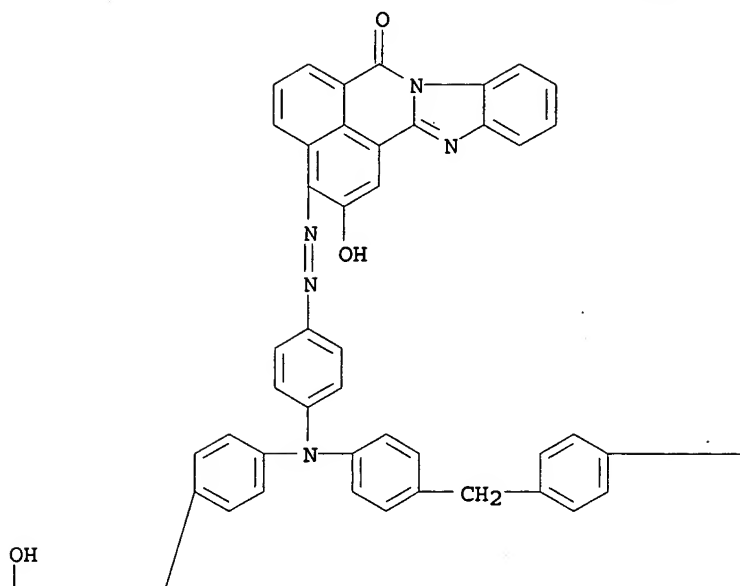


PAGE 1-B

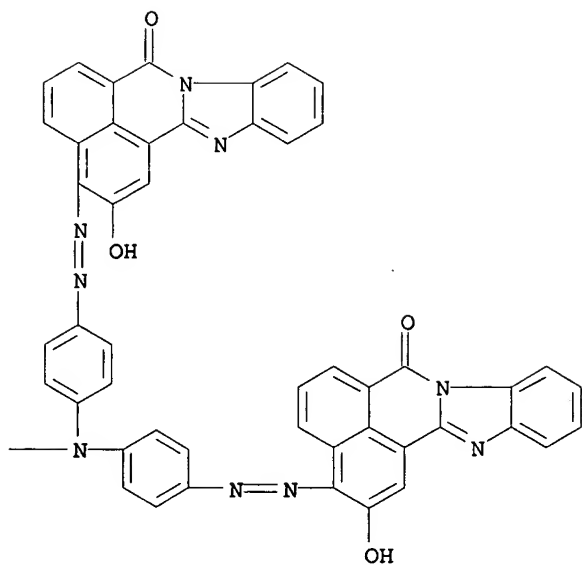


RN 124569-86-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 7H-Benzimidazo[2,1-a]benz[de]isoquinolin-7-one,  
 3,3',3'',3'''-[methylenebis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-  
 phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

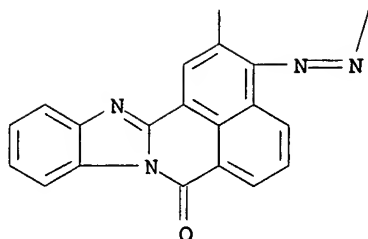
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

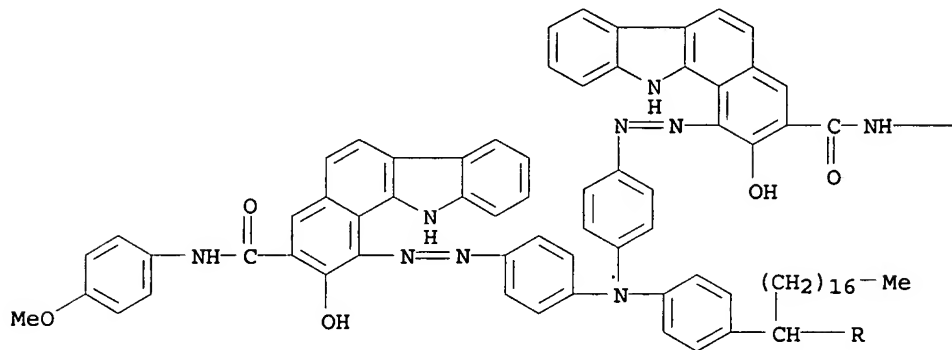


PAGE 2-A

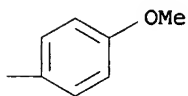


RN 124569-87-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-  
 [octadecylidenebis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-  
 phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA  
 INDEX NAME)

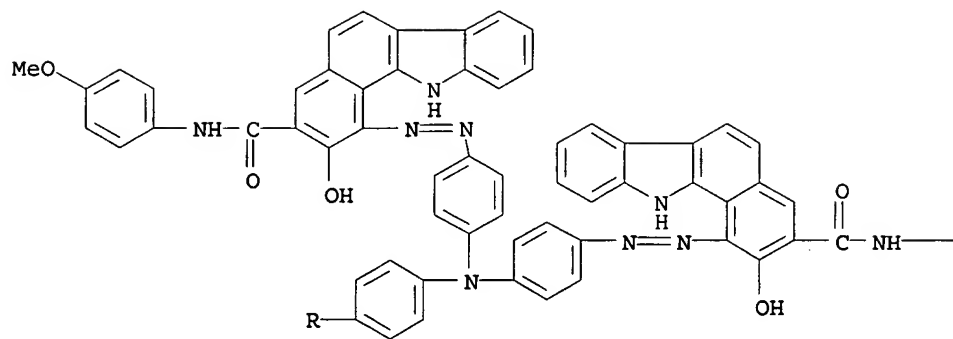
PAGE 1-A



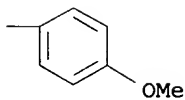
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

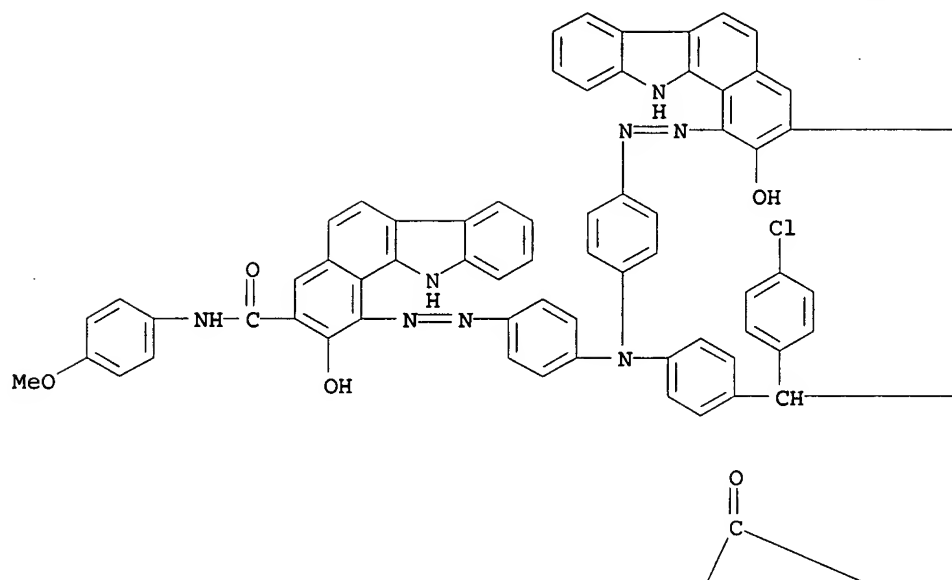


PAGE 2-B

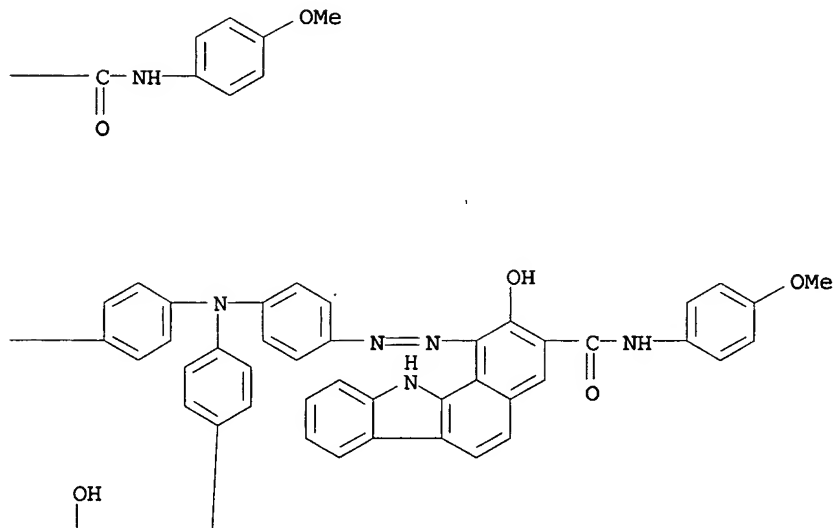


RN 124569-88-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[[[(4-chlorophenyl)methylene]bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

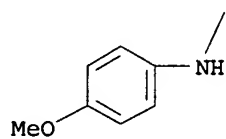
PAGE 1-A



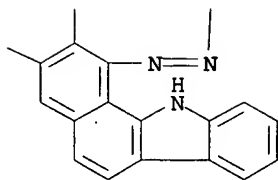
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



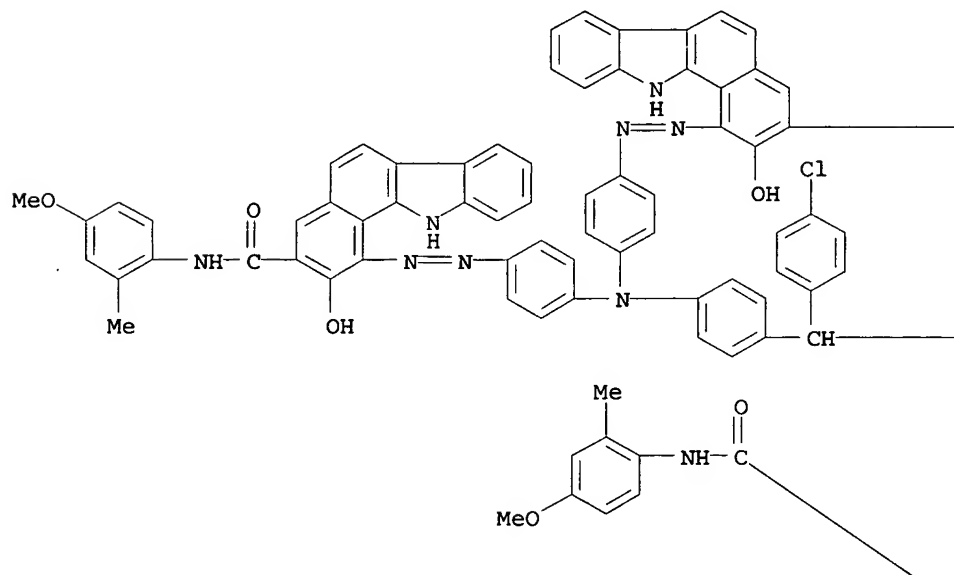
PAGE 2-B



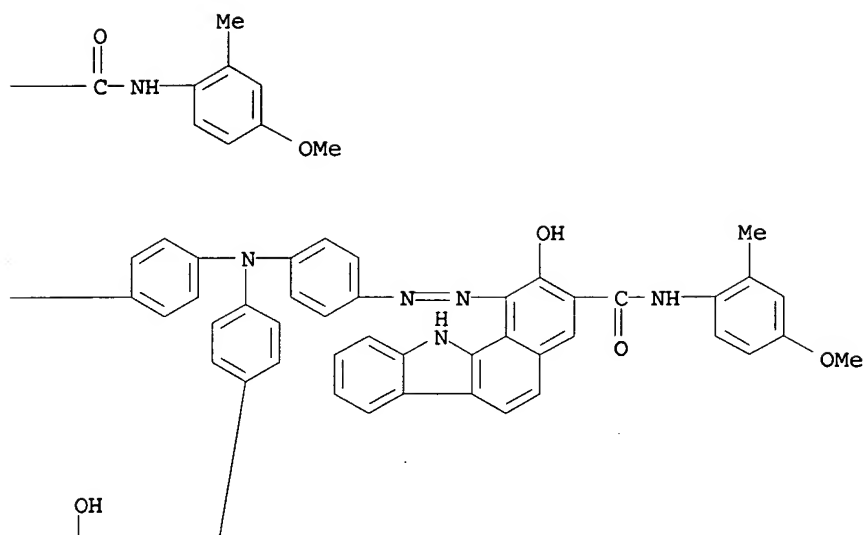
RN 124569-89-7 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[[[4-chlorophenyl)methylene]bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]] tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

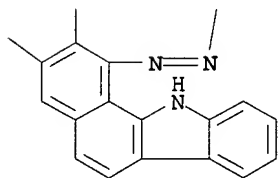


PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

PAGE 2-B



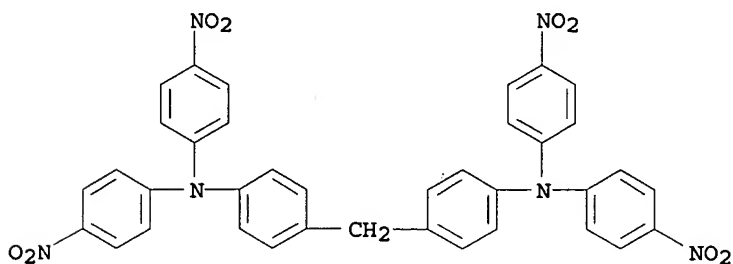
IT 124558-07-2

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction of, electrophotog. charge carrier-generating material from)

RN 124558-07-2 HCAPLUS

CN Benzenamine, 4,4'-methylenabis[N,N-bis(4-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





IC ICM G03G005-06  
ICS C09B035-50  
CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and  
Other Reprographic Processes)  
Section cross-reference(s): 23  
IT Electrophotographic photoconductors  
(tetrakisazo charge carrier-generating materials for)  
IT 124558-08-3P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP  
(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and reaction of, in preparation of charge carrier-generating  
material)  
IT 124558-09-4P 124558-10-7P 124558-11-8P  
124569-83-1P 124569-84-2P 124569-85-3P  
124569-86-4P 124569-87-5P 124569-88-6P  
124569-89-7P  
RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of, as charge carrier-generating material)  
IT 124558-07-2  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction of, electrophotog. charge carrier-generating material  
from)

L74 ANSWER 43 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:565424 HCAPLUS  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 107:165424  
TITLE: Electrophotographic charge-generating  
tetrakisazo photoconductors  
INVENTOR(S): Matsumoto, Masakazu; Umehara, Masashige;  
Takiguchi, Takao; Yamashita, Masataka;  
Ishikawa, Shozo  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon K. K., Japan  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho., 38 pp.  
CODEN: JKXXAF  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6  
PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           |                   |
| JP 62019875            | A2   | 19870128 | JP 1985-159402  | 1985<br>0718      |
| JP 04048388            | B4   | 19920806 |                 |                   |
| US 4666810             | A    | 19870519 | US 1986-852243  | 1986<br>0415      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1985-80248   | A<br>1985<br>0417 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-157699  | A<br>1985<br>0717 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-157700  | A<br>1985<br>0717 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-159401  | A<br>1985<br>0718 |

JP 1985-159402

A

1985  
0718

JP 1985-159403

A

1985  
0718

AB The tetrakisazo photoconductor has the formula  
 (AN:NZ3)(AN:NZ4)NZ1XZ2N(Z5N:NA)(Z6N:NA) (I; A = coupler residue  
 with a phenolic OH group; Z1-Z6 = arylene, condensed  
 polycyclylene, heterocyclylene; X = NR, O, S, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO; R = H,  
 alkyl, aryl, etc.). An electrophotog. charge-generating layer may  
 contain a tetrakisazo compound of the formula I (A = coupler residue  
 from 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid anilide; Z1-Z6 = 1,4-phenylene; X  
 = NH) and a poly(vinyl butyral) binder. It provides  
 electrophotog. photoreceptors with improved sensitivity and  
 voltage stability for repeated use.

IT 110742-97-7 110743-10-7 110743-18-5  
 110769-55-6

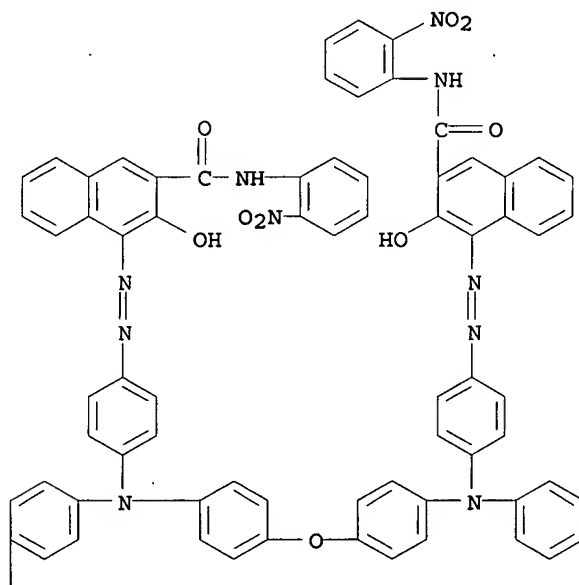
RL: USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. charge-generating photoconductor,  
 with improved sensitivity and voltage stability for repeated  
 use)

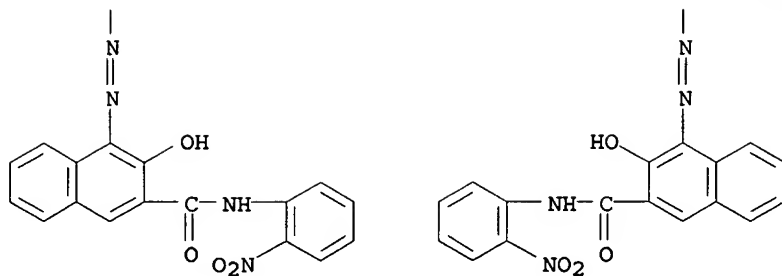
RN 110742-97-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[oxybis[4,1-  
 phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(2-  
 nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

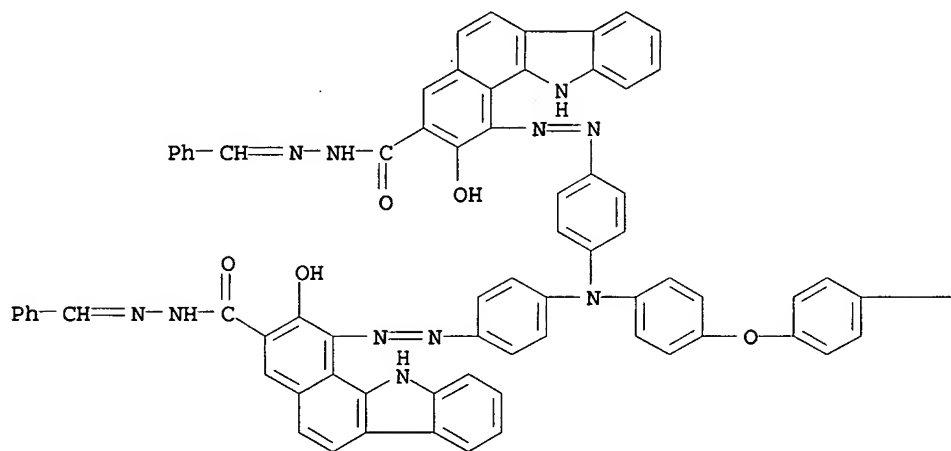


PAGE 2-A

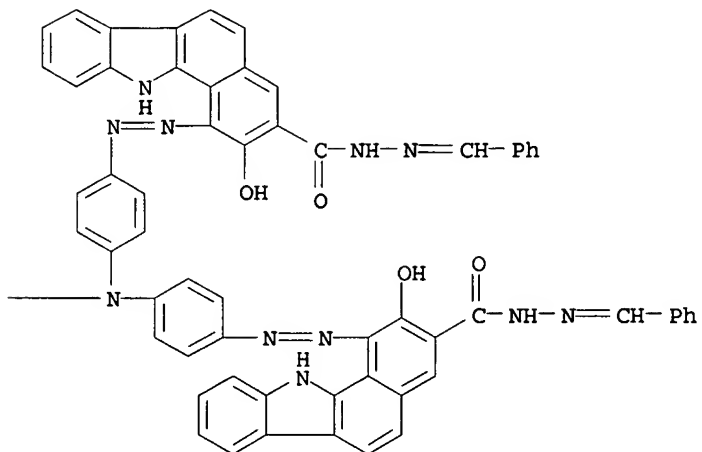


RN 110743-10-7 HCAPLUS  
CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1,1',1'',1'''-[oxybis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-, tetrakis[(phenylenemethylene)hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

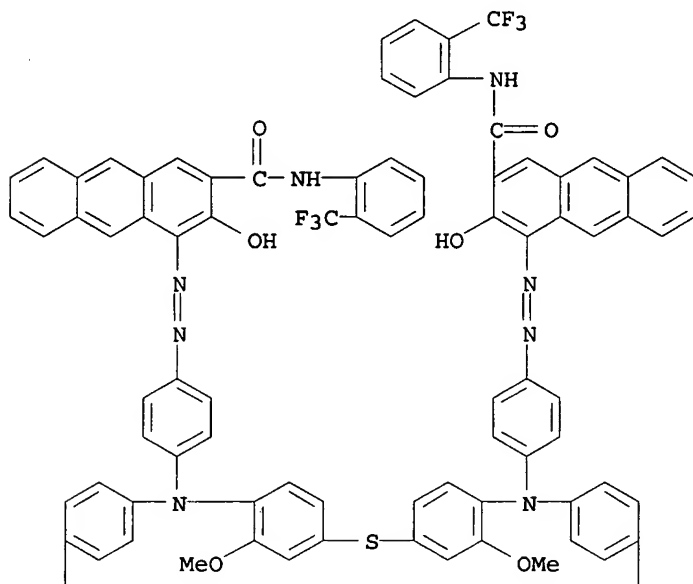


PAGE 1-B

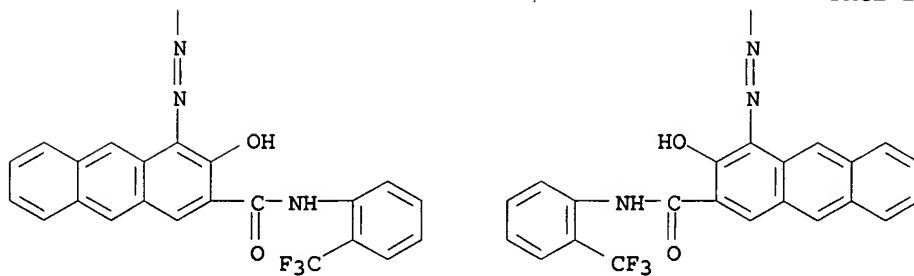


RN 110743-18-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Anthracenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[thiobis[(2-methoxy-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

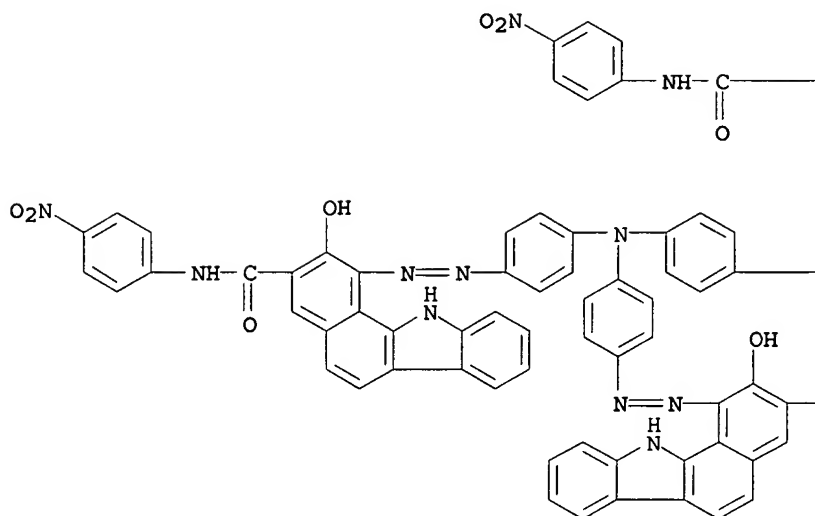


PAGE 2-A

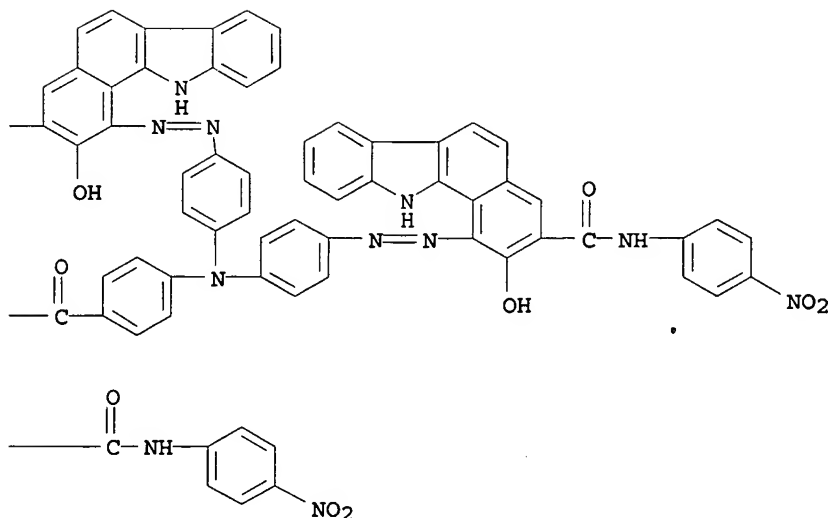


RN 110769-55-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[carbonylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B



IC ICM G03G005-06  
 CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other **Reprographic** Processes)  
 ST electrophotog tetrakisazo charge generating **photoconductor**  
 IT Electrophotographic **photoconductors**  
 (composite, containing charge-generating tetrakisazo pigments, for improved sensitivity and voltage stability for repeated use)  
 IT 92-77-3  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (coupling reaction of, with tetrazonium salts, electrophotog. charge-generating tetrakisazo **photoconductors** from)  
 IT 110697-06-8 110697-27-3 110697-28-4 110697-29-5

110697-30-8 110697-31-9 110697-32-0 110697-33-1  
 110697-34-2 110697-35-3 110697-36-4 110697-37-5  
 110715-09-8 110715-10-1 110715-11-2 110715-12-3  
 110715-13-4 110715-14-5 110742-83-1 110742-84-2  
 110742-85-3 110742-86-4 110742-87-5 110742-88-6  
 110742-89-7 110742-90-0 110742-91-1 110742-92-2  
 110742-93-3 110742-94-4 110742-95-5 110742-96-6  
 110742-97-7 110742-98-8 110742-99-9 110743-00-5  
 110743-01-6 110743-02-7 110743-03-8 110743-04-9  
 110743-05-0 110743-06-1 110743-07-2 110743-08-3  
 110743-09-4 110743-10-7 110743-11-8 110743-12-9  
 110743-13-0 110743-14-1 110743-15-2 110743-16-3  
 110743-17-4 110743-18-5 110743-19-6 110769-54-5  
 110769-55-6 110769-56-7 110769-57-8 110769-58-9

RL: USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. charge-generating **photoconductor**,  
 with improved sensitivity and voltage stability for repeated  
 use)

IT 110697-26-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and use of, as electrophotog. charge-generating  
**photoconductor**)

IT 110697-25-1

RL: USES (Uses)

(reaction of tetrazotized, electrophotog. charge-generating  
 tetrakisazo **photoconductors** from)

L74 ANSWER 44 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:565420 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 107:165420

TITLE: Electrophotographic charge-generating  
 tetrakisazo pigments

INVENTOR(S): Matsumoto, Masakazu; Umehara, Masashige;  
 Takiguchi, Takao; Yamashita, Masataka;  
 Ishikawa, Shozo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon K. K., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 40 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO.             | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE              |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| -----                  | ---- | -----    | -----           |                   |
| JP 62018565            | A2   | 19870127 | JP 1985-157699  | 1985<br>0717      |
| JP 04035750            | B4   | 19920612 |                 |                   |
| US 4666810             | A    | 19870519 | US 1986-852243  | 1986<br>0415      |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: |      |          | JP 1985-80248   | A<br>1985<br>0417 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-157699  | A<br>1985<br>0717 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-157700  | A<br>1985<br>0717 |
|                        |      |          | JP 1985-159401  | A                 |

1985  
0718

JP 1985-159402 A

1985  
0718

JP 1985-159403 A

1985  
0718

AB The charge-generating tetrakisazo pigments have the formula (AN:NZ3)(AN:NZ4)NZ1CB1:CB2Z2N(Z5N:NA)(Z6N:NA) (I; A = coupler residue with a phenolic OH group; Z1-Z6 = arylene, condensed polycyclene, heterocyclene; B1, B2 = H, halo, CF3, CN, etc.). An electrophotog. charge-generating layer may contain a tetrakisazo pigment of the formula I (A = coupler residue from 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid anilide; Z1-Z6 = 1,4-phenylene; B1, B2 = H) and a poly(vinyl butyral) binder. It provides electrophotog. photoreceptors with improved sensitivity and voltage stability for repeated use.

IT 98094-34-9 98113-92-9 110573-29-0  
110573-30-3 110573-31-4 110573-32-5  
110573-33-6 110573-34-7 110573-35-8  
110573-37-0 110573-38-1 110573-39-2  
110573-40-5 110573-41-6 110573-42-7  
110573-43-8 110573-45-0 110573-46-1  
110573-53-0 110573-54-1 110573-55-2  
110573-56-3 110573-57-4 110573-58-5  
110573-60-9 110573-61-0 110573-62-1  
110573-63-2 110573-65-4 110573-67-6  
110573-69-8 110573-70-1 110573-71-2  
110573-74-5 110591-95-2 110591-96-3  
110591-97-4 110591-99-6 110592-00-2  
110592-01-3

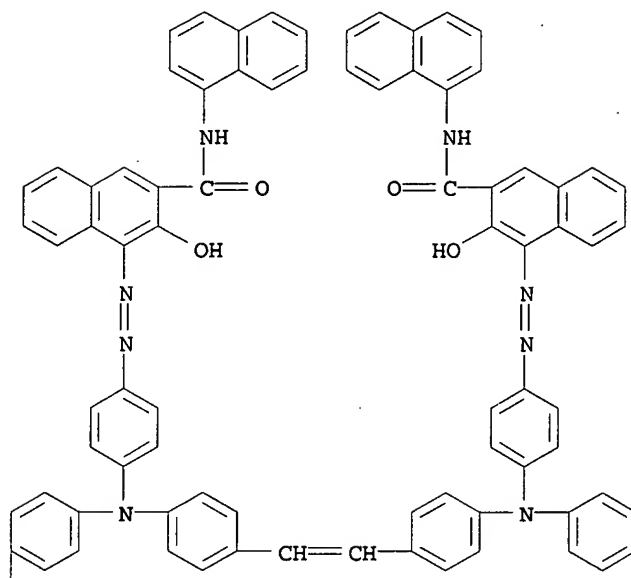
RL: USES (Uses)

(electrophotog. charge-generating pigments)

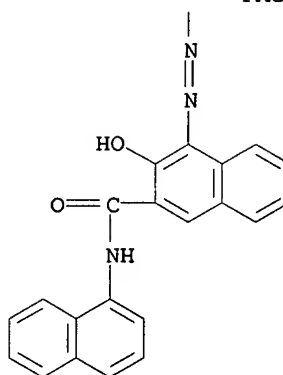
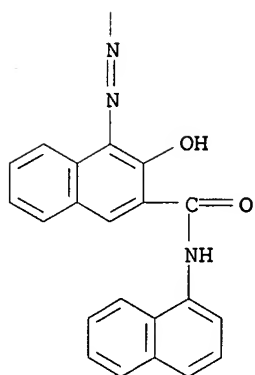
RN 98094-34-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-1-naphthalenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



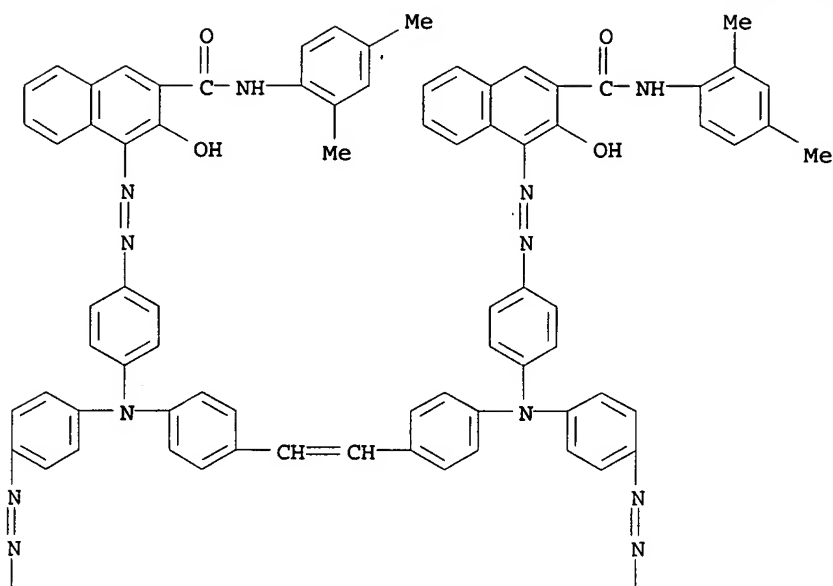
PAGE 2-A



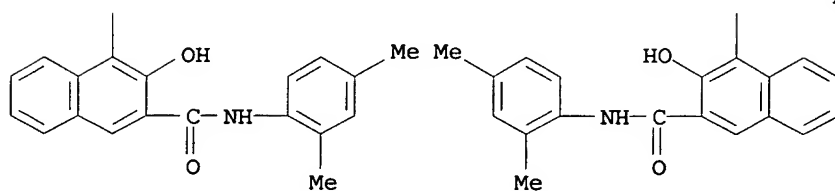
RN 98113-92-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)]



PAGE 1-A

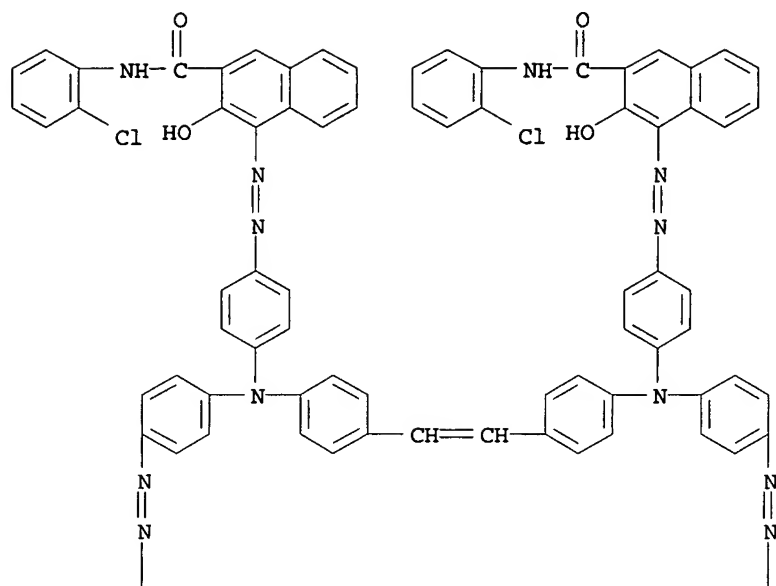


PAGE 2-A

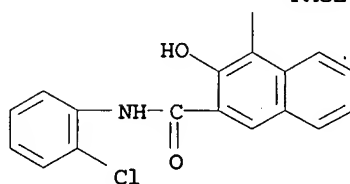
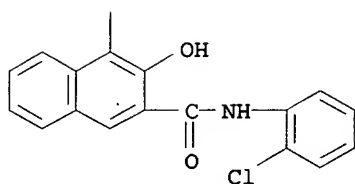


RN 110573-29-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

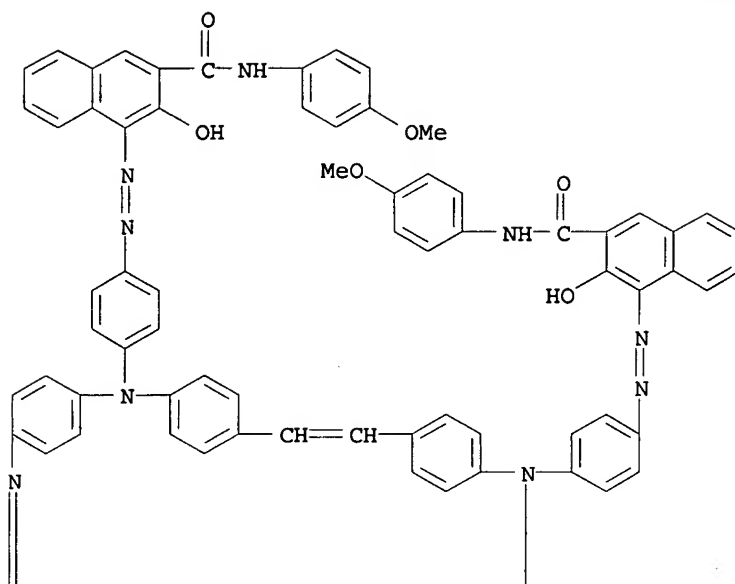


PAGE 2-A

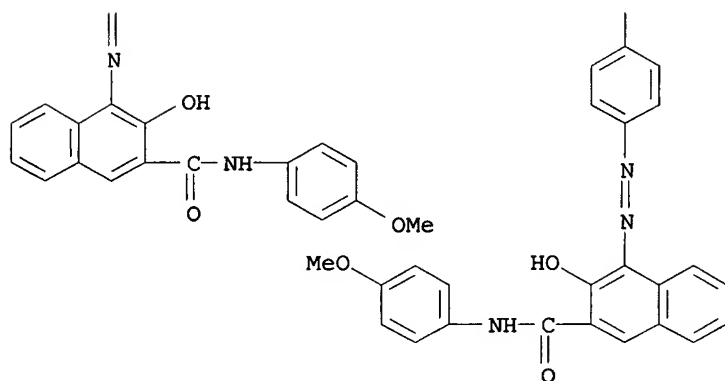


RN 110573-30-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

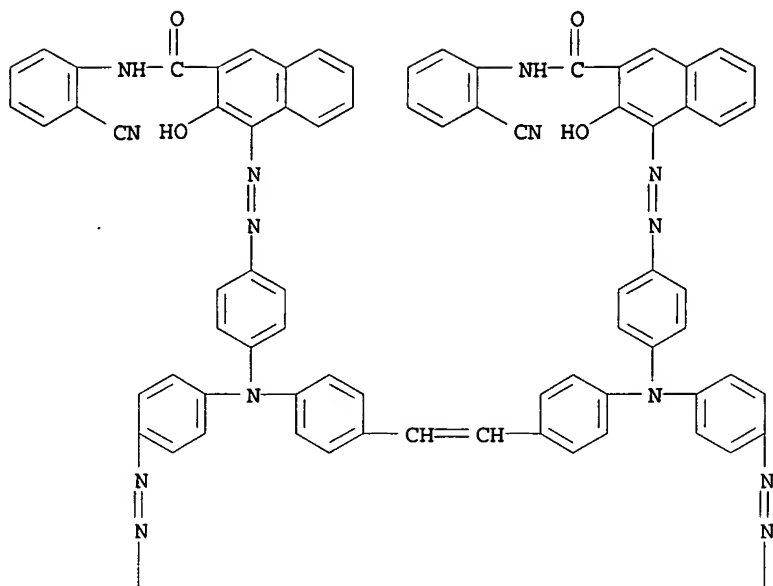


PAGE 2-A

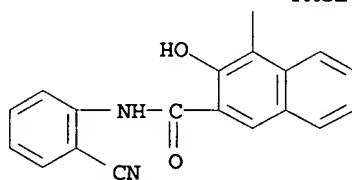
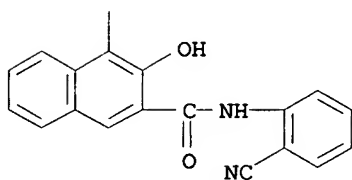


RN 110573-31-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]] tetrakis[N-(2-cyanophenyl)-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

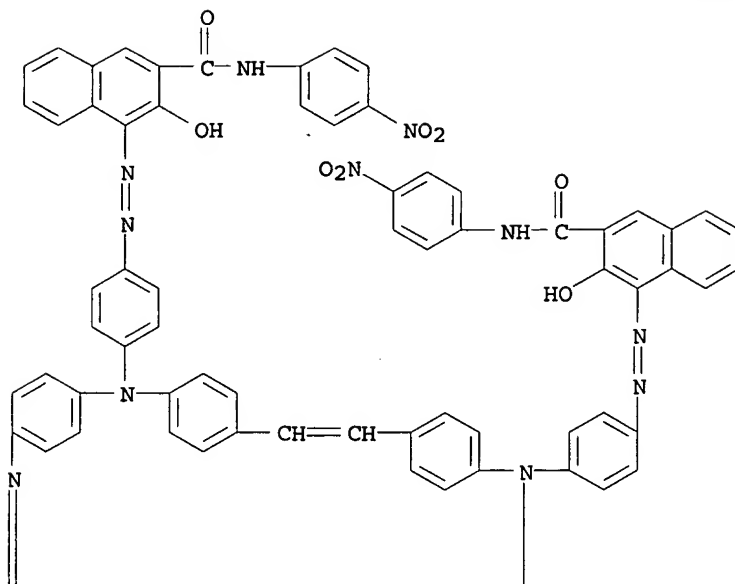


PAGE 2-A

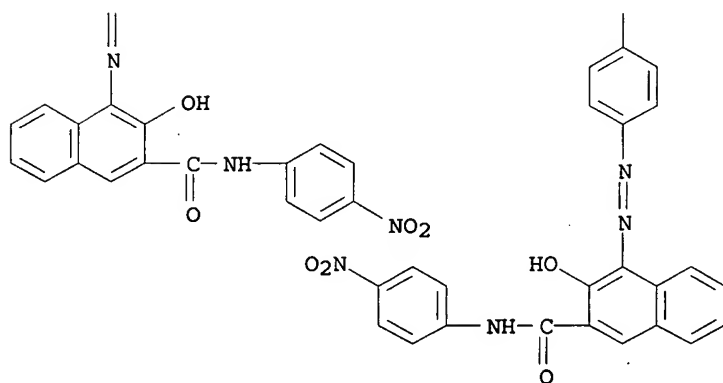


RN 110573-32-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(4-nitrophenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

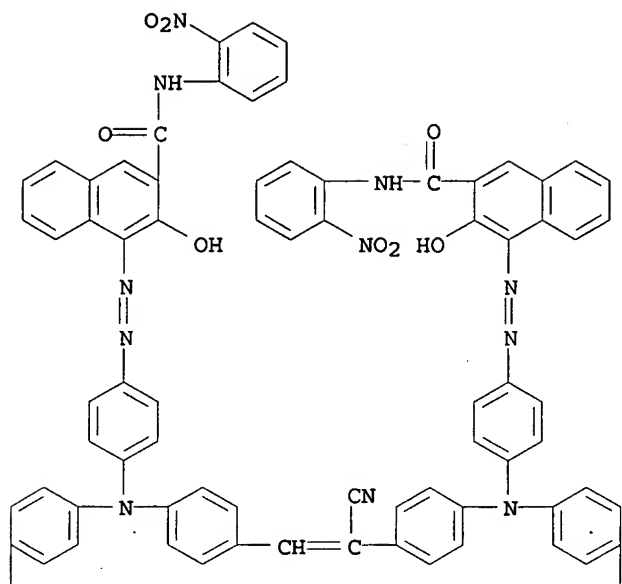


PAGE 2-A

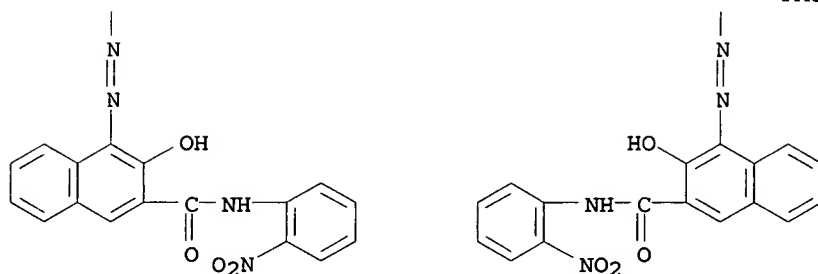


RN 110573-33-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(1-cyano-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(2-nitrophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

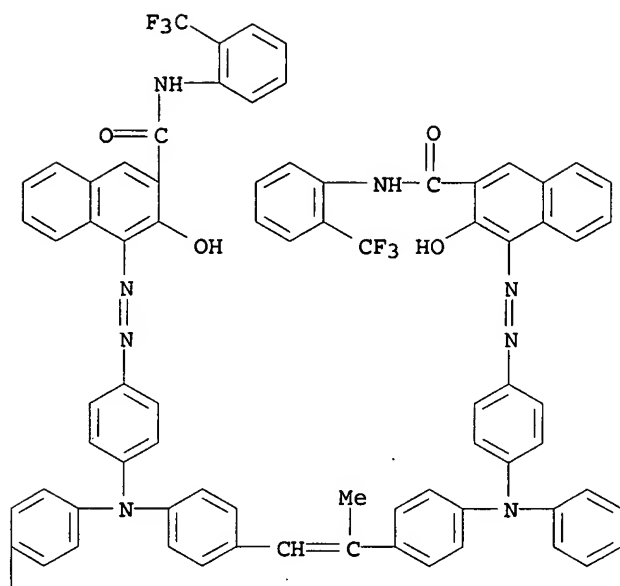


PAGE 2-A

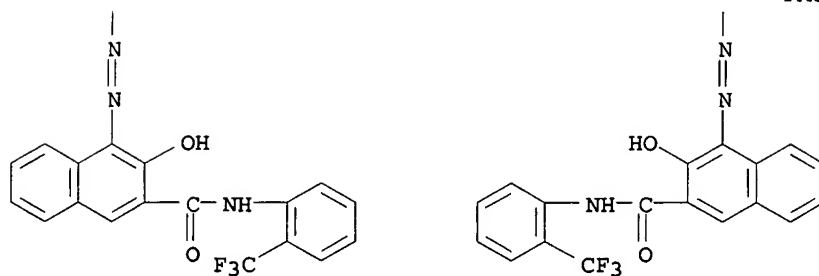


RN 110573-34-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(1-methyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

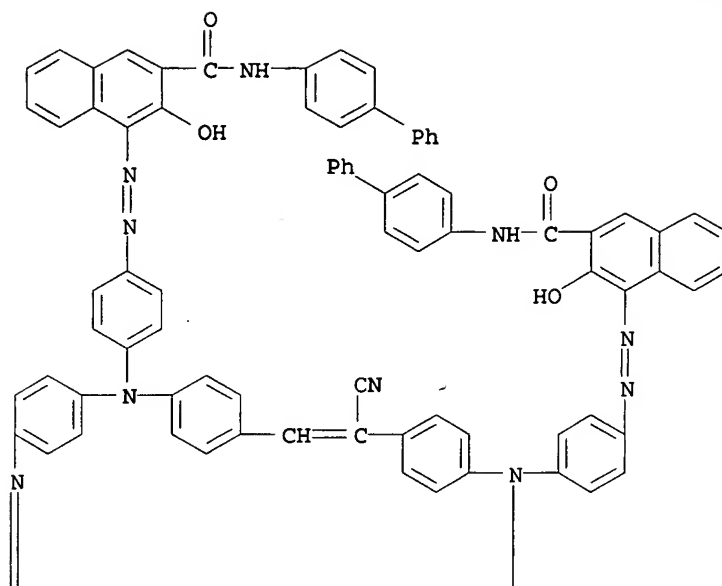


PAGE 2-A

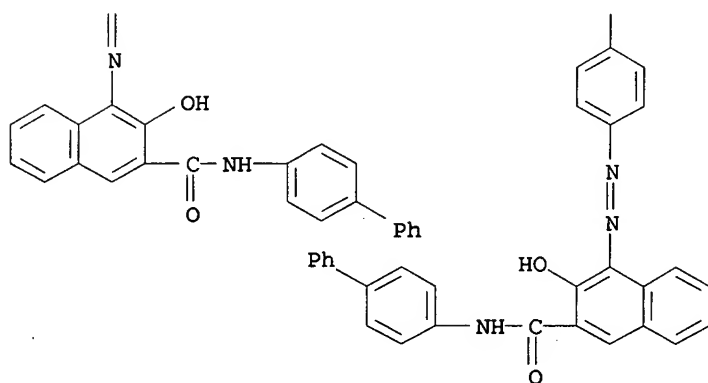


RN 110573-35-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(1-cyano-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-3-hydroxy- (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

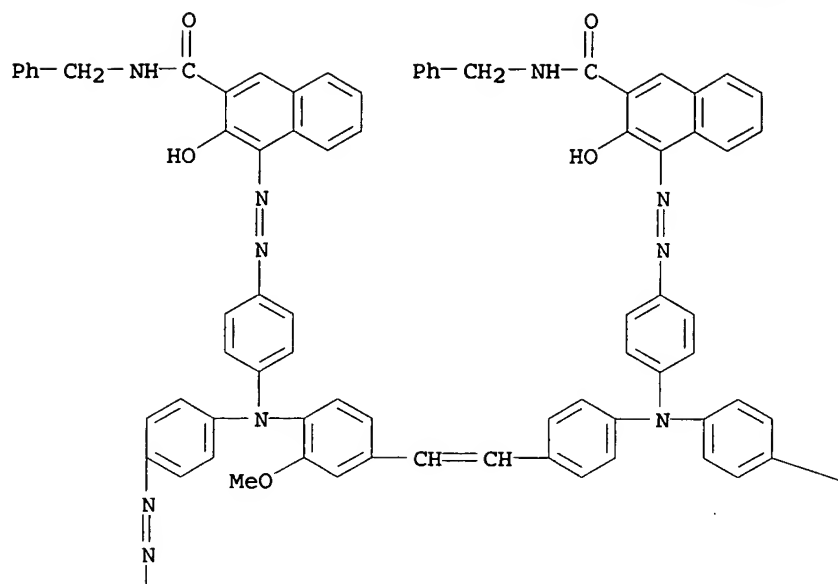


RN 110573-37-0 HCAPLUS

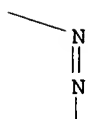
CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4'-[[[4-[2-[4-[bis[4-[[2-hydroxy-3-  
 [[(phenylmethyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]phenyl]amino]-3-  
 methoxyphenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[3-  
 hydroxy-N-(phenylmethyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



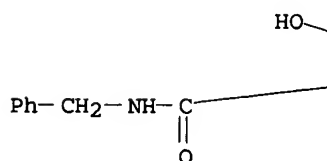
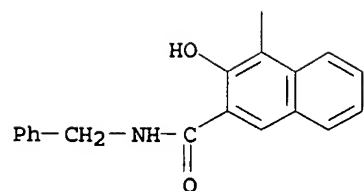
PAGE 1-A



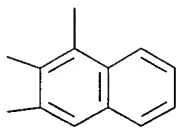
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

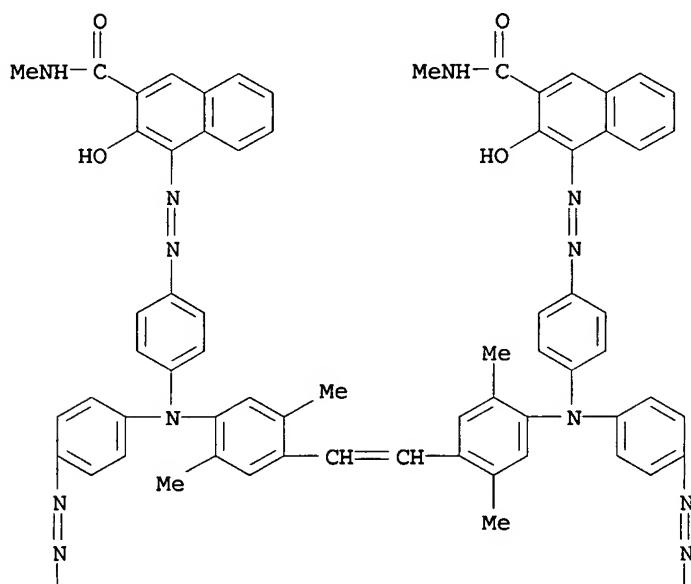


PAGE 2-B

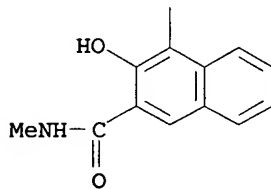
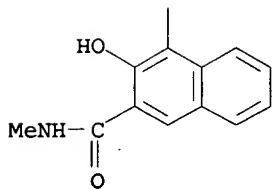


RN 110573-38-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[(2,5-dimethyl-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

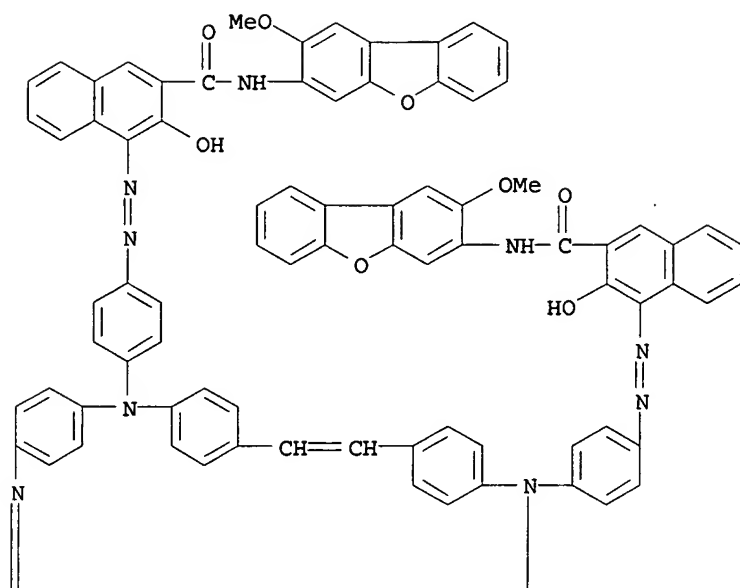


PAGE 2-A

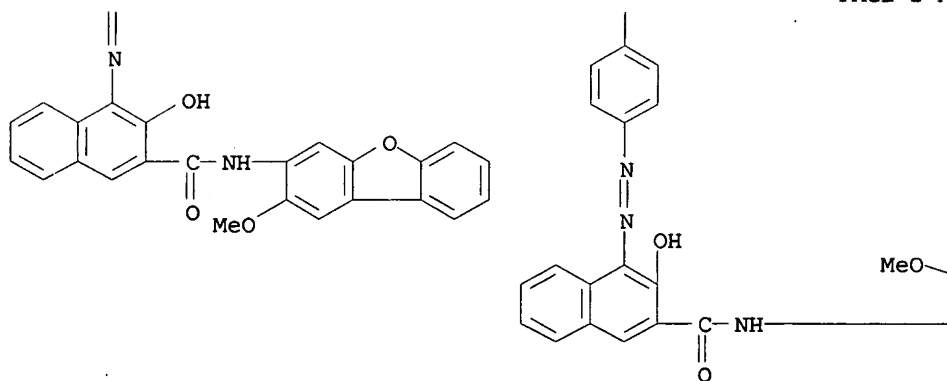


RN 110573-39-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-(2-methoxy-3-dibenzofuranyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

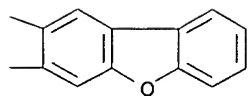
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

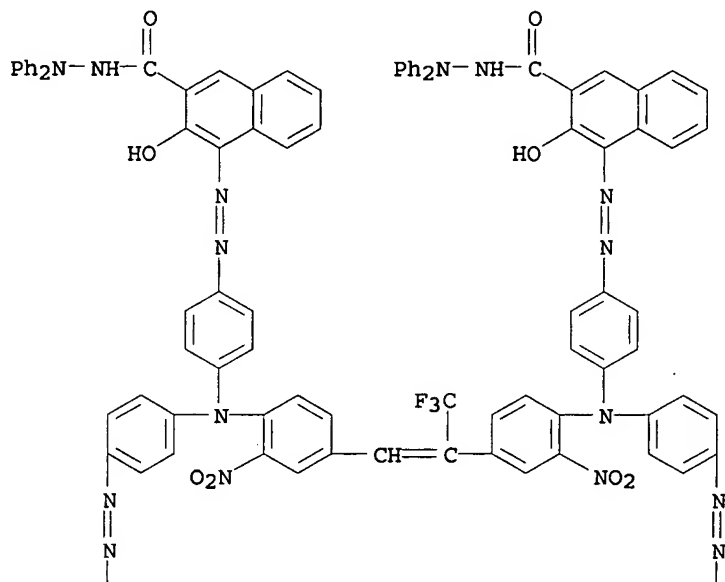


PAGE 2-B

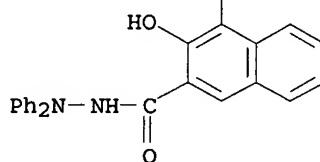
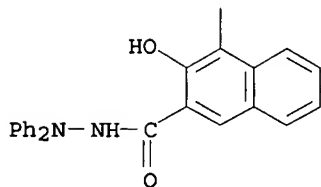


RN 110573-40-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[[1-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-ethenediyl]bis[(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis(2,2-diphenylhydrazide) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

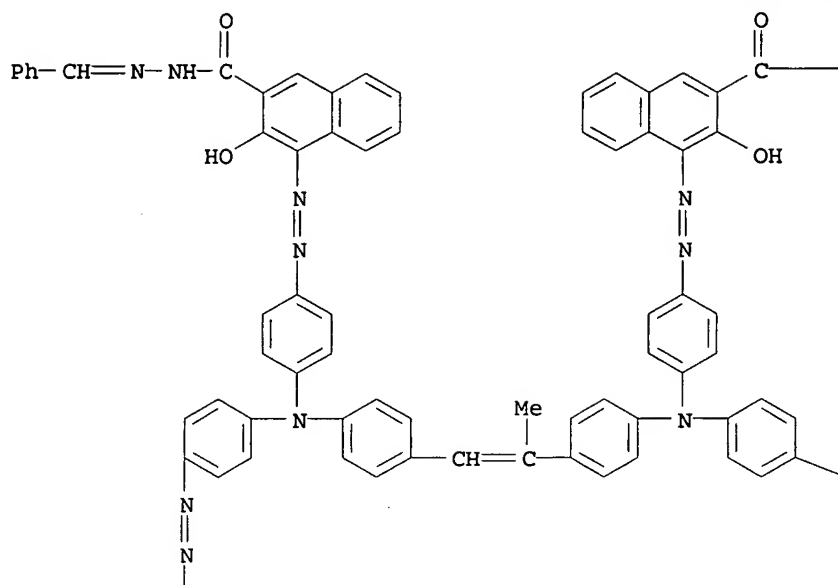


PAGE 2-A

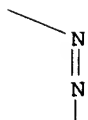
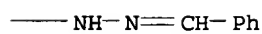


RN 110573-41-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[[1-methyl-1,2-ethenediyl]bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis[(phenylmethylene)hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

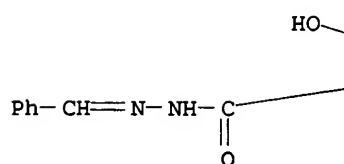
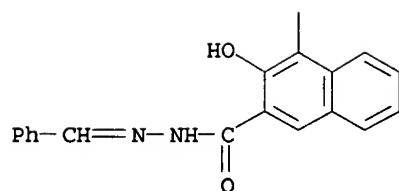
PAGE 1-A



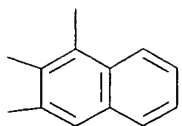
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

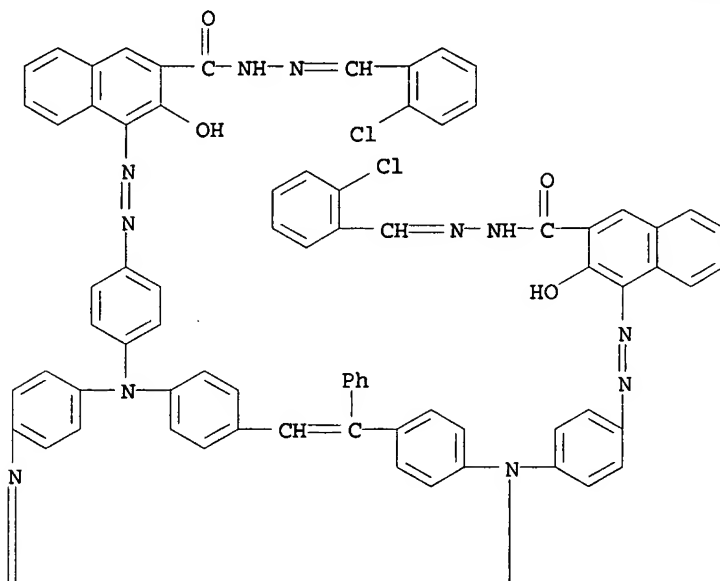


PAGE 2-B

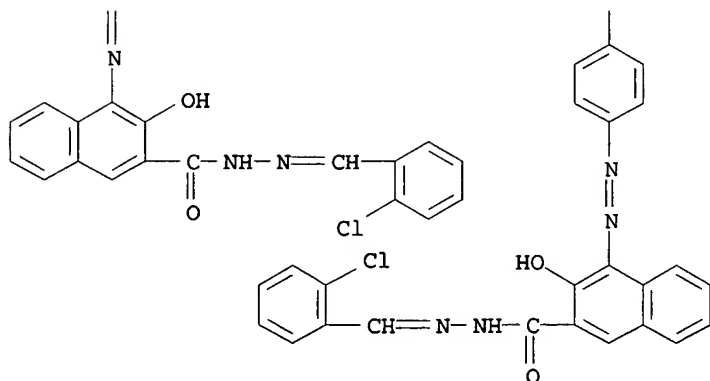


RN 110573-42-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(1-phenyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis[(2-chlorophenyl)methylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



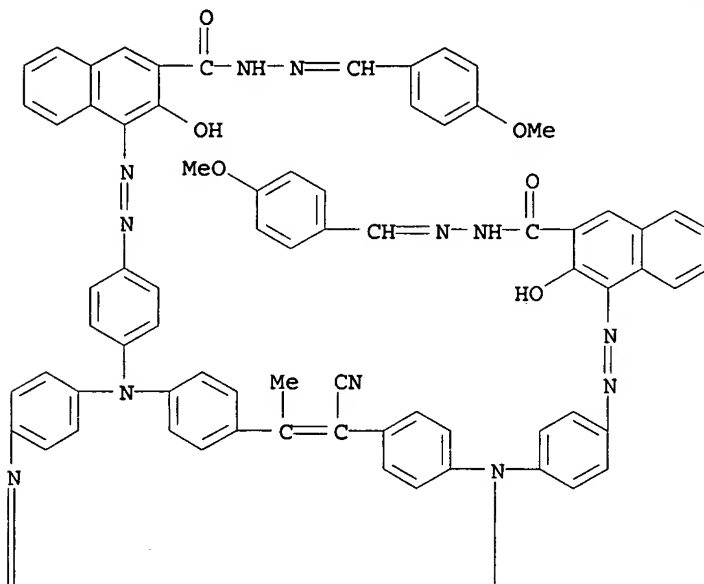
PAGE 2-A



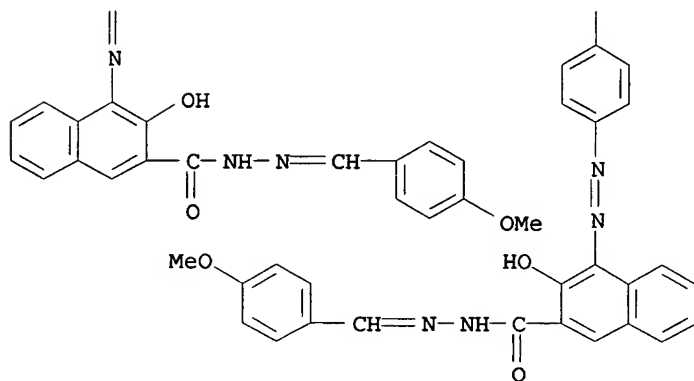
RN 110573-43-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxylic acid, 4,4',4'',4'''-[(1-cyano-2-methyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-, tetrakis[[4-methoxyphenyl)methylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



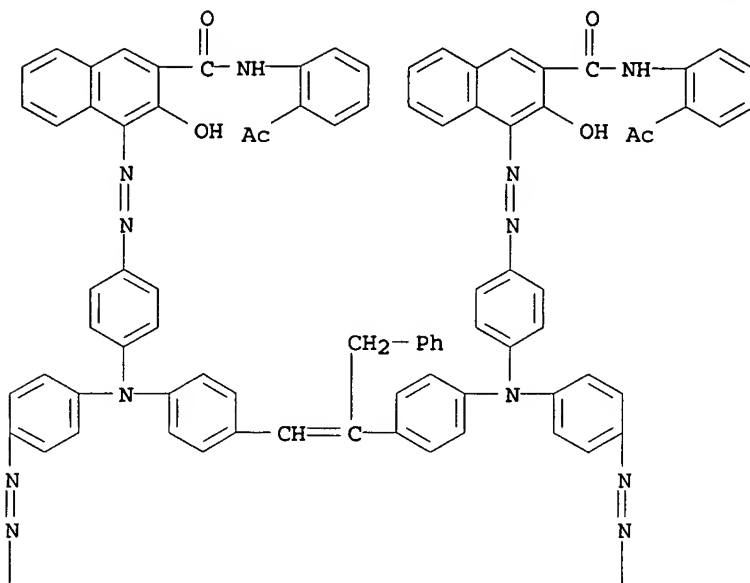
PAGE 2-A



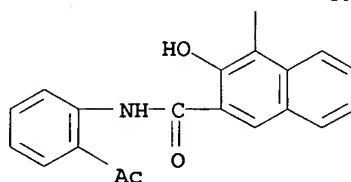
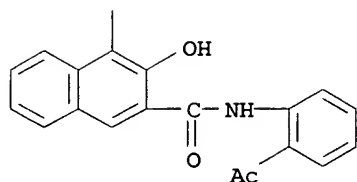
RN 110573-45-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[[1-(phenylmethyl)-1,2-ethenediyl]bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilo(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2-acetylphenyl)-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



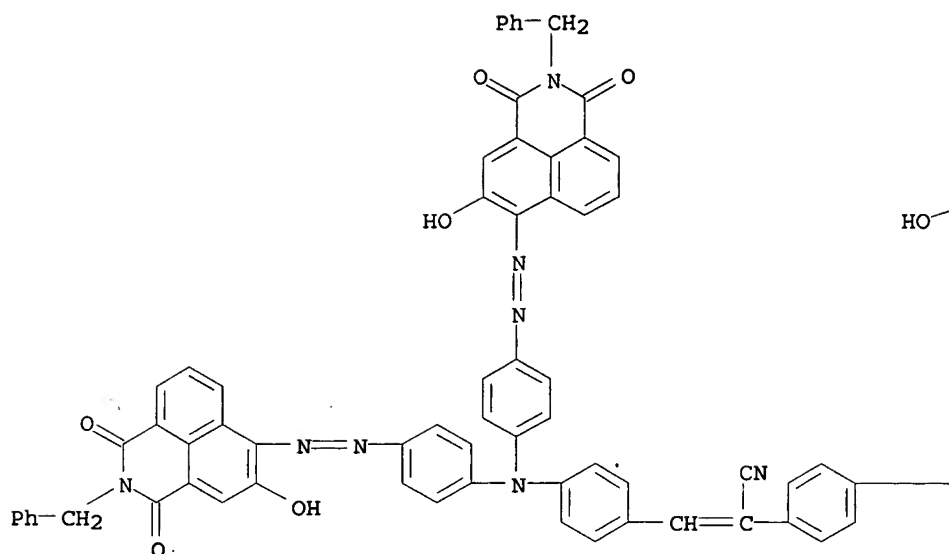
PAGE 2-A



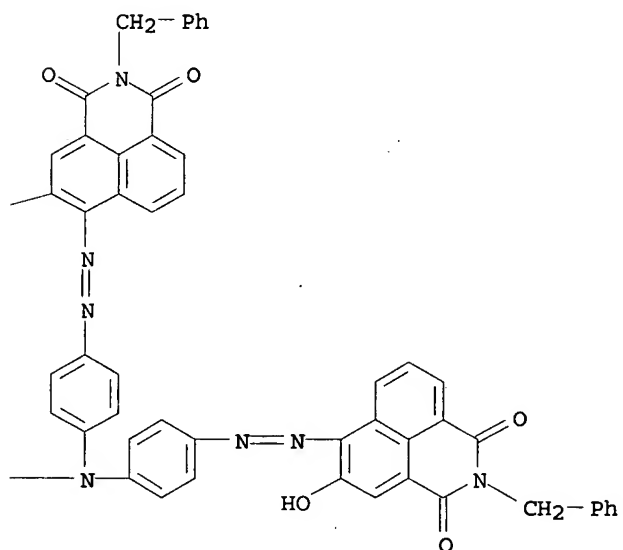
RN 110573-46-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN Benzeneacetonitrile, 4-[bis[4-[[2,3-dihydro-5-hydroxy-1,3-dioxo-2-(phenylmethyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinolin-6-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]-  
 $\alpha$ -[[4-[bis[4-[[2,3-dihydro-5-hydroxy-1,3-dioxo-2-(phenylmethyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinolin-6-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]phenyl]methylene]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



PAGE 1-A



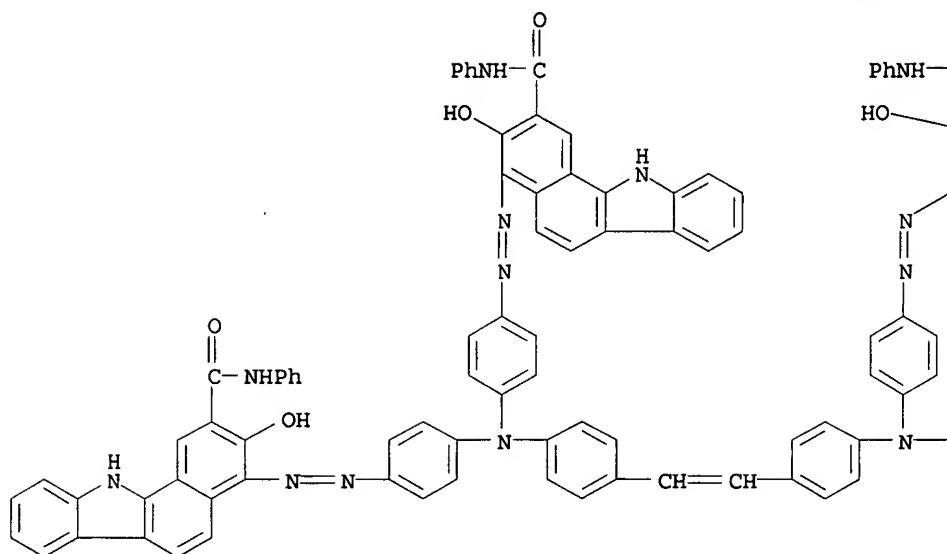
PAGE 1-B



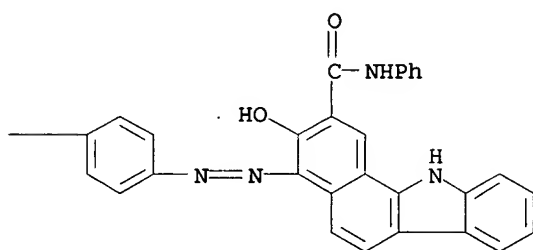
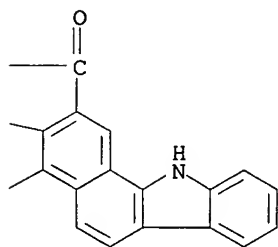
RN 110573-53-0 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-2-carboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

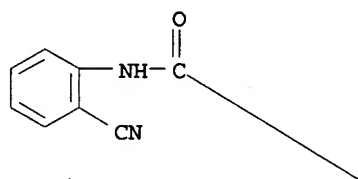
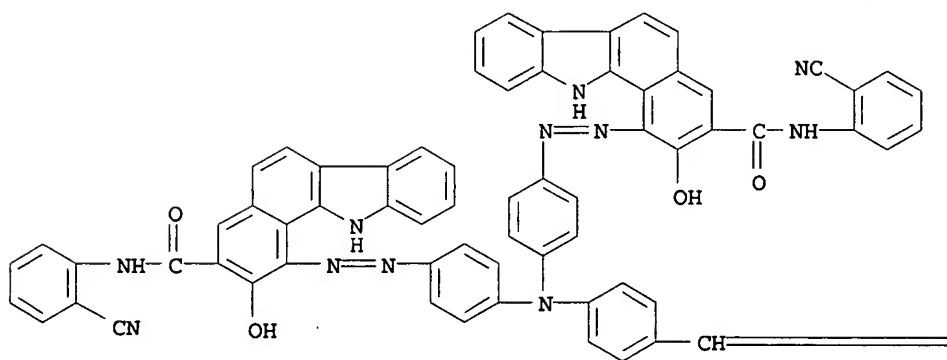


PAGE 1-B

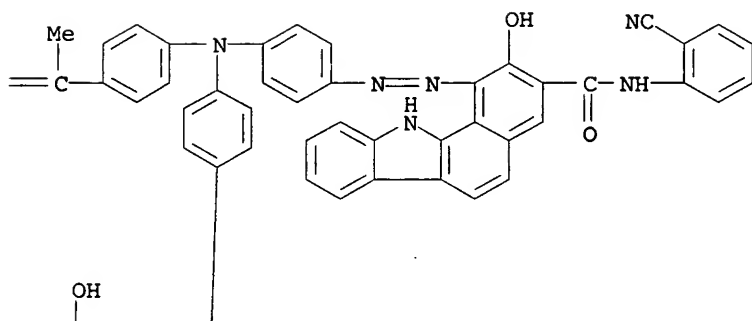


RN 110573-54-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[(1-methyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2-cyanophenyl)-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

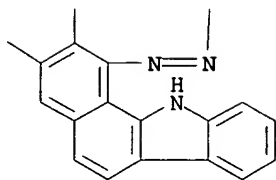


PAGE 1-B



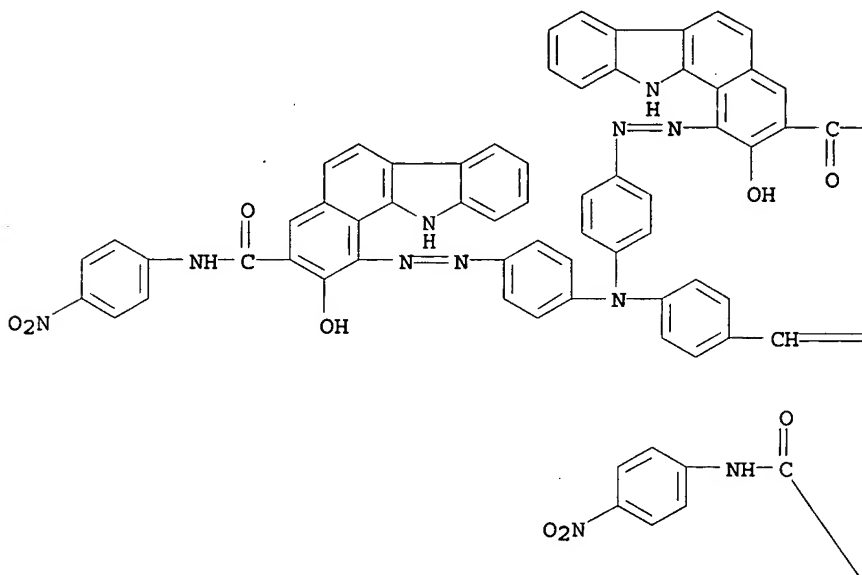
PAGE 2-A

PAGE 2-B

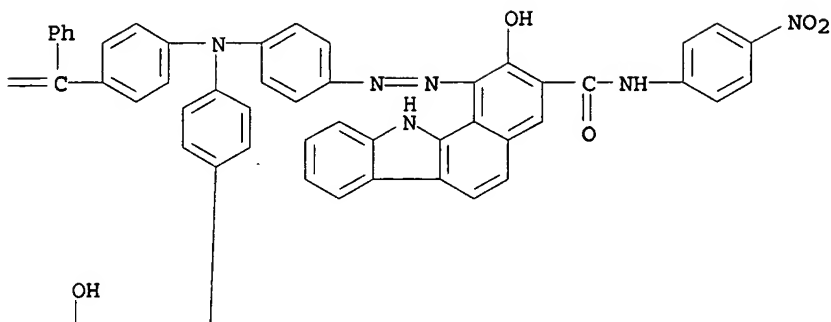
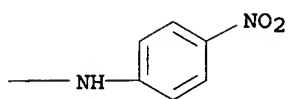


RN 110573-55-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[(1-phenyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis(4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo))]tetrakis(2-hydroxy-N-(4-nitrophenyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

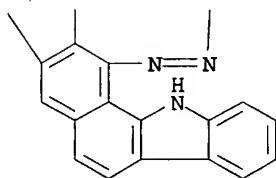


PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

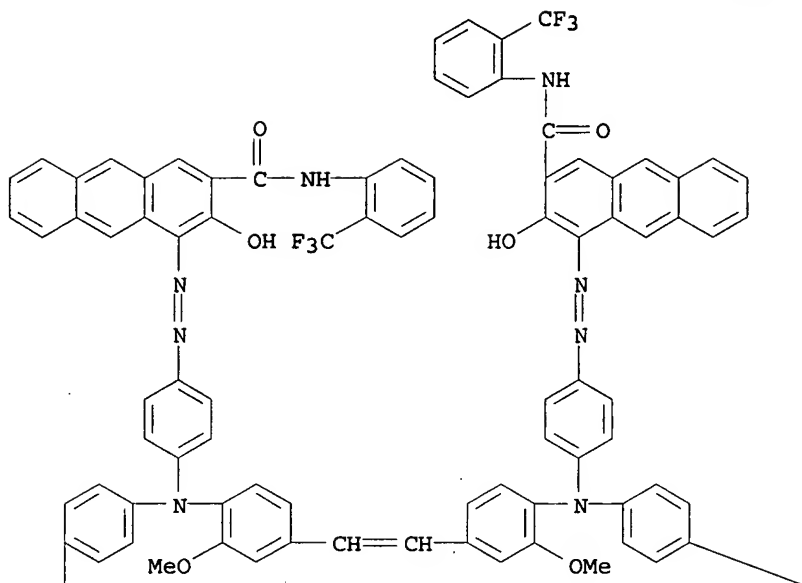
PAGE 2-B



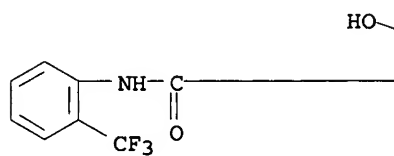
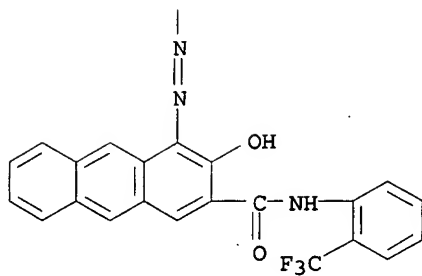
RN 110573-56-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Anthracenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[(2-methoxy-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

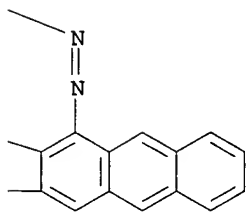
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A

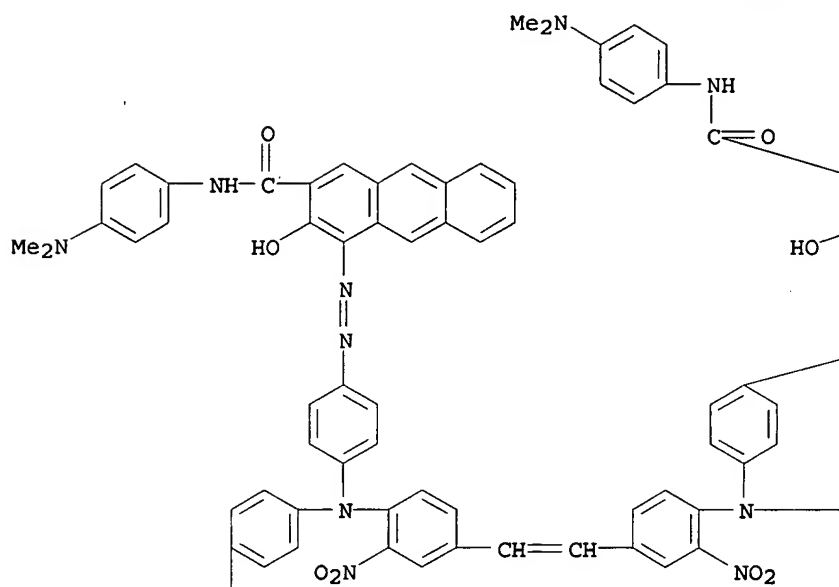


PAGE 2-B

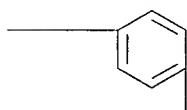
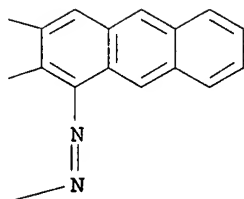


RN 110573-57-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Anthracenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

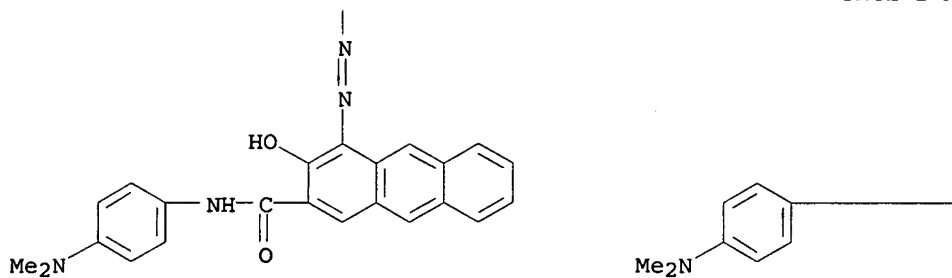
PAGE 1-A



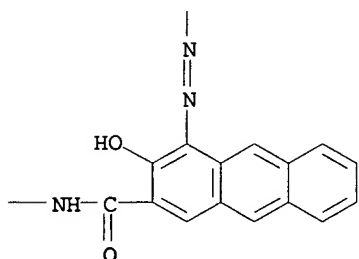
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

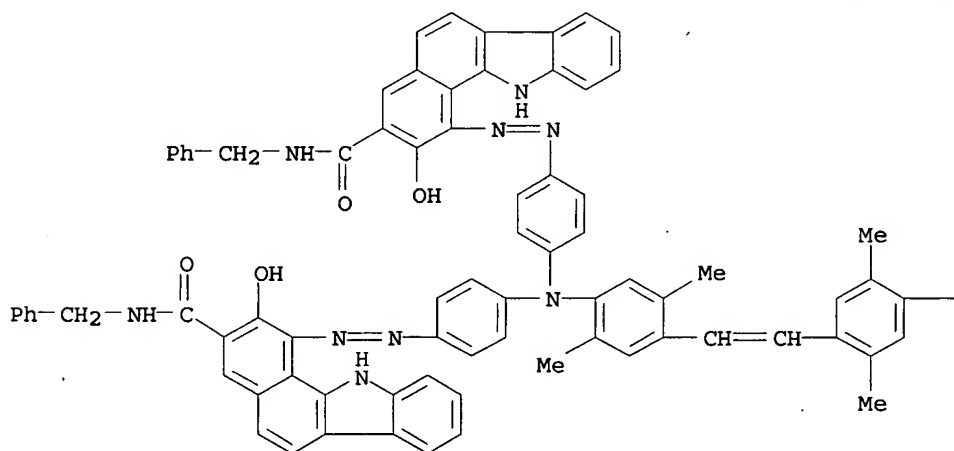


PAGE 2-B



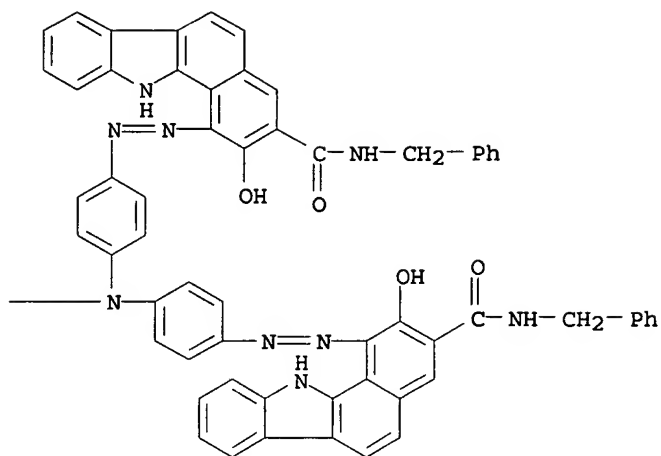
RN 110573-58-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis((2,5-dimethyl-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo))]] tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A





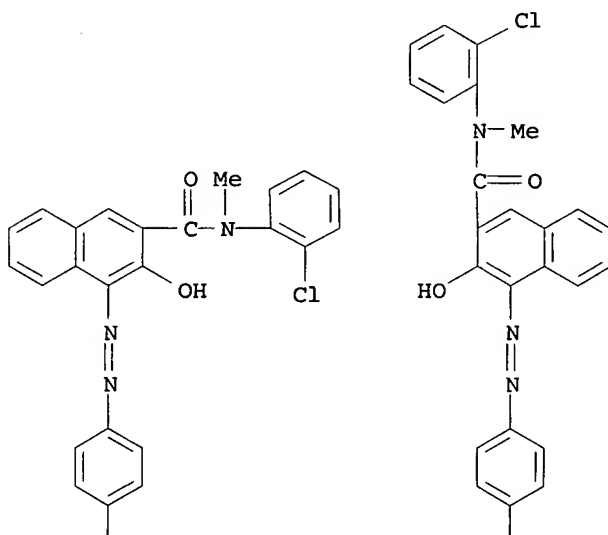
PAGE 1-B



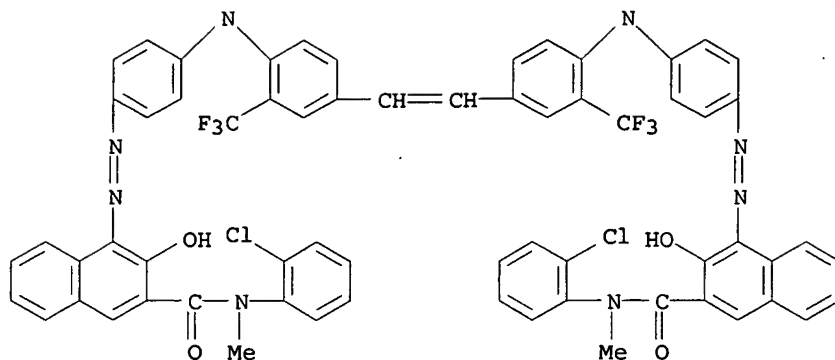
RN 110573-60-9 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4'-[1,2-ethenediylbis[[2-(trifluoromethyl)-4,1-phenylene]nitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]] tetrakis[N-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy-N-methyl-  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



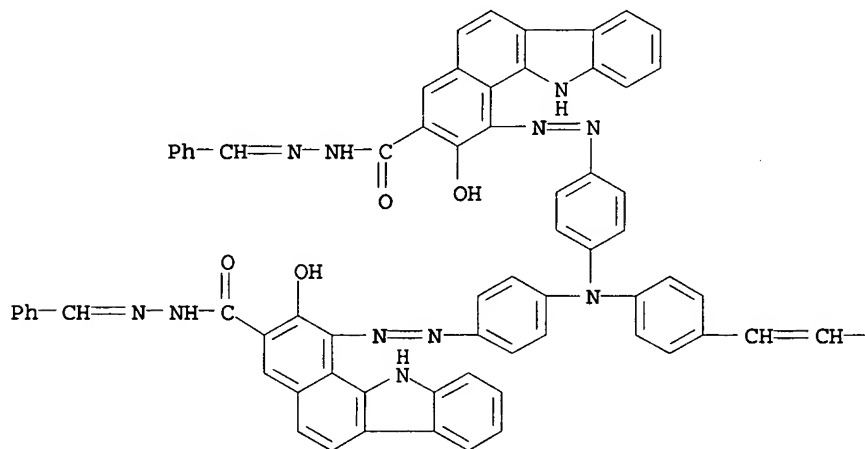
PAGE 2-A



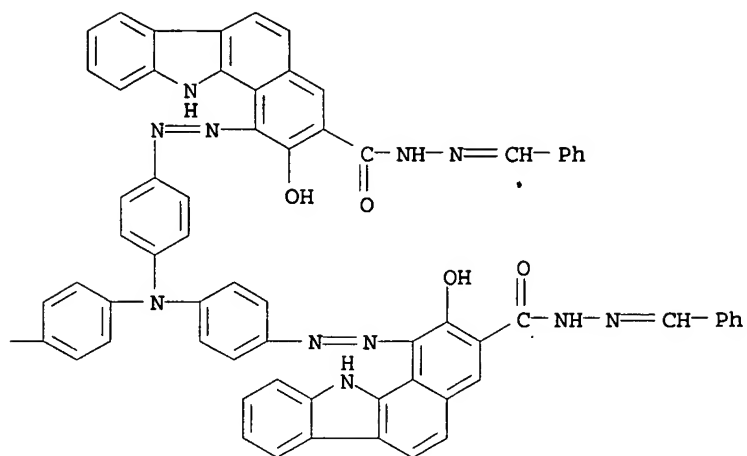
RN 110573-61-0 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-, tetrakis[(phenylmethylene)hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



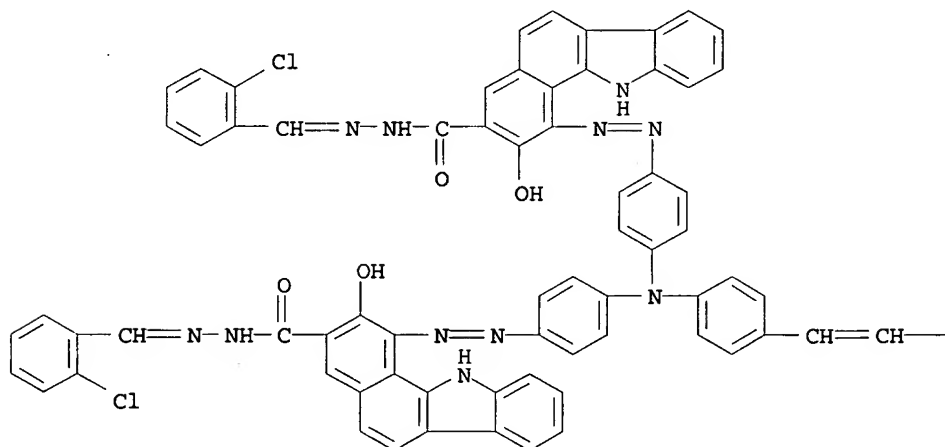
PAGE 1-B



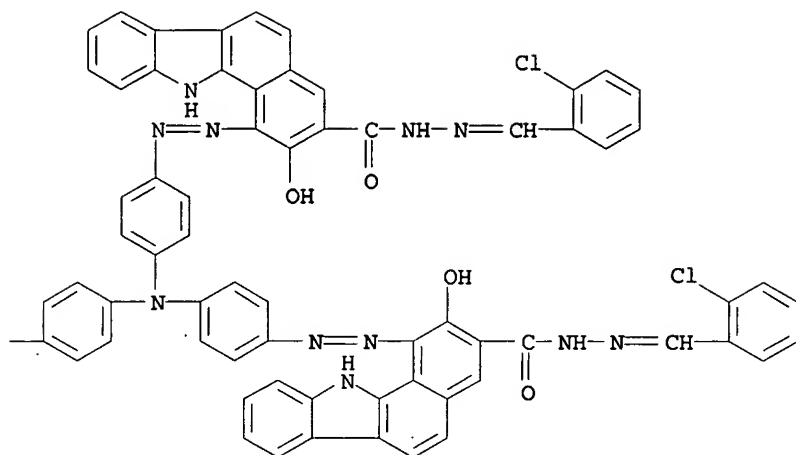
RN 110573-62-1 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-, tetrakis[(2-chlorophenyl)methylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



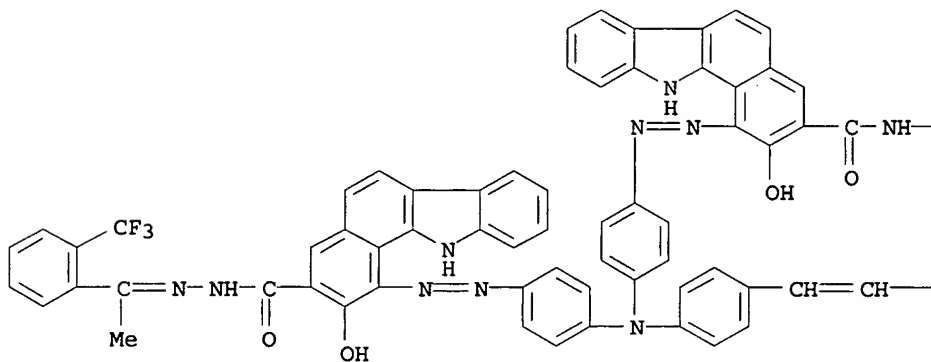
PAGE 1-B



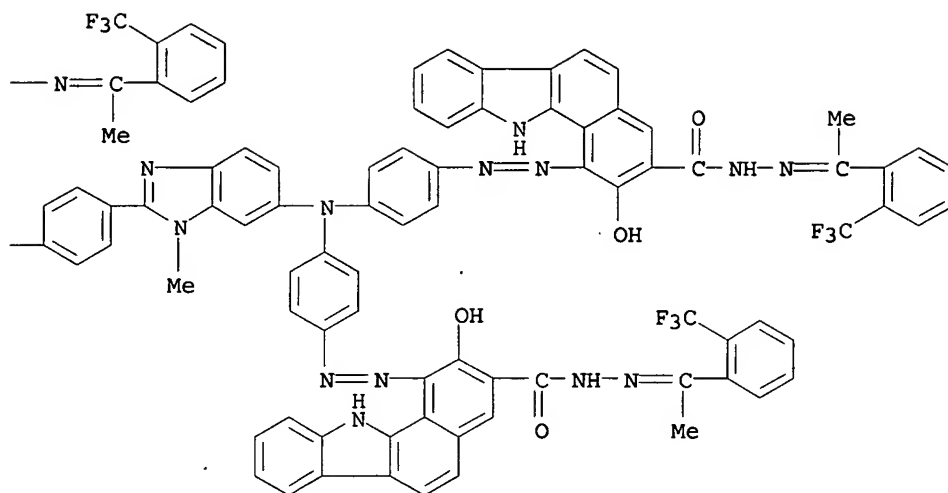
RN 110573-63-2 HCAPLUS

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CN | 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1,1'-[[[4-[2-[4-[6-[bis[4-[2-hydroxy-3-[[[1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethylidene]hydrazino]carbonyl]-11H-benzo[a]carbazol-1-yl]azo]phenyl]imino]-1-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[2-hydroxy-, bis[[1-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethylidene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

PAGE 1-A



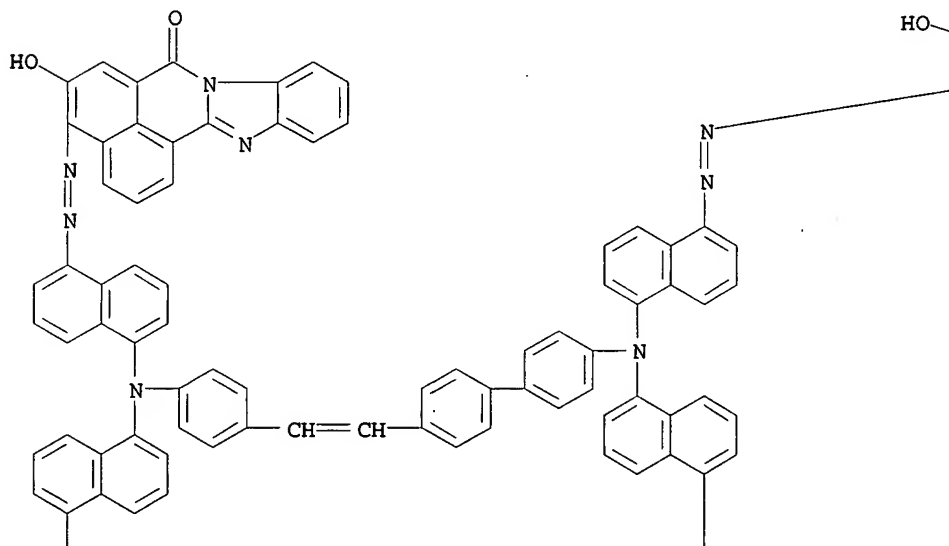
PAGE 1-B



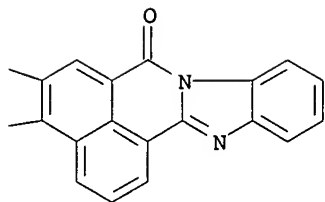
RN 110573-65-4 HCAPLUS

CN 7H-Benzimidazo[2,1-a]benz[de]isoquinolin-7-one,  
 4,4'-[[[4-[2-[4'-[bis[5-[(5-hydroxy-7-oxo-7H-benzimidazo[2,1-a]benz[de]isoquinolin-4-yl)azo]-1-naphthalenyl]amino][1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(5,1-naphthalenediylazo)]bis[5-hydroxy-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

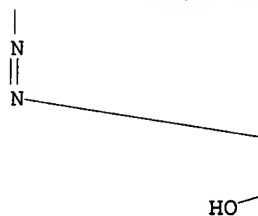
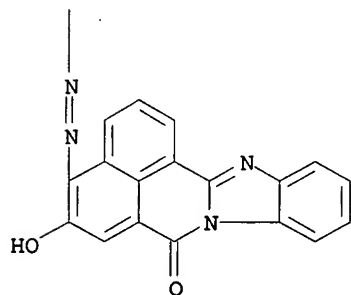
PAGE 1-A



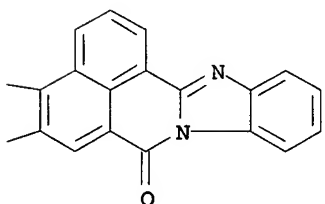
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

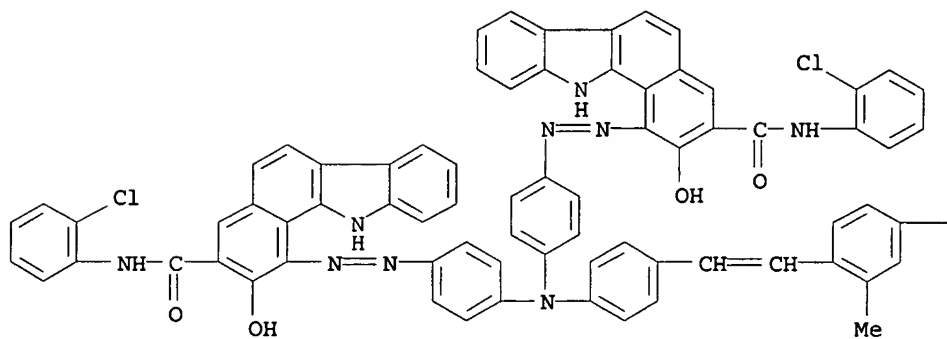


PAGE 2-B

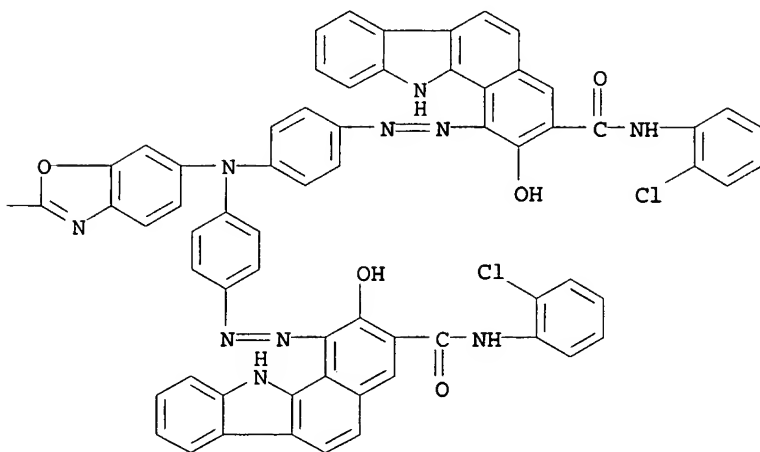


RN 110573-67-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1'-[[[4-[2-[4-[6-[bis[4-[[3-[[2-chlorophenyl]amino]carbonyl]-2-hydroxy-11H-benzo[a]carbazol-1-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]-2-benzoxazolyl]-2-methylphenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[N-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



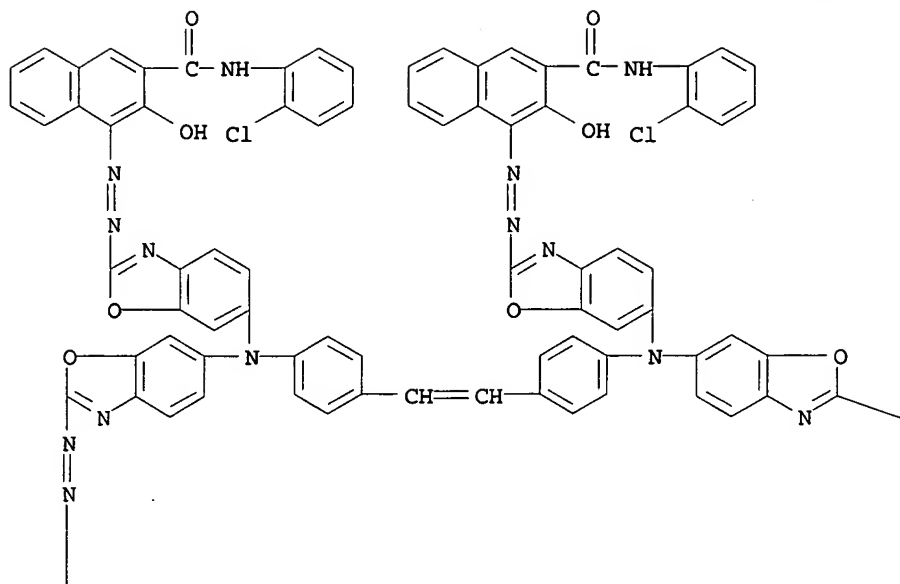
PAGE 1-B



RN 110573-69-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(6,2-benzoxazolediylazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

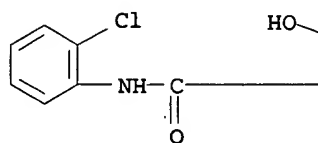
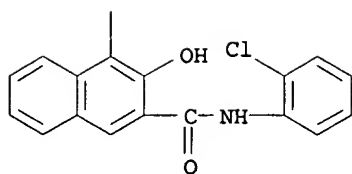
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

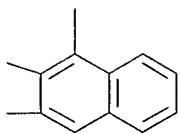


PAGE 2-A





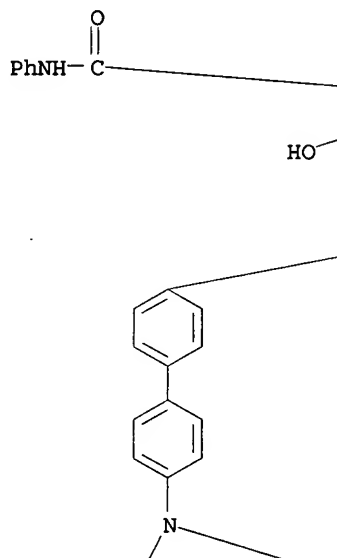
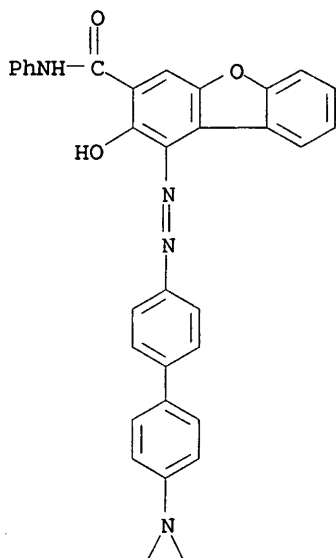
PAGE 2-B



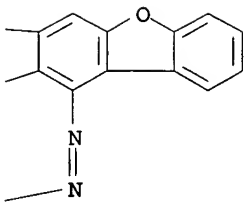
RN 110573-70-1 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Dibenzofurancarboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[(2-chloro-4,1-phenylene)nitrilobis([1,1'-biphenyl]-4',4-diylazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

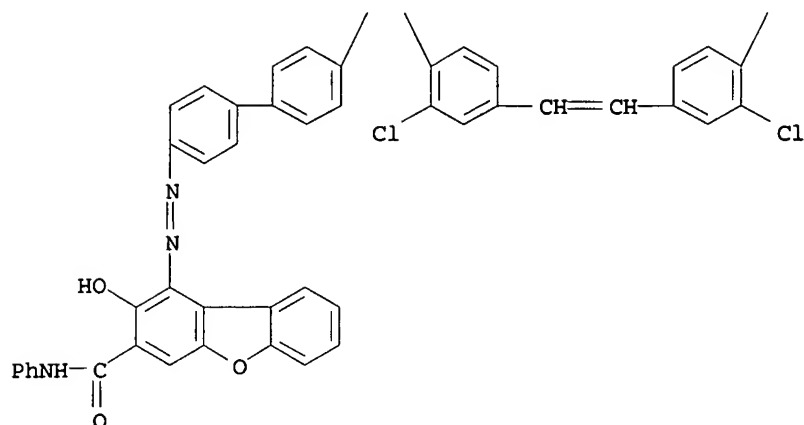
PAGE 1-A



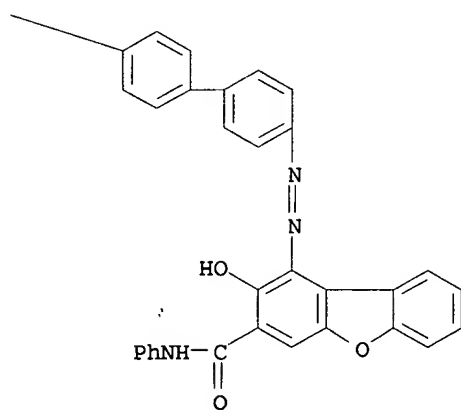
PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A



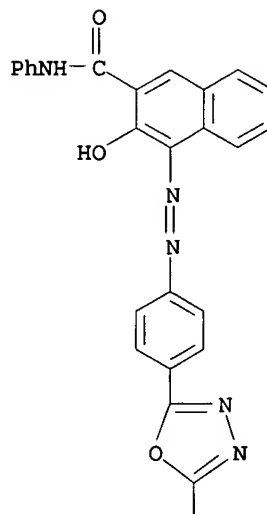
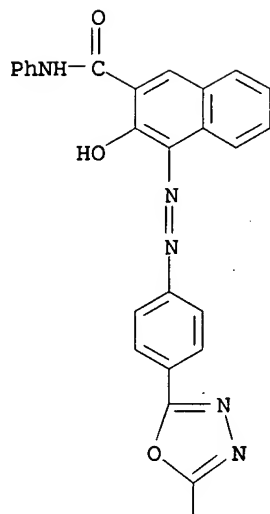
PAGE 2-B



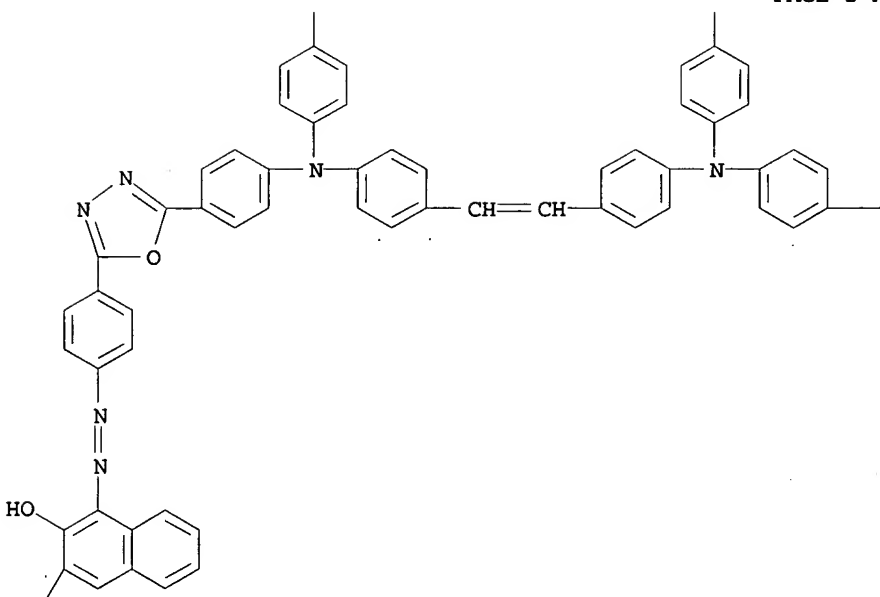
RN 110573-71-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis(4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenylene-1,3,4-oxadiazole-5,2-diyl-4,1-phenyleneazo))]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

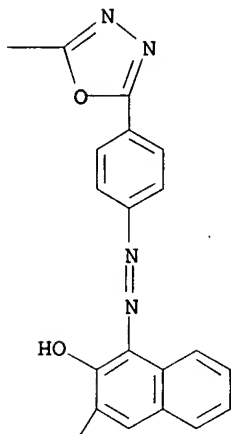
PAGE 1-A



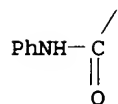
PAGE 2-A



PAGE 2-B

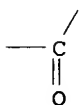


PAGE 3-A



PhNH—

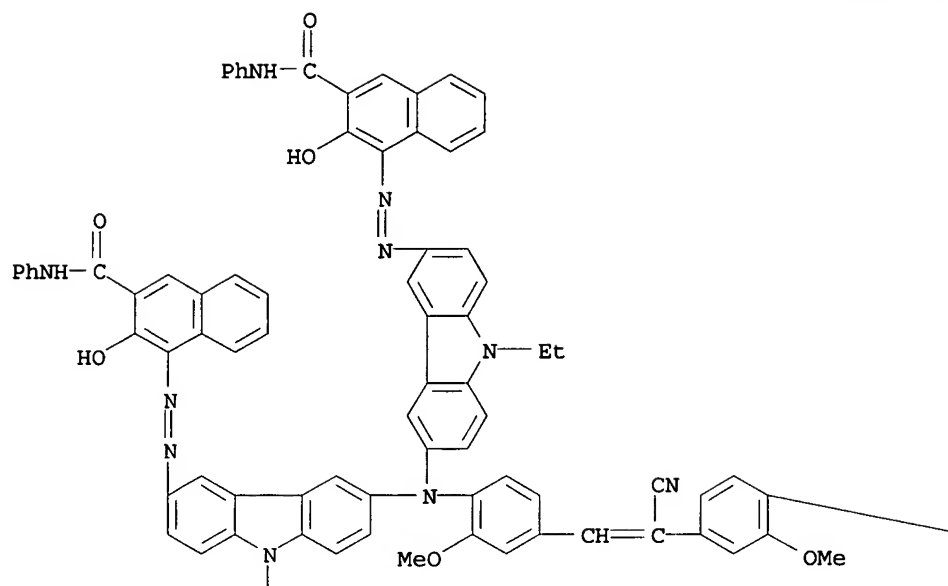
PAGE 3-B



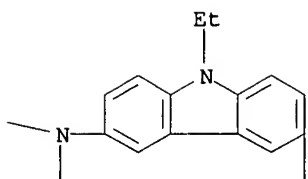
RN 110573-74-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4'-bis[[(1-cyano-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[(2-methoxy-4,1-phenylene)nitri]bis[(9-ethyl-9H-carbazole-6,3-diyl)azo]]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

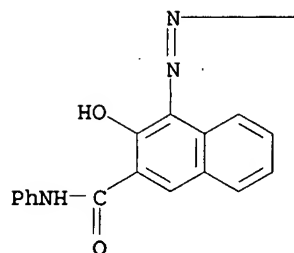


PAGE 1-B

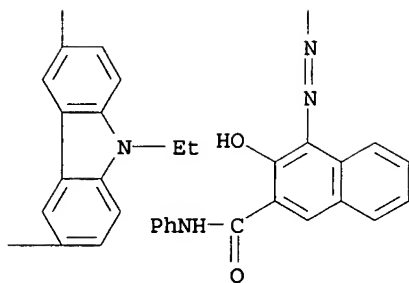


PAGE 2-A

Et

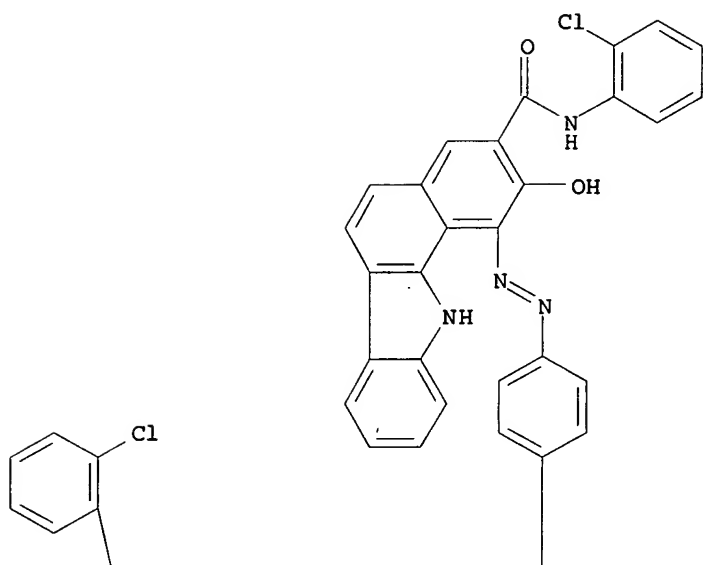


PAGE 2-B

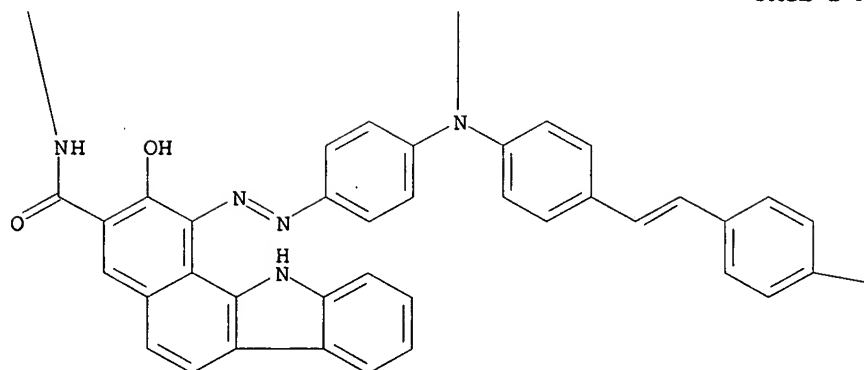


RN 110591-95-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[N-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

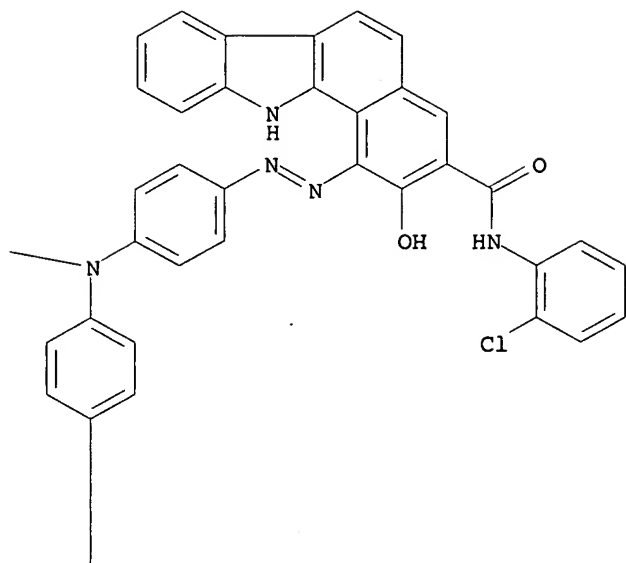
PAGE 1-A



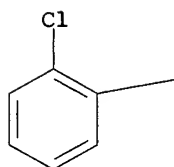
PAGE 2-A



PAGE 2-B

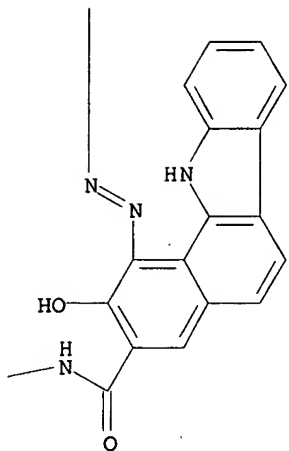


PAGE 3-A



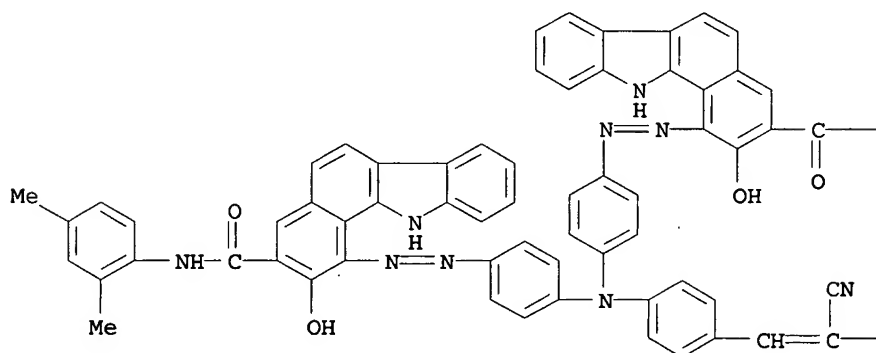


PAGE 3-B

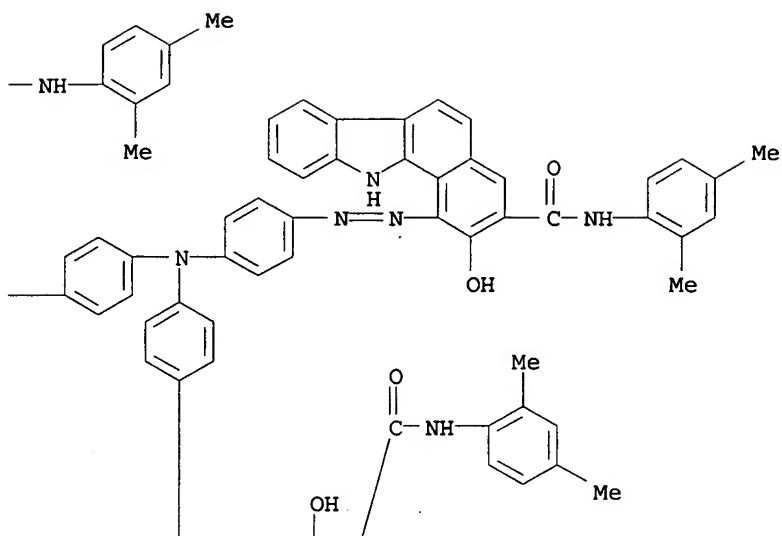


RN 110591-96-3 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[(2-cyano-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]] tetrakis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-hydroxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

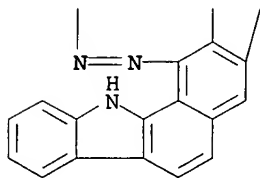
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

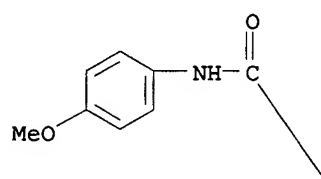
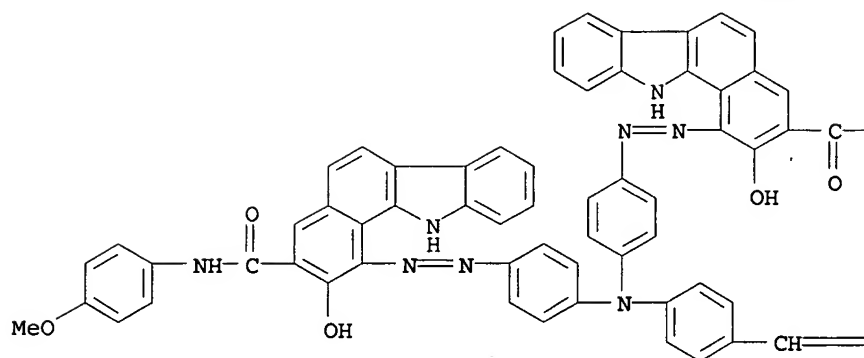


PAGE 2-B

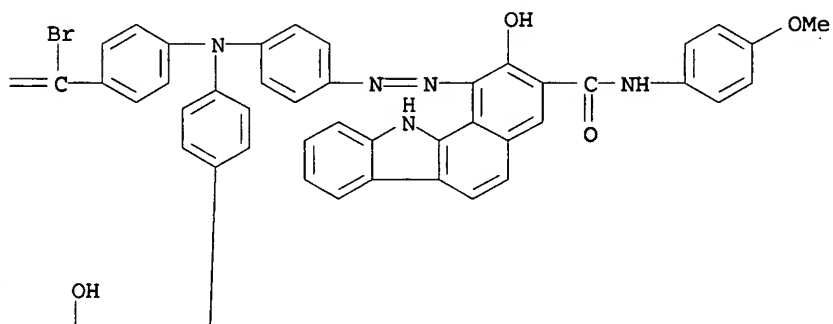
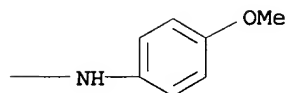


|    |                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| RN | 110591-97-4                                                                                                                                                                              | HCAPLUS |
| CN | 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1',1'',1'''-[(1-bromo-1,2-ethenediyl)bis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[2-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) |         |

PAGE 1-A

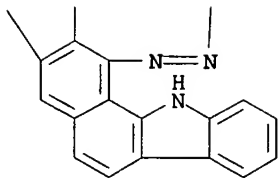


PAGE 1-B



PAGE 2-A

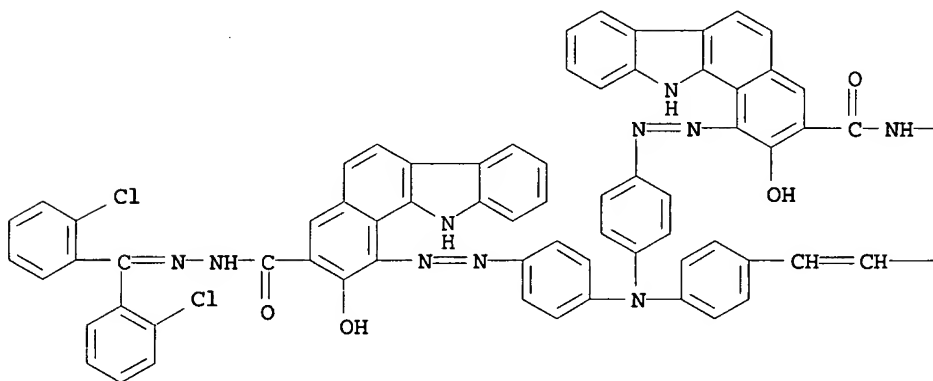
PAGE 2-B



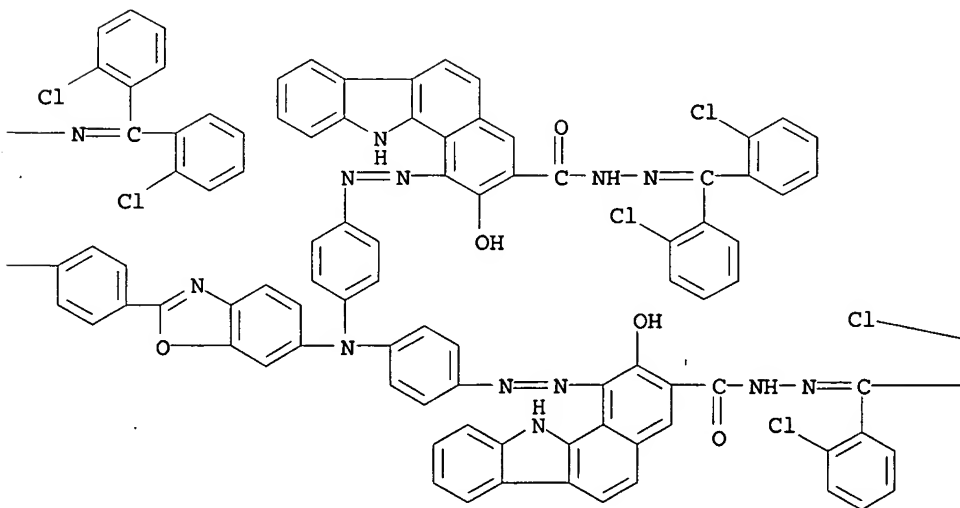
RN 110591-99-6 HCAPLUS

CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1,1'-[[[4-[2-[4-[6-[bis[4-[3-[[[bis(2-chlorophenyl)methylene]hydrazino]carbonyl]-2-hydroxy-11H-benzo[a]carbazol-1-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]-2-benzoxazolyl]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[2-hydroxy-, bis[[bis(2-chlorophenyl)methylene]hydrazide] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

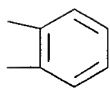
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

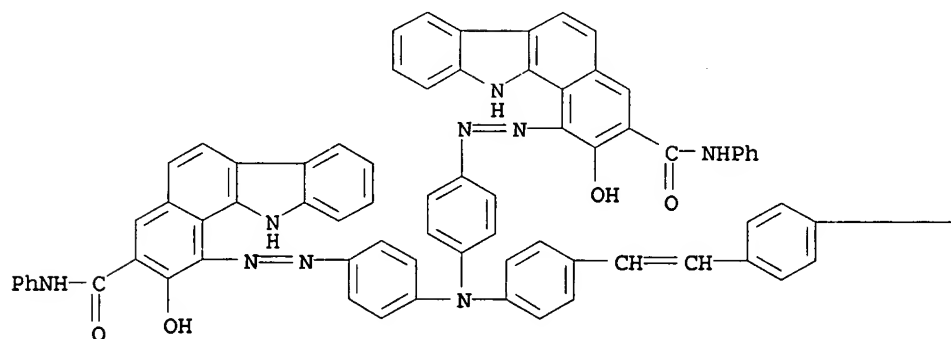


PAGE 1-C

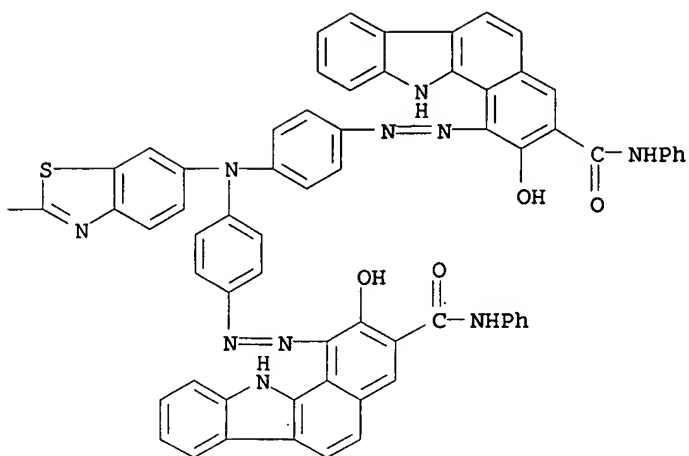


RN 110592-00-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 11H-Benzo[a]carbazole-3-carboxamide, 1,1'-[[[4-[2-[4-[6-[bis[4-[[2-hydroxy-3-[(phenylamino)carbonyl]-11H-benzo[a]carbazol-1-yl]azo]phenyl]amino]-2-benzothiazolyl]phenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[2-hydroxy-N-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



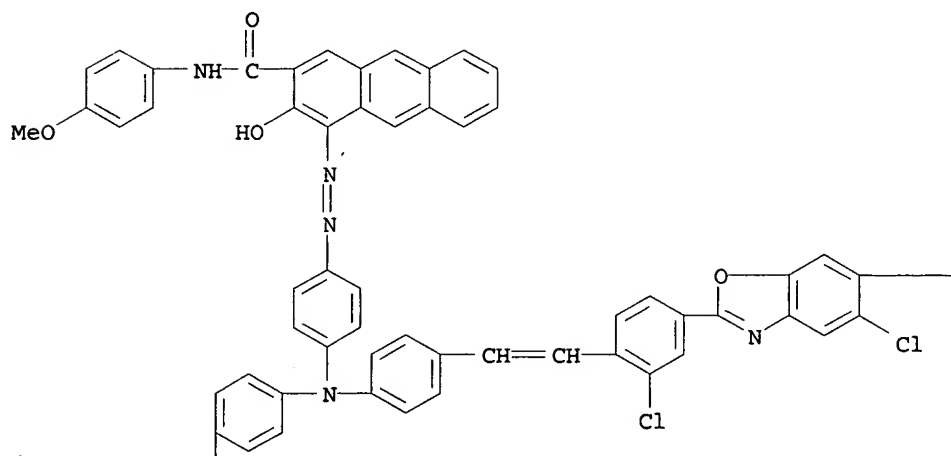
PAGE 1-B



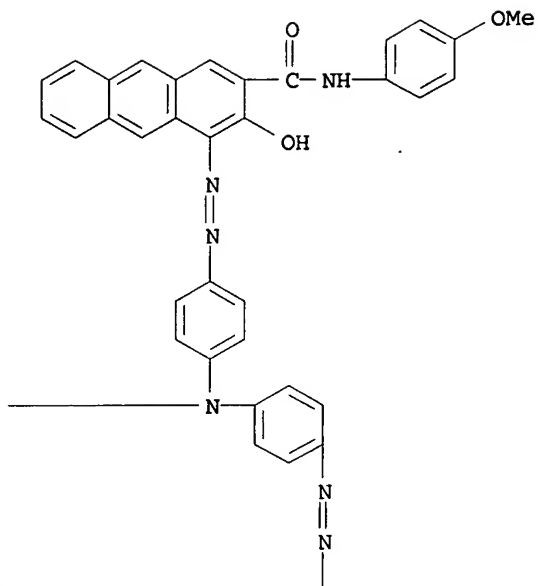
RN 110592-01-3 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Anthracenecarboxamide, 4,4'-[[[4-[2-[4-[6-[bis[4-[[2-hydroxy-3-  
 [[(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]-1-anthracenyl]azo]phenyl]amino]-  
 5-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl]-2-chlorophenyl]ethenyl]phenyl]imino]bis(4  
 ,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[3-hydroxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-(9CI) (CA  
 INDEX NAME)

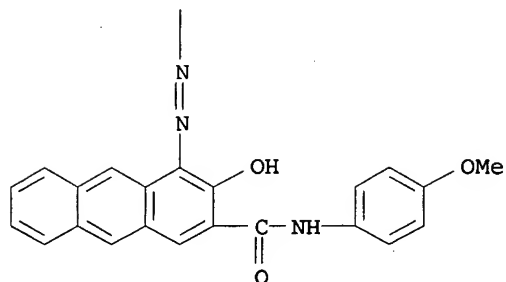
PAGE 1-A



PAGE 1-B

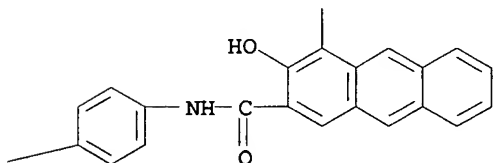


PAGE 2-A



MeO—

PAGE 2-B



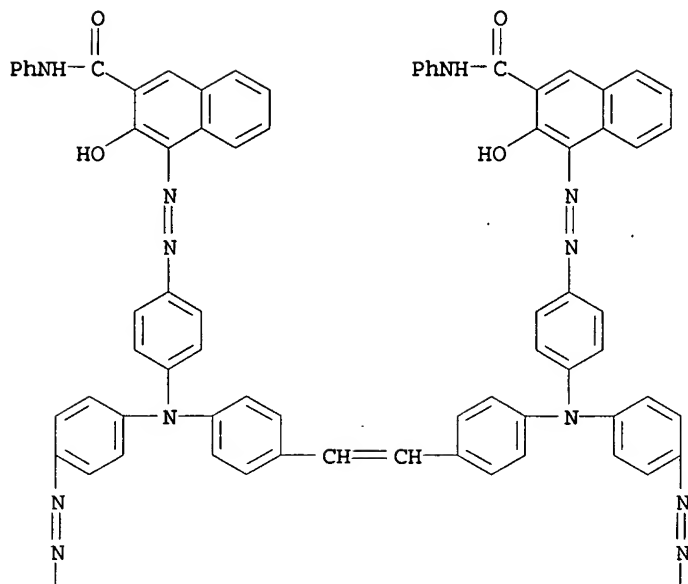
IT 98094-32-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and use of, as electrophotog. charge-generating pigments)

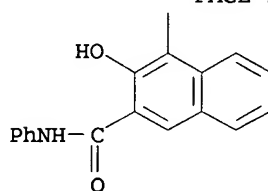
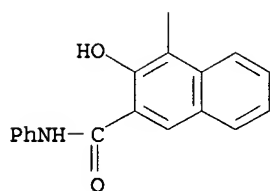
RN 98094-32-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Naphthalenecarboxamide, 4,4',4'',4'''-[1,2-ethenediylbis[4,1-phenylenenitrilobis(4,1-phenyleneazo)]]tetrakis[3-hydroxy-N-phenyl-  
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A



PAGE 2-A



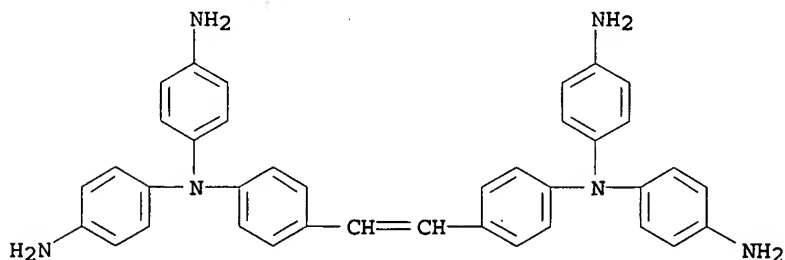
IT 98094-46-3

RL: USES (Uses)

(reaction of tetrazotized, electrophotog. charge-generating tetrakisazo pigments from)

RN 98094-46-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenediamine, N,N'-(1,2-ethenediyl-di-4,1-phenylene)bis[N-(4-aminophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



IC ICM G03G005-06

CC 74-3 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and Other Reprographic Processes)

IT Electrophotographic photoconductors

(composite, containing charge-generating tetrakisazo pigments, for



improved sensitivity and voltage stability)

IT 98094-34-9 98113-92-9 110573-29-0  
 110573-30-3 110573-31-4 110573-32-5  
 110573-33-6 110573-34-7 110573-35-8  
 110573-36-9 110573-37-0 110573-38-1  
 110573-39-2 110573-40-5 110573-41-6  
 110573-42-7 110573-43-8 110573-44-9  
 110573-45-0 110573-46-1 110573-47-2  
 110573-48-3 110573-49-4 110573-50-7 110573-51-8  
 110573-52-9 110573-53-0 110573-54-1  
 110573-55-2 110573-56-3 110573-57-4  
 110573-58-5 110573-59-6 110573-60-9  
 110573-61-0 110573-62-1 110573-63-2  
 110573-64-3 110573-65-4 110573-66-5  
 110573-67-6 110573-68-7 110573-69-8  
 110573-70-1 110573-71-2 110573-72-3  
 110573-73-4 110573-74-5 110573-75-6 110591-92-9  
 110591-93-0 110591-94-1 110591-95-2  
 110591-96-3 110591-97-4 110591-98-5  
 110591-99-6 110592-00-2 110592-01-3  
 RL: USES (Uses)  
 (electrophotog. charge-generating pigments)

IT 98094-32-7P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation and use of, as electrophotog. charge-generating pigments)

IT 98094-46-3  
 RL: USES (Uses)  
 (reaction of tetrazotized, electrophotog. charge-generating tetrakisazo pigments from)

L74 ANSWER 45 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1968:463568 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 69:63568

TITLE: **Photoconductive** polymeric and nonpolymeric triphenylamines for electrophotography

INVENTOR(S): Fox, Charles J.; Johnson, Arthur L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eastman Kodak Co.

SOURCE: U.S., 5 pp. Division of U.S. 3141762

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| -----      | ---- | -----    | -----           |      |
| US 3387973 | A    | 19680611 | US 1965-447937  |      |

1965  
0316

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1965-447937 A

1965  
0316

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Division of U.S. 3,141,762. An electrophotographic element is described comprising a conductive support coated with a **photoconductive** layer prepared from a compound having the general formula I, in which y is 0-16, n is 1-8, and Z is O or 2H atoms. For example, a polymer was prepared by adding 48 g. sebacyl chloride to a mixture of 50 g. Ph3N and 56 g. ZnCl2 in 500 ml. CH2Cl2. The resulting mixture was stirred while refluxing for 24 hrs. After hydrolysis the polymer was isolated by precipitation in Me2CO. Redissoln. of the product in CH2Cl2 and precipitation in MeOH gave 20 g.

poly(sebacyltriphenylamine). Ten g. of the product in 150 ml. dioxane was hydrogenated in the presence of 5 g. Cu chromite catalyst. After filtering and solvent removal, the product was coated on an Al sheet to produce an electrophotographic element. The addition of a sensitizer is preferred.

IT 18436-22-1 29223-81-2 29223-82-3

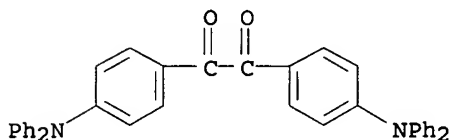
29297-12-9

RL: USES (Uses)

(as photoconductor for electrophotography)

RN 18436-22-1 HCAPLUS

CN Ethanedione, bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



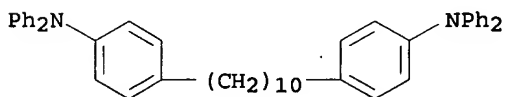
RN 29223-81-2 HCAPLUS

CN Triphenylamine, 4,4'''-decamethylenebis-, polymers (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 47869-78-3

CMF C46 H48 N2



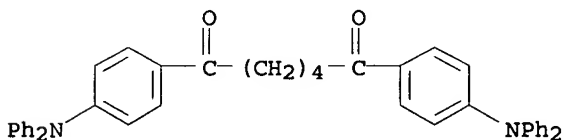
RN 29223-82-3 HCAPLUS

CN 1,6-Hexanedione, 1,6-bis[p-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-, polymers (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 47862-56-6

CMF C42 H36 N2 O2



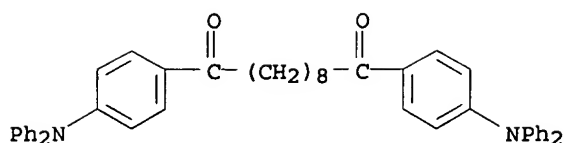
RN 29297-12-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,10-Decanedione, 1,10-bis[p-(diphenylamino)phenyl]-, polymers (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 47877-81-6

CMF C46 H44 N2 O2



INCL 096001500

CC 74 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic Processes)

ST amines electrophotog; electrophotog amines; aluminum photocond

IT Photography

(electro-, photoconductors from triphenylamine condensation products with halides of dibasic carboxylic acid for)

IT Photoconductors

(from triphenylamine condensation products with dibasic carboxylic acids)

IT 18436-22-1 29223-81-2 29223-82-3 29297-12-9

RL: USES (Uses)

(as photoconductor for electrophotography)

L74 ANSWER 46 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1964:445383 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 61:45383

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 61:7868d-g

TITLE: Electrophotographic products

INVENTOR(S): Fox, C. J.; Johnson, A. L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kodak S.A.

SOURCE: 21 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE     | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|------|
| BE 626529  |      | 19630415 | BE              |      |
| GB 1023378 |      |          | GB              |      |
| US 3234280 |      | 19660208 | US 1961-163092  |      |

1961  
1229

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US

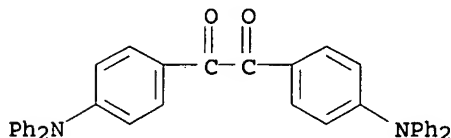
1961  
1229

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB **Photoconductors** of the general formula I, where Z is O or 2H, y = 0-16, and n = 1-8 are produced by condensing Ph<sub>3</sub>N with the diacid chlorides of dibasic fatty acids. Add 0.2 mole sebacoyl chloride to a mixture of 0.2 mole Ph<sub>3</sub>N and 0.4 mole ZnCl<sub>2</sub> in 500 ml. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in 30 min., reflux for 24 hrs., hydrolyze and wash the mixture with H<sub>2</sub>O. Precipitate the polymer by adding Me<sub>2</sub>CO. Redissolve the product in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and precipitate with MeOH; yield: 20 g. of light-yellow solid. When the reactants are present in equimol. ams. the mol. weight of the polymers range between 500 and 6000. Hydrogenation of compds. of type I gives compds. where Z = 2H (II). Poly(sebacoyltriphenylamine) (10 g.) in 150 ml. dioxane is hydrogenated in the presence of 5 g. Cu chromate catalyst at a maximum pressure of 262 bars at 250°, filtered, the solvent evaporated to yield the product. Poly(adipoyltriphenylamine) and poly(oxalyltriphenylamine) are also described. The reaction with oxalyl chloride also yields as

a major fraction (separated by chromatography) 4,4'-bis(diphenylamino)benzil, yellow crystals, m. 159-60°. The materials of types I and II may be coated by themselves or as a mixture with a film-forming polymer. In the latter case the I or II should preferably be present in stats, of 10-60%. As supports, paper, plastics, or metal foil can be used.

IT 18436-22-1, Benzil, 4,4'-bis(diphenylamino)-  
(as **photoconductor** for electrophotography)  
RN 18436-22-1 HCAPLUS  
CN Ethanedione, bis[4-(diphenylamino)phenyl] - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



(mixts. with hexaphenylpararosaniline, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
CC 11 (Radiation Chemistry and Photochemistry)  
IT Ammonium, [4-[bis[p-(diphenylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]diphenyl  
(as **photoconductor** for electrophotography)  
IT Ammonium, [4-[bis[p-(diphenylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]diphenyl  
(mixts. with 4,4'-bis(diphenylamino)benzil, as **photoconductor** for electrophotography)  
IT 18436-22-1, Benzil, 4,4'-bis(diphenylamino)-  
(as **photoconductor** for electrophotography)  
IT 25067-59-8, Carbazole, 9-vinyl-, homopolymer  
(as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
IT 111-19-3, Sebacoyl chloride  
(condensation products with triphenylamine, and hydrogenation products thereof, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
IT 18436-22-1, Benzil, 4,4'-bis(diphenylamino)-  
(mixts. with hexaphenylpararosaniline, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
IT 111-50-2, Adipoyl chloride  
(reaction product with triphenylamine, and hydrogenation products thereof, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
IT 603-34-9, Triphenylamine  
(reaction products with dibasic acid chlorides, and hydrogenation products thereof, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)  
IT 79-37-8, Oxalyl chloride  
(reaction products with triphenylamine, and hydrogenation products thereof, as **photoconductors** for electrophotography)

=>